



3 1761 11726044 8

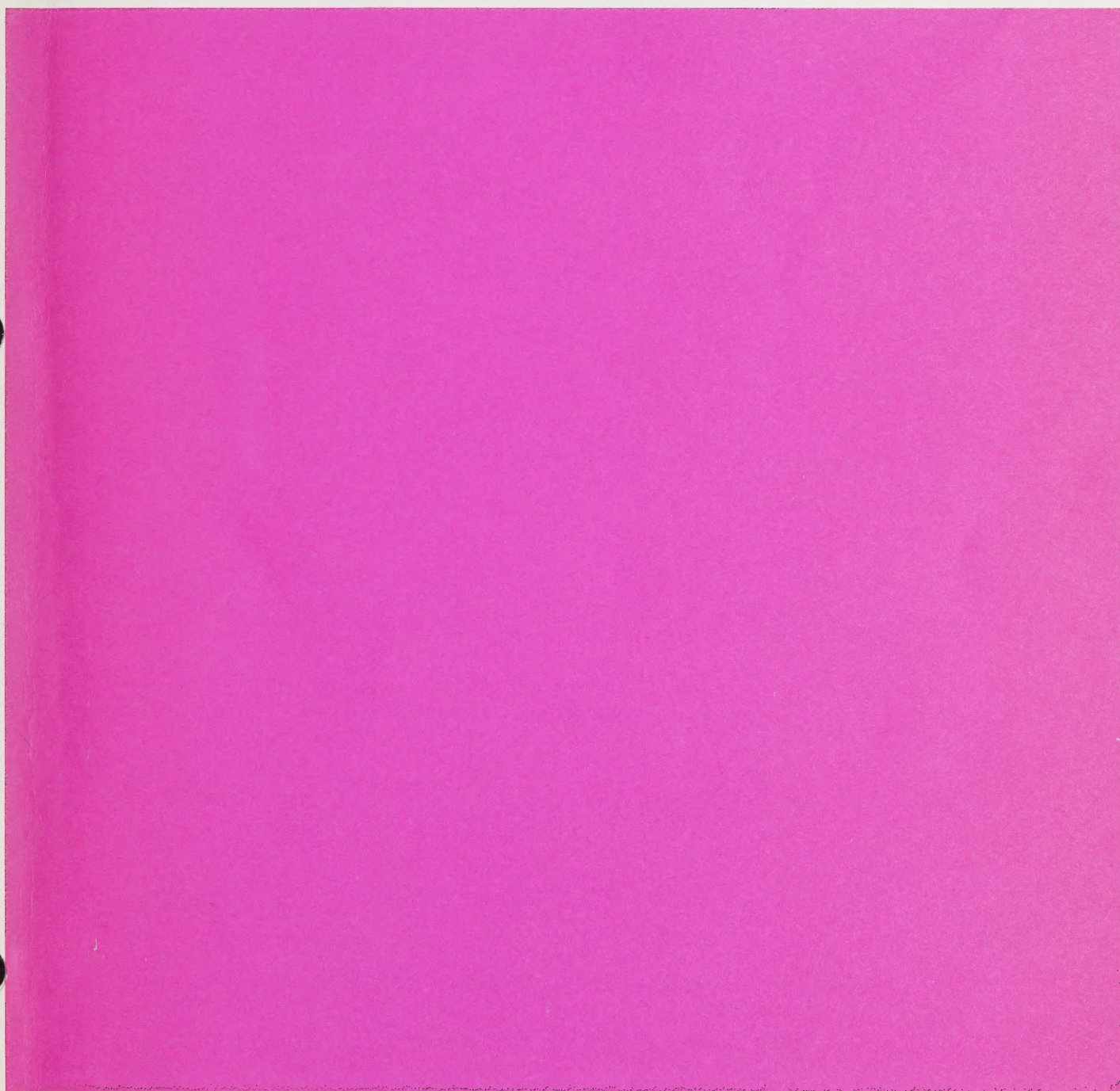
Canada. Statistics Canada
Trade of Canada; import commodity
classification. Vol. I: The classification
1973. (In effect Jan. 1, 1974)

12 -
524

Trade of Canada;

Import commodity classification

VOLUME I—THE CLASSIFICATION
IN EFFECT JANUARY 1, 1974



STATISTICS CANADA
External Trade Division

IMPORT
COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION
VOLUME I — THE CLASSIFICATION

In Effect January 1, 1974

WORKING DOCUMENT

Published by Authority of
The Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce

December 1973
5-4104-524

Price: \$5.00
Including Revision Service

Statistics Canada should be credited when republishing all or any part of this document

Information Canada
Ottawa

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	3
Abbreviations, Definitions and Units of Quantity	5
Summary of the Classification	7
Import Commodity Classification	
Section I. Live Animals	18
Section II. Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco	20
Section III. Crude Materials, Inedible	56
Section IV. Fabricated Materials, Inedible	76
Section V. End Products, Inedible	194
Section VI. Special Transactions - Trade	324
Section VII. Special Transactions - Non-Trade	326

INTRODUCTION

The fifth edition of the Import Commodity Classification consolidates the many changes made since the last printing in 1972 (Fourth Edition).

This edition also shows the codes and descriptions of a number of commodity classes compiled for internal use, which can not be released except to employees of Statistics Canada. These classes are marked with the symbol # in the "date" column. In all records available to other government officers or the public, such classes are combined with the general class within the same commodity group (e.g.: class 75-59-3 is included with 75-59, class 423-99-3 with 423-99, etc.).

Section I, Live Animals, contains all live animals except live fish and other seafoods shipped for use as food, which are included in Section II.

Section II, Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco, contains all other commodities whose chief end use is as food, feed, beverages or tobacco. Because any commodity at one stage of processing is located in only one place in this classification, certain non-food grades of chiefly food commodities (e.g. seed wheat and seed potatoes) are classified in this section, and certain food grades of chiefly non-food commodities (e.g. edible tallow and vegetable oils) are excluded. Within this section the commodities are further classified by component material and stage of processing.

Section III, Crude Materials, Inedible, contains all commodities whose chief use is as materials for industry, and which have not been processed beyond the stage of cleaning, sorting or concentrating, together with the synthetic equivalents of some natural materials. Waste and scrap materials which are principally used for the same purpose as particular crude materials are included with those materials; other waste and scrap materials are grouped at the end of the section. Within this section the commodities are further classified by component material.

Section IV, Fabricated Materials, Inedible, contains all commodities which have passed the preliminary stages of processing but which are still used chiefly as materials in some later industrial process. Some commodities in this section are highly processed and the chief part of their value may be derived from manufacturing. But all have in common the basic characteristic of materials, i.e., they will be subjected to (or used up in) further industrial operations in the course of which their form will be changed or their identity lost. Within this section the commodities are further classified chiefly by component material.

Section V, End Products, Inedible, contains all commodities which will not lose their identity through further processing, and which are commonly regarded as articles rather than as materials, together with finished identifiable parts, attachments and accessories of these articles. Within this section the commodities are further classified chiefly by principal use or function.

The principles underlying the distinction between fabricated materials and end products can be illustrated by considering the difference between a nail and a needle. The nail is of no use by itself; it becomes useful only in connection with other materials and then it has lost its identity as a nail by being incorporated with those other materials into something quite different from any of them. The needle, on the other hand, is used with other materials but emerges from that use still a needle which is useful again for the same purpose. In this sense the nail is a fabricated material and the needle an end product.

The term "parts" as used in this classification includes only components and assemblies whose end use is quite specific. It does not include such general purpose fabricated materials as nuts, bolts, hinges and other hardware which are classified as such in Section IV unless they form a minor proportion of a mixed invoice of "parts". It also excludes such general purpose end products as motors, ball-bearings or transformers which are separately specified in various classes of Section V. Any import shipment is classified as "parts" only if it consists of a variety of commodities all intended for use in a single assembly and which can not readily be separated, or if its components are not mentioned in the classification.

Parts may be treated in any of three ways. A few divisions of the classification provide a separate group or groups to cover parts of all or most of the articles classified in other groups of the division (e.g. divisions 58 and 60). In other cases, parts of particular commodities are specified in separate classes in the same group as the commodity, or included in the "n.e.s." class of the group (e.g. 551- and 571-). In most cases, however, both articles and their parts are included in the same class, and in these cases the class description mentions parts whenever these are known to form a significant part of the class total.

The following table illustrates how particular commodities at different stages of processing are treated in Sections III-V of this classification:

<u>Crude Materials (III)</u>	<u>Fabricated Materials (IV)</u>	<u>End Products (V)</u>
rubber, natural	rubber belting, heels	rubber tires, play balls
logs	lumber, plywood, millwork	furniture, skis, matches
pulpwood	pulp, paper	books, magazines
fibres, natural or man-made	yarns, piece goods	clothing, rugs, sheets
metals in ores, metal scrap	ingots, bars, wire, hardware	machinery, automobiles

Section VI, Special Transactions - Trade, contains certain essentially commercial transactions which are not, for various reasons, classified by commodity in trade statistics; some import packing, all goods previously exported from Canada which are returned to Canada within five years after having been exported, and small value shipments. The value of these transactions is included in published totals of Canadian imports.

Section VII, Special Transactions - Non-Trade, contains certain transactions which do not have an international financial implication or which, for various reasons, are better considered separately from merchandise trade in economic analysis; e.g.: gold, settlers' effects and tourist purchases. The value of these transactions is not included in published totals of Canadian trade, but statistics are compiled because they have independent value.

Relation to Other Classifications: Every class, group and division in Sections I-V of the MCC is defined in terms of the SCC, and it is therefore possible to relate import statistics to the SCC and, through it, to other series compiled on the same basis by Statistics Canada. Sections VI and VII of the MCC are reserved for special transactions which have no exact counterpart in other series (with the partial exception of export statistics), or which, for special reasons, must be excluded from regular totals of Canadian import trade.

There is an especially close relationship between the MCC, which was introduced in 1964, and the Export Commodity Classification (XCC), introduced in 1961. Both classifications retain all the sections and almost all the divisions of the SCC, and many groups and even classes are identical in all three. Whenever the same commodity code is used in the MCC and the XCC it indicates exact comparability between import and export statistics, except in the case of "n.e.s." classes where exact comparability may require consideration of other classes within the group or sub-group to which the "n.e.s." class relates. There are also many other cases of exact comparability where, for technical reasons, the use of a common code was not feasible; these are indicated by the use of identical commodity descriptions in the two classifications (again with the qualification applying to "n.e.s." classes). The summary of the MCC which follows this introduction (pp. 7-17) can readily be compared with the corresponding summary in the XCC, Vol. I (Cat. No. 12-521, pp. 11-19), or that in the SCC, Vol. I (Cat. No. 12-502, pp. 17-32).

The "Most Common Tariff Items" column of this classification shows the tariff items under which most of the value of imports included in any class were entered at customs ports. The number of tariff items shown for any class is limited by the space available on the page. These listings are not exhaustive, nor are they limited to "correct" tariff items. Persons wishing official rulings on the tariff status of particular commodities should consult the Customs and Excise Division of the Department of National Revenue. Separate statistics on imports under particular tariff items, on a service charge basis, can be obtained by contacting the Director, External Trade Division, of Statistics Canada.

Availability of Time Series: There is no close relationship between the structure of this classification and that of the Statistical Classification - Imports which was in use prior to 1964. However many individual classes are comparable in the two classifications, and cross-references to the old classification are shown for all classes which have not been revised since January, 1964. As with tariff items, only the most common relationships are shown in the "Former Class" column of this manual.

The last two columns of each page in the body of this classification are intended primarily as aids to persons who wish to obtain past-period comparisons for the classes of the MCC. The first of these columns gives the date on which the class was established with its present content. A class with the same description (and perhaps the same code) may have existed earlier, but before the date shown its content will have been significantly different. Alternatively, the description (and perhaps the code) of the class may have changed one or more times since the date shown, but if so its content did not alter significantly when the description (or code) was changed. The research on which this column is based is still preliminary, and has not been extended before 1919. In cases where the equivalent of a present class existed before January, 1919, the date 1919 is shown in brackets.

The other "comparisons" column shows the code or codes of the classes which included substantially all of the content of a present class immediately before the present code came into use. Whenever two or more former codes appear in this column the class was established with its present coverage on the date shown in the adjoining column. Whenever a former code is starred (*), this indicates that only part of the former class is included in the new class; in these cases also the class was established with its present coverage on the date shown in the adjoining column. When a single unstarred code appears in this column it indicates that on at least one occasion the code of the class was changed without there being a significant change in the content of the class; in these cases the adjoining column shows the earlier date on which the class was established with its present coverage rather than the later date on which the present code was adopted.

Units of Quantity: In preparing this classification, a systematic effort was made to select units of quantity which could readily be reported, which could be made uniform in import and export statistics, and which would not conflict with units which must be shown on customs documents for tariff purposes. As far as possible uniform units of quantity are used in each group of the classification to facilitate mechanical methods of tabulation, and also for goods imported under any tariff item to facilitate reporting. Weight and number are the most commonly used units since one or both of these is normally available for any import or export shipment, but in some cases measures of volume, area or length are used to conform with prevailing industrial practice or the tariff. Generally, weight is the most common measure of quantity in Sections II, III and IV of the classification, number in Sections I and V. In order to minimize statistical enquiries, the weight of any shipment should be reported on customs entries in cases where neither the customs tariff nor this classification clearly indicates some other unit.

The treatment of parts, attachments and accessories in Section V affects the interpretation of units of number used in this section. Whenever finished parts, attachments and accessories of a commodity are included with the commodity in a single class, the value of the class covers the total value of all shipments of the commodity including parts, attachments and accessories, but the unit of number refers only to the number of complete units imported. For such classes the average value per unit can not be calculated.

Producers and processors of canned foods have recommended that quantity statistics for these commodities should be in terms of "net weight", i.e. that the weight of all containers, including the cans, should be omitted and only the weight of the contents of the cans shown. This classification attempts to follow that recommendation for canned meats, canned fish, canned dairy produce, canned pickles, canned maple products, canned instant coffee, canned soups and canned baby foods. It is not feasible to follow this practice for other canned foods, especially for canned fruits and vegetables, since the necessary information can not readily be extracted from customs documents.

In this connection it should be noted that throughout this classification the term "canned" means preserved solely by being shut off from contact with air. It therefore includes all foods preserved by hermetically sealed containers, whether these be made of metal, of glass or of other materials, and also food packed in plastic wrappings and preserved solely by sealing against penetration by air. It does not include frozen foods regardless of the use of hermetically sealed containers since frozen foods are preserved primarily by being frozen rather than by being shut off from contact with air. Likewise foods wrapped and sealed in plastic materials but which must be kept under refrigeration are not included as "canned".

Format: This classification is issued in loose-leaf format, punched to fit any standard 3-ring binder. As revisions are made to the classification, the relevant pages will be reprinted and may be obtained from Statistics Canada. It is expected that this practice will reduce the need for frequent reprinting of the whole classification.

ABBREVIATIONS, DEFINITIONS AND UNITS OF QUANTITY USED IN CANADIAN IMPORT STATISTICS

- Bbl. Volume in barrels (for petroleum: 35 Canadian gallons or 42 U.S. gallons).
Broad woven More than 12 inches in width.
Canned Preserved solely by being shut off from air (see also discussion on p.5 above).
Carat Weight in carats.
Cord Volume in cords.
Cwt. Weight in hundredweights of 100 lbs. each.
Cwt. N. For canned foods, weight of contents of cans in hundredweights of 100 lbs. each,
the weight of all containers and packing being excluded (see also discussion on p.5).

Doz.	Number of dozens.
Doz. Pr.) Dz. Pr.)	Number of pairs in dozens.
Ft.	Length in linear feet.
Gal.	Volume in Canadian gallons (1 U.S. gal. = 0.83 Can. gal.).
Gross	Number in gross.
Hardwood	Wood from broad-leaved trees.
Kg.	Weight in kilograms (1 Kg. = 2.2 lb.).
Lb.	Weight in pounds.
Lb. N.	For canned foods, weight of contents of cans in pounds, the weight of all containers and packing being excluded (see also discussion on p.5).
M.	Number in thousands.
M. B. Ft.) M. B. F.)	Volume in thousand board feet.
M. Cu. Ft.) M. C. F.)	Volume in thousand cubic feet.
M. Kw. H.	Thousand kilowatt hours.
Narrow woven ...	Not more than 12 inches in width.
N. E. S.	Not elsewhere specified.
No.	Number.
Oz.	Weight in ounces.
Pack	Number of packs.
Pair	Number of pairs.
P. Gal.	Volume of alcoholic content in terms of Canadian gallons of the strength of proof (1 U.S. P.gal. = 0.74 Can. P.gal.).
Pkg.	Number of packages.
Softwood	Wood from coniferous trees.
Sq. Ft.	Area in square feet.
Sq. Ft. 3/8" equiv.))	Volume in square feet of 3/8" thickness, other thicknesses to be converted to the equivalent of 3/8" thickness.
SF3/8)	e.g. 10,000 sq.ft. of 3/16" plywood = 5,000 sq.ft. of 3/8" equivalent.
Sq. Yd.	Area in square yards.
Ton	Weight in short tons of 2,000 lb. each: 1 long ton = 1.12 short tons or 2,240 lb. 1 metric ton = 1.1 short tons or 2,205 lb.
Tr. Oz.	Weight in troy ounces.
-	In Unit of Quantity Column: no quantity recorded.
*	Preceding class number: class or note revised in some way as of date appearing at top of page. After former class number: only part of former class included with specified present class.
#	Statistics on this class not available except to employees of Statistics Canada.

SUMMARY OF THE CLASSIFICATION

A: BY SECTIONS

Sections	Number of		
	Divisions	Groups	Classes
I. Live Animals	1	7	16
II. Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco	14	61	332
III. Crude Materials, Inedible	8	35	155
IV. Fabricated Materials, Inedible	15	123	1,027
V. End Products, Inedible	44	148	1,154
VI. Special Transactions - Trade	-	1	5
VII. Special Transactions - Non-Trade	-	3	18
	82	378	2,707

B: BY DIVISIONS AND GROUPS

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in		
			Division	Group	Sub- Group

Note: Where division and group descriptions are identical, only the division description is shown.

SECTION I - LIVE ANIMALS

000	Live Animals	16
1	Cattle	3
2	Sheep	1
3	Swine	1
4	Horses	2
6	Poultry	3
7	Fur-bearing animals	2
9	Other live animals	4

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

010	Meat and Meat Preparations	32
11	Meat, fresh, chilled or frozen	17
13	Meat, cured	6
15	Ready-cooked meat and meat preparations, not canned	3
17	Meat and meat preparations, canned (except infant foods)	6
030-040	Fish and Marine Animals	31
30	Fish, fresh, chilled or frozen	8
39	Fish steaks, blocks, slabs, sticks and portions, fresh, chilled or frozen	1
41	Fish, smoked or salted and smoked	1
42	Fish, salted and/or dried	1
43	Fish, pickled	2
44	Fish, canned	7
46	Shellfish	10
	Shellfish, fresh or frozen	5
	Other shellfish	5
49	Other fishery foods and feeds	1

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in		
			Division	Group	Sub- Group
<u>SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO (continued)</u>					
050		Dairy Produce, Eggs and Honey	15		
	51	Dairy produce (except infant foods)		9	
	53	Eggs		5	
	55	Honey		1	
060		Grain, Flour, Meal and Cereal Preparations	21		
	61	Cereals, unmilled		4	
	62	Cereals, milled		5	
	64	Bakery products		4	
	65	Macaroni products		1	
	66	Other cereal products		2	
	69	Other farinaceous substances		5	
070		Fruits and Fruit Preparations	60		
	71	Fruits and berries, fresh or chilled		20	
	72	Fruits and berries, frozen		3	
	73	Fruits, dried or dehydrated		8	
	74	Fruit juices, unfermented, not concentrated		6	
	75	Fruit juice concentrates		8	
	76	Fruits, preserved, not canned		4	
	78	Fruits and products, canned (except infant foods)		11	
080		Nuts, Except Oil Nuts	14		
	81	Nuts for food, not shelled		6	
	82	Nuts, kernels and seeds for food, shelled or prepared		8	
090		Vegetables and Vegetable Preparations	61		
	91	Vegetables, fresh or chilled		26	
	92	Vegetables, frozen		8	
	93	Vegetables, dried		7	
	94	Vegetables, preserved, not canned		3	
	95	Vegetables and vegetable juices, canned (except infant foods)		12	
	99	Pickles, sauces and dressings		5	
100		Sugar and Sugar Preparations	15		
	101	Sugar, molasses and syrups		6	
	104	Sugar preparations and confectionery		9	
110		Cocoa, Coffee, Tea and Spices	22		
	111	Cocoa and chocolate		6	
	112	Coffee		4	
	113	Tea		3	
	114	Spices, spice herbs and spice seeds		8	
	117	Vinegar		1	
120	120	Margarine, Shortening and Lard	2	2	
140		Miscellaneous Foods, Food Materials and Food Preparations	20		
	141	Soups, except infant soups		1	
	142	Infant and junior foods		1	
	143	Pre-cooked frozen food preparations		3	
	144	Materials for food preparations		10	
	146	Other food preparations		5	

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in Division	Group	Sub- Group
<u>SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO (concluded)</u>					
150		Fodder and Feed, Except Unmilled Cereals	13		
	151	Hay, forage and straw			1
	152	Ground cereals and by-products			1
	153	Oil seed cake and meal			3
	155	Other feeds of vegetable origin			2
	156	Feeds of animal origin			3
	157	Complete feeds and feed concentrates			3
170		Beverages	16		
	171	Non-alcoholic beverages			3
	172	Fermented alcoholic beverages			7
	173	Distilled alcoholic beverages			6
180		Tobacco	10		
	181	Tobacco, unmanufactured, unstemmed			4
	182	Tobacco, unmanufactured, stemmed			2
	183	Tobacco, manufactured			4
<u>SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE</u>					
200		Crude Animal Products, Inedible, Except Fibres	22		
	201	Raw hides and skins, except fur skins			6
	202	Fur skins, undressed			10
	203	Primary tankage			1
	205	Feathers, quills, bristles and human hair			2
	206	Animal materials used in manufacturing drugs			1
	209	Other crude animal products, except fibres			2
210		Crude Vegetable Products, Inedible, Except Tobacco Fibres and Wood	30		
	211	Seeds for sowing			7
	212	Oil seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels			5
	213	Nursery and greenhouse stock			7
	214	Crude drugs, herbs and plant parts for medicines or for essential oils			1
	216	Rubber and allied gums, natural			3
	217	Other natural gums and resins			4
	219	Other crude vegetable materials, inedible			3
230		Crude Wood Materials	14		
	231	Logs, round and roughly squared			10
	238	Other crude wood materials			4
240		Textile and Related Fibres, Including Waste	30		
	242	Wool and fine animal hair			9
	243	Other animal hair and fibres, except bristles and human hair			4
	244	Cotton			4
	245	Other vegetable textile fibres			4
	246	Man-made fibres			9
250		Metals in Ores, Concentrates and Scrap	14		
	251	Iron ores, concentrates and scrap			3
	252	Aluminum ores, concentrates and scrap			3
	253	Copper in ores, concentrates and scrap			2
	255	Nickel in ores, concentrates and scrap			1
	257	Zinc in ores, concentrates and scrap			1
	259	Other metal bearing ores, concentrates and scrap			4
260		Coal, Crude Petroleum and Related Crude Products	9		
	261	Coal			5
	264	Other crude bituminous substances			4

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in		
			Division	Group	Sub- Group
<u>SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (concluded)</u>					
270		Crude Non-Metallic Minerals, Except Coal and Petroleum	32		
	271	Asbestos, unmanufactured			1
	272	Clay and other crude refractory materials			6
	274	Abrasives, natural			5
	275	Sand and gravel			2
	276	Stone, crude			7
	279	Other crude non-metallic minerals			11
291	291	Other Waste and Scrap Materials	4	4	
<u>SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE</u>					
300		Leather	17		
	301	Upper leather			4
	302	Shoe lining leather			2
	303	Sole, welting, belting and mechanical leather			2
	304	Glove and garment leather			2
	306	Other leather			5
	308	Leather fabricated materials			2
310	310	Furs, Dressed, and Fur Fabricated Materials	5	5	
320		Rubber Fabricated Materials	15		
	321	Rubber belts and belting			3
	323	Rubber sheeting			3
	325	Other rubber fabricated materials			9
330		Wood Fabricated Materials	52		
	331	Lumber		18	
		Domestic hardwoods, except flooring			5
		Domestic softwoods			9
		Exotic species			4
	333	Other sawmill products		3	
	335	Cooperage stock		1	
	336	Millwork		4	
	337	Veneer		6	
	338	Plywood and wood building boards		9	
	339	Other wood fabricated materials		11	
340	340	Wood Pulp and Similar Pulp	7	7	
350		Paper and Paperboard	45		
	351	Paper for printing			1
	352	Fine paper			11
	353	Tissue paper and sanitary paper			8
	354	Wrapping paper			4
	356	Paperboard			8
	357	Building paper and building board			4
	358	Wet machine board			4
	359	Converted paper			5
360-380		Textile Fabricated Materials	146		
	360	Batts, batting, wadding and felt			3
	362	Silk yarn and thread			1
	363	Wool and hair yarn			3
	364	Cotton yarn and thread			7
	365	Other vegetable fibre yarn and thread			4
	366	Man-made fibre yarn and thread			9

Division	Group		Number of Classes in		
Code	Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Division	Group	Sub-Group
SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (continued)					
Textile Fabricated Materials (concluded)					
367		Mixed and blended fibre yarn and tire yarn		4	
369		Cordage, twine and rope		10	
		Cordage and twine			6
		Rope			4
371		Silk broad woven fabrics		1	
372		Wool and hair broad woven fabrics		8	
		Apparel fabrics			7
		Other fabrics			1
373		Cotton broad woven fabrics		23	
374		Broad woven fabrics of one other vegetable fibre		5	
375		Man-made fibre broad woven fabrics		6	
377		Broad woven fabric, mixed textile fibres, and elastic fabrics		13	
		Wool and hair mixtures			5
		Man-made mixtures			6
		Other mixed fibres			1
		Elastic fabrics			1
381		Special construction fabrics		12	
383		Narrow fabrics		8	
385		Knitted fabrics		7	
386		Lace and embroidered fabrics		2	
387		Coated or impregnated fabrics		15	
		Broad coated fabrics			13
		Narrow coated fabrics			2
389		Miscellaneous textile fabricated materials		5	
390		Oils, Fats, Waxes, Extracts and Derivatives, Animal and Vegetable	42		
	391	Animal oils and fats		4	
	392	Fish and marine animal oils		1	
	393	Vegetable oils and fats, except essential oils		13	
	394	Waxes, animal and vegetable		3	
	395	Chemically modified oils, fats and waxes, and derivatives		3	
	396	Tanning and dyeing materials		5	
	397	Essential oils, natural or synthetic		5	
	399	Other gum, wood and vegetable extracts		8	
400-420		Chemicals and Related Products	305		
		Inorganic Chemicals	69		
	400	Chemical elements		7	
	401	Inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals or metalloids		4	
	402	Inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides		15	
403-404		Metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids	39		
405		Other inorganic chemicals	4		
		Organic Chemicals	91		
	406	Hydrocarbons and their derivatives		16	
	407	Alcohols and their derivatives		8	
	408	Phenols, ethers, aldehydes, ketones and their derivatives		14	
	409	Organic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peracids and derivatives		21	
	410	Inorganic esters		2	
	411	Nitrogen function compounds		16	
	412	Organo-inorganic compounds and heterocyclic compounds		10	
	413	Other organic chemicals		4	

		Number of Classes in			
Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Division	Group	Sub- Group
SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (continued)					
Chemicals and Related Products (concluded)					
		Chemical Products	145		
415		Explosives, fuses and caps			2
416		Fertilizers and fertilizer materials			13
418		Agricultural chemicals, formulated, insecticides and rodenticides			11
421		Adhesives (including starch and dextrin base adhesives)			4
422		Synthetic and reclaimed rubber			4
423		Plastics materials, not shaped			29
424		Plastic film and sheet			14
425		Other plastics basic shapes and forms			13
426		Dyestuffs, except dyeing extracts			14
427		Pigments, lakes and toners			11
428		Paints and related products			7
429		Industrial chemical specialties			23
430		Petroleum and Coal Products	23		
431		Gasoline			2
432		Fuel oil			6
433		Lubricating oils and greases			2
435		Coke of petroleum and coal			2
439		Other petroleum and coal products			11
440		Iron and Steel and Alloys	110		
441		Ferro-alloys			7
442		Primary iron and steel			7
443		Castings and forgings			7
444		Bars and rods, steel			15
445		Plate, sheet and strip, steel			34
446		Structural shapes and sheet piling			13
447		Rails and railway track material			3
448		Pipes and tubes, iron and steel			13
449		Wire and wire rope, iron and steel			11
450		Non-Ferrous Metals	55		
451		Aluminum, including alloys			15
452		Copper and alloys			13
453		Lead, including alloys			2
454		Nickel and alloys			5
455		Precious metals, including alloys			6
456		Tin, including alloys			2
457		Zinc, including alloys			5
459		Other non-ferrous metals and alloys			7
460		Metal Fabricated Basic Products	73		
461		Structural and architectural metal products			10
463		Wire fencing, screening and netting			6
465		Bolts, nuts, nails, screws and basic hardware			23
466		Chain			4
467		Welding wire, rods, electrodes and solders			5
468		Valves and pipe fittings			10
469		Other metal fabricated basic products			15

		<u>Number of Classes in</u>			
<u>Division</u>	<u>Group</u>		<u>Division</u>	<u>Group</u>	<u>Sub-Group</u>
<u>Code</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sections, Divisions and Groups</u>			
<u>SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (concluded)</u>					
470		Non-Metallic Mineral Basic Products	89		
	471	Natural stone basic products			4
	472	Clay bricks, clay tiles and refractories			20
	473	Glass basic products			26
	474	Asbestos and asbestos-cement basic products			8
	475	Cement and concrete basic products			4
	476	Abrasive basic products			9
	477	Natural and synthetic graphite and carbon basic products			6
	478	Natural, synthetic and imitation gem and ornamental stones			2
	479	Other non-metallic mineral basic products			10
490		Miscellaneous Fabricated Materials	43		
	492	Boot and shoe cut stock and shoe findings			8
	493	Hose and hose couplings			5
	494	Tiling, flooring and wall covering			12
	495	Electrical non-current-carrying wiring materials			7
	496	Other fabricated materials			10
	497	Electricity			1

		<u>Number of Classes in</u>			
<u>Division</u>	<u>Group</u>	<u>Sub-</u>	<u>Section</u>	<u>Division</u>	<u>Group</u>
<u>Code</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sections, Divisions and Groups</u>			
<u>SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE</u>					
	<u>Machinery</u>		260		
500	General Purpose Industrial Machinery			66	
	501 Power boilers				2
	502 Engines and turbines, general purpose				10
	503 Electric generators and motors				9
	504 Mechanical power transmission equipment and bearings				16
	505 Industrial furnaces, kilns and ovens				4
	507 Compressors (air and gas), blowers and vacuum pumps				4
	508 Pumps				4
	509 Other general purpose industrial machinery				17
510	Conveying, Elevating and Materials Handling Equipment			20	
	511 Conveyors and conveying systems				4
	512 Elevators and escalators				2
	513 Hoisting machinery				7
	514 Industrial trucks, tractors, trailers, stackers				4
	519 Other materials handling equipment				3
520	Special Industry Machinery			127	
	521 Drilling, excavating, mining, oil and gas machinery				25
	522 Construction and maintenance machinery and equipment				14
	523 Metalworking machinery				29
	524 Woodworking machinery				7
	525 Pulp and paper industries machinery				4
	526 Printing and bookbinding machinery and equipment				12
	527 Textile industries machinery				8
	528 Food, beverages and tobacco industries machinery				12
	529 Other special industry machinery				16

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in		
			Sub- Section	Division	Group
SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (continued)					
Machinery (concluded)					
540		Agricultural Machinery and Implements, Except Tractors		38	
	541	Soil preparation, seeding and fertilizing machinery			9
	542	Cultivating and crop protection machinery and equipment			2
	543	Haying, harvesting, threshing and related machinery			11
	544	Machines for preparing crops for market or use			3
	545	Dairy farm, poultry farm and apiary machinery and equipment			6
	546	Other agricultural machinery and equipment			7
551	551	Tractors		9	9
		Transportation and Communication Equipment	128		
570		Railway and Street Railway Rolling Stock		9	
	571	Locomotives and tenders			3
	575	Railway cars			4
	576	Parts and accessories for railway rolling stock			2
530		Road Motor Vehicles		34	
	581	Passenger automobiles and chassis			5
	583	Trucks, truck chassis and truck tractors, commercial			3
	584	Trailers and commercial semi-trailers			6
	587	Other motor vehicles			8
	588	Road motor vehicle engines and parts			5
	589	Other road motor vehicle parts and accessories			7
590		Ships and Boats		13	
	591	Ships and boats			3
	592	Marine engines and parts			7
	593	Sub-assemblies, parts, attachments and accessories for ships and boats			3
600		Aircraft		8	
	601	Aircraft, complete with engines			3
	603	Aircraft engines and parts			4
	605	Aircraft assemblies, equipment and parts			1
611	611	Other Vehicles		5	5
620		Rubber Tires and Tubes		10	
	621	Pneumatic tires, new			6
	625	Tire tubes and other tires			4
630		Communication and Related Equipment		49	
	634	Commercial and industrial telecommunication equipment			13
	637	Television and radio sets and phonographs, domestic type (excluding parts)			13
	638	Electronic tubes and semi-conductors			8
	639	Electronic and related equipment components			15
		Other Equipment and Tools	268		
650		Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Equipment		38	
	651	Heating equipment, hot water and steam			3
	652	Heating equipment, warm air			3
	653	Heating stoves, space heaters and water heaters			11
	654	Fuel burning equipment			4
	655	Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment			17

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in		
			Sub- Section	Division	Group
SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (continued)					
Other Equipment and Tools (continued)					
660		Cooking Equipment for Food		9	
661		Electric appliances for cooking and warming food			5
662		Non-electric equipment for cooking and warming food			4
670		Plumbing Equipment and Fittings		9	
671		Plumbing fixtures and sanitary ware			7
672		Plumbers' brass goods (except valves, pipes and fittings)			2
680		Electric Lighting, Distribution and Control Equipment		38	
681		Electric lighting fixtures and portable lamps			11
682		Electric lamps (bulbs and tubes - except photographic)			8
683		Transformers			4
684		Switchgear and protective equipment			6
688		Other electric lighting, distribution and control equipment			3
689		Auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines			6
692-697		Other Electric Equipment and Appliances		22	
692		Electric cleaning equipment, floor polishers and sanders			5
693		Batteries			6
697		Miscellaneous electric equipment and appliances			11
698	698	Laundry Equipment, Domestic		9	9
700		Measuring, Controlling, Laboratory, Medical and Optical Equipment		49	
702		Electrical properties measuring instruments			6
703		Miscellaneous measuring and measuring-controlling instruments			13
705		Laboratory instruments and apparatus, exc. measuring and optical			4
706		Medical and related instruments and equipment			10
707		Optical apparatus and instruments			4
708		Scales and balances			2
709		Other measuring, testing and controlling instruments and equipment			10
720	720	Safety and Sanitation Equipment		6	6
730	730	Service Industry Equipment		11	11
740	740	Furniture and Fixtures		18	18
750		Hand Tools and Cutlery		31	
751		Power driven hand tools			5
752		Edge tools, hand			6
754		Mechanics' measuring tools			3
755		Other hand tools			10
758		Other cutlery			7

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in		
			Sub- Section	Division	Group
<u>SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (continued)</u>					
<u>Other Equipment and Tools (concluded)</u>					
760		Other Equipment		12	
	761	Brooms, brushes and mops			4
	763	Other equipment, home, garden and park			8
771	771	Office Machines and Equipment		16	16
		<u>Personal and Household Goods</u>	283		
780		Apparel and Apparel Accessories		100	
	781	Underwear and sleepwear			5
	783	Outerwear (except knitted or made from knitted fabric)			36
	784	Outerwear, knitted or made from knitted fabric			27
	785	Hosiery			7
	786	Headwear, gloves and mittens			12
	788	Miscellaneous apparel			4
	789	Apparel accessories			9
790		Footwear		27	
	791	Boots and shoes			10
	792	Sandals			7
	793	Slippers and house footwear			1
	794	Rubber and plastic waterproof footwear			3
	798	Other footwear			6
800	800	Toiletries, Cleaning Preparations and Household Chemical Specialties		11	11
810	810	Jewellery and Silverware		5	5
820	820	Watches and Clocks		12	12
830		Toys, Games, Sporting and Recreation Equipment		35	
	832	Sporting and recreation equipment			21
	837	Games, toys and children's vehicles			14
840		House Furnishings		44	
	844	Carpets, mats, and other floor coverings			16
	845	Curtains and draperies			4
	846	Bedding			8
	847	Tablecloths, napkins and related articles			5
	848	Towels, washcloths, bath mats and related articles			7
	849	Other house furnishings and supplies			4
850	850	Kitchen Utensils, Cutlery and Tableware (Except Silverware)		19	19
860		Miscellaneous Household and Personal Equipment		30	
	862	Domestic sewing machines			4
	864	Luggage			2
	865	Toilet brushes and articles (except silver plated toiletware)			5
	866	Matches and smokers' supplies (except tobacco and jewellery)			8
	867	Miscellaneous household and personal equipment			11

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Sub- Section	Division	Number of Classes in Group
<u>SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (concluded)</u>					
		<u>Miscellaneous End Products</u>	215		
870		Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Products		27	
	871	Biological products			5
	872	Antibiotics and preparations			3
	874	Vitamins			7
	878	Veterinary medicines and feed supplements			5
	879	Other medicinal and pharmaceutical products			7
880		Medical Supplies, Ophthalmic Goods and Orthopaedic Appliances		22	
	881	Surgical and medical supplies (including veterinary and hospital)			10
	882	Dental supplies			2
	883	Ophthalmic goods			5
	884	Hearing aids			1
	885	Orthopaedic appliances			4
890		Printed Matter		25	
	891	Newspaper, magazines and periodicals			3
	893	Books and pamphlets			6
	894	Maps, pictures, greeting cards and music			8
	895	Other printed matter			8
900		Stationers' and Office Supplies and Artists' Materials		25	
	901	Stationery and paper office supplies			6
	902	Writing and draughting instruments			9
	904	Other stationers' and office supplies			6
	905	Other artists' materials			4
910		Photographic Goods		25	
	911	Photographic cameras			4
	912	Projection apparatus and accessories			4
	915	Unexposed photographic film, plates, paper and cloth			6
	918	Exposed photographic film			2
	919	Other photographic equipment and supplies			9
921	921	Musical Instruments		9	9
930	930	Firearms, Ammunition, Weapons and Fire Control Equipment		10	10
940		Miscellaneous Products		28	
	941	Prefabricated buildings and structures			2
	944	Buttons, needles, pins and miscellaneous notions			7
	946	Works of art and collectors' items			5
	949	Miscellaneous end products			14
950	950	Containers and Closures		24	24
960	961	Other End Products, Classified by Material		20	20
<u>SECTION VI - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - TRADE</u>					
970		Special Transactions - Trade			5
<u>SECTION VII - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - NON-TRADE</u>					
	990	Gold and current coin			4
	992	Tourist purchases exempt from duty			8
	995	Special and non-commercial imports			6

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>CATTLE -</u>						
1 - 10	Cattle, dairy, purebred	No.	100-1 501-1	504-1	Jan/67	1-19*
1 - 19	Cattle, purebred n.e.s.	No.	100-1	501-1	Jan/67	1-19*
1 - 99	Cattle n.e.s.	No.	501-1	504-1	Jan/59	2013
<u>SHEEP -</u>						
2 - 49	Sheep	No.	100-1	502-1	Jan/59	2030
<u>SWINE -</u>						
3 - 49	Swine	No.	100-1	600-1	Jan/62	2031
<u>HORSES -</u>						
4 - 19	Horses, purebred	No.	100-1	400-1	(1919)	2034
4 - 49	Horses n.e.s.	No.	400-1		Jan/44	2035
<u>POULTRY -</u>						
6 - 30	Baby chicks	No.	920-1		July/61	2001
6 - 40	Turkey poults	No.	915-1		July/63	2004
6 - 99	Live poultry n.e.s.	No.	905-1	915-1	July/63	2003
<u>FUR-BEARING ANIMALS -</u>						
7 - 39	Mink	No.	70100-1		Jan/47	2038
7 - 99	Fur-bearing animals n.e.s.	No.	205-1 505-1	70100-1	Jan/62	2039
<u>OTHER LIVE ANIMALS -</u>						
9 - 10	Honey bees	Pkg.	300-1		(1919)	2041
9 - 39	Dogs	No.	505-1	69605-1	(1919)	2043
9 - 50	Fish, aquarium	No.	11500-1		Jan/70	9-99*
9 - 99	Live animals n.e.s.	-	505-1 13100-1 13305-1	69605-1 70100-1	Jan/70	9-99*

- 1 - 10 Include purebred (registered) Ayrshire, Brown Swiss, Guernsey, Holstein or Holstein-Friesian, and Jersey.
- 1 - 19 Include purebred (registered) Aberdeen Angus, Charolais, Hereford, and Shorthorn. Obtain rulings on other breeds if encountered.
- 1 - 99 Include "grade" (unregistered) cattle of all breeds, including the above breeds.

- 4 - 19)
) Exclude horses imported temporarily for racing (995-83).
- 4 - 49)

- 6 - 99 Include fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.
 Exclude game birds (partridges, pigeons, quail, wild ducks), birds as pets, and song birds (9-99).

- 7 - 99 Include only animals whose skins are used as furs.

- 9 - 10 A "package" normally contains 1 queen bee plus an indefinite number of worker bees.
 Exclude leaf cutter bees (9-99).

- 9 - 99 Include i.a.: fingerlings; game birds; birds as pets and song birds.
 Exclude fish and sea food shipped live for transport (30- or 46-); all animals covered by other groups and classes of this section even when apparently imported for display in zoos (classify in this section if for permanent display, in 995-83 if for temporary display and re-export).

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>MEAT, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN -</u>						
11 - 01	Beef, fresh or chilled, boneless.....	Cwt.	701-1		Jan/72	11-04*
11 - 03	Beef, frozen, boneless	Cwt.	701-1		Jan/72	11-04*
11 - 05	Beef, fresh or frozen n.e.s.	Cwt.	701-1		Jan/66	11-09*
11 - 08	Veal, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	701-1		Jan/66	11-09*
11 - 14	Mutton, fresh or frozen, boneless	Cwt.	703-1		Jan/66	11-19*
11 - 15	Mutton, fresh or frozen n.e.s.	Cwt.	703-1		Jan/66	11-19*
11 - 18	Lamb, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	703-1		Jan/66	11-19*
11 - 22	Pork bellies, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	704-1		Jan/66	11-29*
11 - 24	Hams, not cured or cooked	Cwt.	704-1		Jan/66	11-29*
11 - 25	Pork shoulders, picnics and butts, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	704-1		Jan/66	11-26
11 - 28	Pork spare ribs, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	704-1		Jan/66	11-29*
11 - 29	Pork, fresh or frozen n.e.s.	Cwt.	704-1		Jan/66	11-29*
11 - 55	Fancy meats (edible offal), fresh or frozen	Cwt.	704-1	707-1	Jan/39	2254
11 - 59	Meat, fresh or frozen n.e.s.	Cwt.	705-1		Jan/63	2257
11 - 69	Chickens, fresh or frozen, including cut-up	Cwt.	930-1		Jan/73	11-67 11-68 11-99*
11 - 88	Turkeys, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	930-1		Jan/66	11-88 -95*
11 - 99	Poultry, fresh or frozen n.e.s.	Cwt.	925-1	930-1	Jan/73	11-99*
<u>MEAT, CURED -</u>						
13 - 09	Beef, cured	Cwt.	1002-1	1002-2	(1919)	2258
13 - 20	Pork backs, cured	Cwt.	1001-1	1001-2 1001-3	Jan/66	13-29*
13 - 23	Bacon, cured.....	Cwt.	1001-1		Jan/66	13-21
13 - 25	Pork shoulders, picnics and butts, cured	Cwt.	1001-1		Jan/66	13-26
13 - 29	Pork, cured n.e.s.	Cwt.	1001-1	1001-2	Jan/66	13-29*
13 - 99	Meat, cured n.e.s.	Cwt.	1002-1		Jan/63	2260

- 11 - Exclude meat which is cured and frozen (13-), or cooked and frozen (143-).
- 11 - 01) Include i.a. cubes, knuckles, "insides" (not offal: 11-55), loin strips, boneless steaks,
) tenderloins, trimmings.
11 - 03) Exclude i.a. ribs (11-05).
11 - 05 Include steaks except when specified as boneless or described as minute steaks, rib eye steaks,
 steakettes, steak patties and similar cuts of beef fresh (11-01) and frozen (11-03).
- 11 - 24 Include only fresh or frozen uncured hams.
Exclude pork butts, cottage rolls, picnics and shoulders fresh or frozen (11-25), cured (13-25),
canned (17-99); cured hams (13-29), cooked hams (15-99), and canned hams (17-24).
- 11 - 55 Include i.a.: animal brains, feet, heads, hearts, kidneys, livers, lungs, pork knuckles (not beef
knuckles: 11-04), sweetbreads, tails, tongues and tripe.
Exclude animal glands for drug manufacture (206-99); fish offal (49-99); meat and fish wastes for
animal feed (156-99) or for fertilizer (291-99).
- 11 - 59 Include frozen rabbits and horse meat whether for human food or animal feed.
Exclude whale meat (49-99).
- 11 - 69)
) Exclude cooked poultry (15-99 or 17-99), cooked and frozen poultry (143-99).
11 - 88)
)
11 - 99)
- 13 - 09 Exclude cooked smoked beef (15-99 if not canned).
- 13 - 20 Exclude back bacon (13-23).
- 13 - 25 Include picnic shoulder (sometimes called picnic hams).
Exclude true cured hams (13-29).
- 13 - 99 Exclude beef, jerked (jerky) (13-09).

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>READY-COOKED MEAT AND MEAT PREPARATIONS, NOT CANNED -</u>						
15 - 19	Sausage, fresh or cured	Lb.	1001-1	1002-1	Apr/19	2262
15 - 95	Extracts of meat, not canned	Lb.	835-1	9100-1	(1919)	2265
15 - 99	Ready-cooked meat and meat preparations, not canned n.e.s.	Lb.	930-1 1001-1	1002-1	Jan/63	2268
<u>MEAT AND MEAT PREPARATIONS, CANNED (except infant foods) -</u>						
17 - 03	Corned beef, canned	Lb.N.	800-1	800-2	Jan/56	2274
17 - 09	Beef and veal, canned n.e.s.	Lb.N.	800-1	9025-1	Jan/56	2275
17 - 24	Hams, canned	Lb.N.	810-1		Jan/68	17-99*
17 - 31	Luncheon meat, canned	Lb.N.	805-1	825-1	Jan/68	17-99*
17 - 80	Meat stews and dinners, canned	Lb.N.	9025-1		Jan/63	2277
17 - 99	Meat and meat preparations, canned n.e.s.	Lb.N.	805-1 825-1 830-1 1002-1	9025-1 9025-2	Jan/68	17-99*
<u>FISH, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN -</u>						
30 - 06	Cod, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	11500-1		Jan/71	30-69*
30 - 17	Haddock, hake, cusk and pollock, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	11500-1		Jan/71	30-69*
30 - 21	Halibut, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	11500-1	11600-1	(1919)	2092
30 - 45	Salmon, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	11500-1		(1919)	2101
30 - 52	Tuna, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	11500-2	12310-1	Jan/63	2104
30 - 69	Sea fish, fresh or frozen n.e.s.	Cwt.	11500-1	11505-1	Jan/71	30-69*
30 - 93	Trout, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	11500-1		Jan/63	2107
30 - 99	Freshwater fish, fresh or frozen n.e.s.	Cwt.	11500-1	11510-1	Jan/63	2108
<u>FISH STEAKS, BLOCKS, SLABS, STICKS AND PORTIONS, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN -</u>						
* 39 - 69	Fish steaks, blocks, slabs, sticks and portions, fresh, chilled or frozen	Cwt.	11500-1	12303-1	Jan/63	2110

15 - 19 Include all forms of sausage, i.e. beef smokies, bologna, frankfurters, knackwurst, liverwurst, pastrami, salami, wieners.
Exclude canned sausage (17-99); prosciutti (15-99).

15 - 99 Exclude pre-cooked frozen meats, poultry and dinners (143-).

17 - 24 Exclude spiced ham and deviled ham, canned (17-31), cottage rolls, sealtite and airtite smoked pork picnics and shoulders (17-99).

17 - 31 Exclude spread, meat base, canned (17-99).

* 30 - Include uncooked breaded fish and frozen smoked fish.
Exclude pre-cooked frozen fish (143-).

30 - 52 Include albacore, bluefin, bonito, skipjack and yellowfin.

30 - 69 Exclude fish cheeks, fish tongues etc. (49-99) and fish blocks (39-69).

30 - 93 Exclude live trout for commercial trout farms (T.I. 13305-1, class 9-99).

* 39 - 69 Exclude pre-cooked frozen fish (143-).

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>FISH, SMOKED OR SALTED AND SMOKED -</u>						
* 41 - 69	Fish, smoked	Cwt.	11500-1		Apr/20	40-19
<u>FISH, SALTED AND /OR DRIED-</u>						
* 42 - 69	Fish, salted and/or dried.....	Cwt.	11500-1 11500-3	11600-1	Jan/66	40-59
<u>FISH, PICKLED -</u>						
* 43 - 25	Herring, pickled	Cwt.	11500-1	11500-3	Jan/63	40-87
* 43 - 69	Fish, pickled n.e.s.	Cwt.	11500-1		Jan/63	40-99
<u>FISH, CANNED -</u>						
44 - 03	Anchovy, canned	Cwt.N.	12001-1 12002-1	12004-1 12100-1	Jan/63	2119
44 - 27	Herring, canned	Cwt.N.	12200-1	12301-1	Jan/70	44-25 44-27
44 - 45	Salmon, canned	Cwt.N.	12302-1		(1919)	2125
44 - 46	Sardine, canned	Cwt.N.	11901-1 11902-1	11903-1 11904-1	Jan/63	2126
44 - 50	Tuna, canned, flake pack	Cwt.N.	12100-1	12105-1	Jan/69	44-52*
44 - 51	Tuna, canned n.e.s.	Cwt.N.	12100-1	12105-1	Jan/69	44-52*
44 - 69	Fish and fish products, canned n.e.s.	Cwt.N.	9025-1 11904-1	12100-1 12303-1	Jan/63	2129
<u>SHELLFISH -</u>						
<u>Shellfish, Fresh or Frozen</u>						
46 - 20	Crabs, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	12400-1	12700-1	Jan/72	46-59*
46 - 29	Lobster, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	12700-1	12800-1	Jan/63	2134
46 - 39	Oysters, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	12500-1	12505-1	Jan/63	2135
46 - 49	Shrimps and prawns, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	13000-1		Jan/59	2136
46 - 59	Shellfish, fresh or frozen n.e.s.	Cwt.	505-1 12400-1 12410-1	12700-1 13300-1	Jan/72	46-59*
<u>Other Shellfish</u>						
46 - 73	Clams, canned	Cwt.N.	12600-1		Jan/63	2142
46 - 76	Crabs, canned	Cwt.N.	12900-1		Jan/63	2143
46 - 82	Oysters, canned	Cwt.N.	12500-1	12505-1	Jan/63	2147
46 - 85	Shrimps and prawns, canned	Cwt.N.	13000-1		Jan/59	2148
46 - 99	Shellfish and products n.e.s.	Cwt.	825-1 12405-1 12410-1	12505-1 13000-1 13300-1	Jan/63	2149
<u>OTHER FISHERY FOODS AND FEEDS -</u>						
49 - 99	Fishery foods and feeds n.e.s.	Cwt.	11500-1 12410-1	13200-1 13300-1	Jan/63	2150

* 41 - 69 Exclude frozen smoked fish (30 -).

* 44 - 46 Include all "little fish in oil" sold as sardines.
Exclude anchovies (44-03), and sprats (44-69).

44 - 50)

) Include albacore, bluefin, bonito, and longfin.

44 - 51)

44 - 69 Include gefilte fish in cans or jars.

46 - 29 Include lives lobsters and lobsters simply boiled in water for preservation during transport.

46 - 49 Verify country of origin. Shrimps and prawns, imported from U.S.A. if of Central or South American origin, should be coded to country of origin with S. 1.
Exclude freeze dry shrimps, canned (46-85).

46 - 82 Exclude oysters in cans with pressure tops which are not hermetically sealed (most cans of 1 gal. capacity or over: 46-39).

49 - 99 Include fish eggs for hatching or bait and bait fish.

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>DAIRY PRODUCE (except infant foods) -</u>						
51 - 09	Butter	Cwt.	1800-1		(1919)	51-29
51 - 12	Cheese, camembert	Cwt.	1700-1		Jan/66	51-39*
51 - 23	Cheese, gouda	Cwt.	1700-1		Jan/66	51-39*
51 - 35	Cheese, provolone	Cwt.	1700-1		Jan/66	51-39*
51 - 47	Cheese, gruyere process	Cwt.	1700-1		Jan/66	51-39*
51 - 49	Cheese n.e.s.	Cwt.	1700-1	1700-2	Jan/66	51-39*
51 - 59	Milk, cream,and by-products, powdered	Cwt.	4305-1 4305-2	4500-1 71100-1	Jan/68	51-54 51-59
51 - 69	Milk, cream,and by-products, condensed or evaporated	Cwt.N.	4300-1 4300-2	71100-1	Jan/63	2289
51 - 99	Dairy products n.e.s.	Cwt.	4500-1	71100-1	Jan/66	51-19 51-99
<u>EGGS</u>						
53 - 09	Eggs, hatching	Doz.	1600-1		Jan/73	53-19*
53 - 19	Eggs in the shell n.e.s.....	Doz.	1600-1		Jan/73	53-19*
53 - 57	Egg albumen dried, evaporated, desiccated or powdered	Lb.	1610-1		Jan/68	53-59*
53 - 59	Eggs, dried, evaporated, desiccated or powdered n.e.s.	Lb.	1610-1		Jan/68	53-59*
53 - 69	Eggs, whole, yolk or albumen, frozen or other- wise prepared n.e.s.	Lb.	1605-1	71100-1	May/30	2326
<u>HONEY -</u>						
55 - 09	Honey	Lb.	10800-1		(1919)	2337

51 - 47 Include only gruyere process cheese (i.e. gruyere cheese which has been reprocessed to achieve smoothness and softness). Although not always specified as such, gruyere process cheese is often identifiable by the form in which it is imported, e.g. gruyere cheese in small portions wrapped individually in foil and packaged in cardboard containers (usually 4 oz. or 8 oz.) is gruyere process cheese. Gruyere process cheese is sometimes called gruyere fondu but the word "fondu" may also be applied to cheese preparations.
Exclude unprocessed or natural gruyere, usually imported in rounds, blocks or slices (51-49).

51 - 69 Code liquid weight for whey concentrate.

51 - 99 Include i.a. fresh cream, fresh milk, ice cream, ice cream mix, malted milk (liquid), butterfat, butter oil, egg-nog and yogurt.
Exclude Lofenalac and other infant foods (142-99), chocolate milk powders, Ovaltine (146-99).

55 - 09 Exclude imitations of honey (104-99).

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>CEREALS, UNMILLED -</u>						
61 - 29	Indian corn (maize), shelled	Cwt.	5500-1		Jan/44	167
61 - 44	Rice, uncleaned, unhulled or paddy	Cwt.	6200-1		(1919)	171
61 - 49	Rice, cleaned	Cwt.	6300-1		(1919)	172
61 - 99	Cereals, unmilled n.e.s.	Cwt.	4900-1 5505-1 5600-1	5800-1 6000-1 7220-1	Jan/68	61-39 61-99
<u>CEREALS, MILLED -</u>						
62 - 15	Corn meal and flour	Cwt.	5300-1 9010-1	49205-1	Jan/63	181
62 - 20	Corn starch	Cwt.	3910-1		Jan/63	183
62 - 25	Hominy (including white hominy grits)	Cwt.	5405-1	5410-1	Jan/63	185
62 - 50	Rice starch or flour	Cwt.	3915-1		Jan/63	190
62 - 99	Cereals, milled n.e.s.	Cwt.	3910-1 4600-1 5900-1	9010-1 16700-1 16705-1	Jan/63	193
<u>BAKERY PRODUCTS -</u>						
64 - 20	Biscuits and cookies (except soda biscuits)	Lb.	6500-1 6505-1	6600-1 6605-1	Jan/66	64-19
64 - 30	Passover bread and matzo products	Lb.	4505-1 4600-1	6500-1 6605-1	(1919)	205
64 - 55	Pretzels	Lb.	6610-1		Jan/63	210
64 - 99	Bakery products n.e.s.	Lb.	2300-1 4505-1 4605-1	6605-1 14100-1 69115-1	Jan/63	212
<u>MACARONI PRODUCTS -</u>						
65 - 49	Macaroni products	Lb.	4505-1 6700-1	71100-1	Jan/66	66-59
<u>OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS -</u>						
66 - 30	Breakfast cereal foods	Lb.	4505-1	4600-1	Jan/63	218
66 - 99	Cereal products n.e.s.	Lb.	4505-1	4600-1	Jan/63	220
<u>OTHER FARINACEOUS SUBSTANCES -</u>						
69 - 20	Potato starch and potato flour	Lb.	3905-1	3910-1	Apr/26	228
69 - 30	Sago and cassava starch or flour	Lb.	3915-1		Jan/63	230
69 - 40	Sago and tapioca	Lb.	6400-1		Jan/63	232
69 - 50	Soya bean flour	Lb.	9010-1 9012-1	71100-1	Jan/63	234
69 - 99	Farinaceous substances n.e.s.	Lb.	3940-1 4600-1	9010-1 71100-1	Jan/63	236

Jan. 1, 1974

61 - 29 Include corn for popping.

61 - 44)

61 - 49) Exclude wild rice (61-99).

61 - 99 Include millet, unmilled, except millet seed for sowing (211-99) and spray millet (157-99).

62 - Exclude starch, chemically hardened/plastics materials/(423-99) and starch, industrial (429-74).

62 - 25 Exclude brewers' corn grits and brewers' corn flakes (155-39).

62 - 99 Exclude "milled rice" (this is cleaned rice: 61-49).

64 - 20 Exclude soda biscuits (64-99).

64 - 99 Exclude frozen fruit pies (143-25), pre-cooked frozen cream pies, cakes, pastries etc. (143-99).

65 - 49 Include all shapes of macaroni, spaghetti and vermicelli, and prepared macaroni dinners, canned or packaged but not frozen.
Exclude ravioli, meat filled (15-99 or 17-99), frozen macaroni dinners (143-20).

69 - Exclude starch, chemically hardened/plastics materials/(423-99) and starch, industrial (429-74).

69 - 40 Exclude tapioca starch or flour (69-30).

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
FRUITS AND BERRIES, FRESH OR CHILLED -						
71 - 03	Apples (including crab-apples)	Lb.	9300-1		(1919)	1
71 - 06	Apricots	Lb.	9201-1		Jan/61	21
71 - 09	Bananas and plantains	Lb.	9700-1	9800-1	Jan/62	3
71 - 12	Cherries	Lb.	9202-1	9203-1	Jan/66	71-11 71-12
71 - 15	Grapefruit	Lb.	10000-1		Apr/21	6
71 - 18	Grapes	Lb.	9401-1	9402-1	Jan/66	71-17 71-18
71 - 24	Lemons	Lb.	10105-1		Apr/19	9
71 - 30	Cantaloupes and muskmelons	Lb.	9500-1		May/30	11
71 - 35	Melons n.e.s.	Lb.	9505-1		May/30	12
71 - 36	Nectarines	Lb.	9209-1		Aug/60	26
71 - 39	Oranges, mandarines and tangerines	Lb.	10100-1		Apr/19	13
71 - 42	Peaches	Lb.	9205-1		(1919)	14
71 - 45	Pears	Lb.	9206-1		Apr/19	15
71 - 48	Pineapples	Lb.	9700-1		(1919)	16
71 - 51	Plums	Lb.	9207-1	9208-1	Jan/66	71-50 71-51
71 - 59	Fruits (except berries) n.e.s.	Lb.	9209-1 9510-1 9600-1	9700-1 10200-1	July/63	20
71 - 63	Blueberries	Lb.	9212-1		Jan/61	29
71 - 66	Cranberries	Lb.	9204-1		(1919)	5
71 - 78	Strawberries	Lb.	9211-1		Apr/19	19
71 - 89	Berries n.e.s.	Lb.	9210-1	9212-1	Jan/66	71-75 71-89

71 - Many entries of fresh fruits shipped to Canada from U.S.A. cover a number of different commodities, some of which are of U.S. origin and others of which are of Central or South American origin. Care should be taken to code the correct country and signal for each line.

71 - 09 Bananas imported by Canadian United Fruit Co. Ltd. or on transfer invoices from Canadian United Fruit Co. Ltd. should be coded to country of origin without S.1 Use S.2 when these bananas are shipped via U.S.A. Bananas imported by other companies will usually take S.1.

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items	Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>FRUITS AND BERRIES, FROZEN -</u>					
72 - 12	Cherries, frozen	Lb.	10702-1	Jan/57	43
72 - 78	Strawberries, frozen	Lb.	10704-1	Jan/55	46
72 - 99	Fruits and berries, frozen n.e.s.	Lb.	10701-1 10704-1 10703-1	Jan/69	72-75 72-99
<u>FRUITS, DRIED OR DEHYDRATED -</u>					
73 - 03	Apples, dried	Lb.	9910-1	Jan/63	31
73 - 06	Apricots, dried	Lb.	9945-1	Jan/63	32
73 - 13	Dates, dried	Lb.	9920-1 9930-1 9925-1 9935-1	June/51	36
73 - 14	Figs, dried	Lb.	9940-1	(1919)	37
73 - 18	Raisins	Lb.	9915-1	(1919)	41
73 - 51	Prunes or plums, dried	Lb.	9905-1 9910-1	Jan/63	39
73 - 69	Currants, dried	Lb.	9950-1	(1919)	34
73 - 99	Fruits and berries, dried n.e.s.	Lb.	9900-1 9945-1 9910-1 10505-1	Jan/59	42
<u>FRUIT JUICES, UNFERMENTED, NOT CONCENTRATED -</u>					
74 - 15	Grapefruit juice, not concentrated	Lb.N.	15206-1	Apr/39	78
74 - 24	Lemon juice, not concentrated	Lb.N.	15203-1	Jan/48	68
74 - 39	Orange juice, not concentrated	Lb.N.	15202-1	Jan/48	69
74 - 48	Pineapple juice, not concentrated	Lb.N.	15205-1	Apr/39	79
74 - 59	Fruit juices, not concentrated n.e.s.	Lb.N.	15201-1 15300-1 15208-1 15305-1	Jan/63	77
74 - 99	Blended fruit juices, not concentrated	Lb.N.	15207-1 15208-1	Jan/48	76

73 - 03 Exclude apple pomace (76-99).

73 - 06 Exclude dried nectarines (73-99).

73 - 51 Include pitted and unpitted dried prunes.

74 - Quantity is to be calculated in terms of NET WEIGHT of content
 and not the fluid ounce volume of the container.
 Refer to the "STANDARD CONVERSION FACTORS" when required.

74 - 59 Exclude fruit nectars (171-70) and fermented alcoholic cider (172-99).

74 - 99 Exclude blended fruit drinks (171-70).

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES -						
75 - 15	Grapefruit juice concentrates, not frozen	Lb.N.	15206-1		Jan/71	75-59*
75 - 18	Grape juice concentrates, not frozen	Lb.N.	15208-1	15305-1	Jan/67	75-59*
75 - 23	Lemon juice concentrates, frozen	Lb.N.	15203-1		Jan/57	57
75 - 24	Lemon juice concentrates, not frozen	Lb.N.	15203-1		Jan/51	58
75 - 38	Orange juice concentrates, frozen	Lb.N.	15202-1		Jan/59	59
75 - 39	Orange juice concentrates, not frozen	Lb.N.	15202-1		Jan/55	64
75 - 58	Fruit juice concentrates, frozen n.e.s.	Lb.N.	15205-1 15206-1	15207-1 15208-1	Jan/57	66
75 - 59-3	Apple juice concentrates, not frozen	Lb.N.	15208-1		# =	75-59
75 - 59	Fruit juice concentrates, not frozen n.e.s. ...	Lb.N.	15205-1 15207-1 15208-1	15209-1	Jan/71	75-59*
FRUITS, PRESERVED, NOT CANNED -						
76 - 12	Cherries, in liquid preservative, not canned ..	Lb.	10520-1		Jan/63	51
76 - 37	Olives, in liquid preservative, not canned	Lb.	10510-1	10515-1	Jan/63	52
76 - 59	Fruits, in liquid preservative, not canned n.e.s.	Lb.	10405-1 10501-1 10505-1	10525-1 10540-1	Jan/63	54
76 - 99	Fruits, preserved, not canned n.e.s.	Lb.	9910-1 10510-1	10525-1 10535-1	Jan/63	55
FRUIT AND PRODUCTS, CANNED (except infant foods) -						
78 - 03	Apples, canned (including applesauce)	Lb.N.	10535-1	10608-1	Jan/67	78-99*
78 - 06	Apricots, canned	Lb.N.	10601-1		Jan/54	81
78 - 37	Olives, canned	Lb.N.	10510-1 10515-1	10525-1	Jan/63	83
78 - 42	Peaches, canned	Lb.N.	10603-1		Jan/54	84
78 - 45	Pears, canned	Lb.N.	10604-1		Apr/26	85
78 - 48	Pineapple, canned	Lb.N.	10405-1	10605-1	Jan/63	86
78 - 56	Citrus fruits, canned, including mixtures of citrus fruits	Lb.N.	10540-1	10608-1	Jan/63	82
78 - 58	Mixed fruits, canned n.e.s.	Lb.N.	10607-1	10608-1	Jan/44	87
78 - 92	Jams, jellies and preserves, canned	Lb.N.	10530-1		Jan/63	88
78 - 94	Marmalades, canned	Lb.N.	10530-1		Jan/57	89
78 - 99	Fruits and products, canned n.e.s.	Lb.N.	10405-1 10535-1	10540-1 10608-1	Jan/67	78-99*

- 75 - Quantity is to be calculated in terms of NET WEIGHT of content and not the fluid ounce volume of the container.

Refer to the "STANDARD CONVERSION FACTORS" when required.

- 75-59 Exclude fruit syrups (104-75), fruit crystals and fruit powders (146-45).

76 - 12)

) The quantity to be recorded for these classes is the drained weight
76 - 37) in pounds (lbs.) i.e., the weight of the solids only excluding the
) liquid preservative.

76 - 59)

- 76 - 37 One Spanish barrel usually contains 3 Fanegas or 291 lbs. One Fanega weighs 97 lbs.

- 76 - 59 Include fruits, fruit pulp and fruit peel preserved in SO₂, brine or other liquid preservative, not canned.

Exclude fruits, fruit peel, fruit pulp, and puree; frozen (72-); canned (78-) and candied fruits and peel (76-99).

- 76 - 99 Include fruits and fruit peel, crystallized.

Exclude fruits and fruit peel; frozen (72 -); in liquid preservative (76-12, - 37, -59); canned (78-).

- 78 - Quantity is to be calculated in terms of NET WEIGHT of content, and not the fluid ounce volume of the container. Because of the specific rate of duty applicable on these commodities, the quantity to be recorded will usually differ from that shown on the B-1 entry. Refer to the "STANDARD CONVERSION FACTORS" when required.
Exclude canned fruit prepared for baby foods (142-99).

- 78 - 03 to 78-58 Exclude canned fruit pulp (78-99).

- 78 - 37 Exclude olives in cans with pressure tops which are not hermetically sealed (most cans of 1 gal. capacity or over -76-37).

- 78 - 48 Include canned crushed pineapple.
Exclude canned pineapple pulp (78-99).

- 78 - 58 Include fruit cocktail and fruit salad.
Exclude mixtures entirely of citrus fruits (78-56).

- 78 - 99 Include i.a. canned dried prunes.

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items	Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>NUTS FOR FOOD, NOT SHELLLED -</u>					
81 - 10	Almonds, not shelled	Lb.	10900-1	(1919)	91
81 - 20	Brazil nuts, not shelled	Lb.	10900-1	Apr/20	92
81 - 40	Filberts, not shelled	Lb.	10900-1	Apr/19	93
81 - 60	Pecans, not shelled	Lb.	10900-1	Apr/19	95
81 - 80	Walnuts, not shelled	Lb.	10900-1	(1919)	96
81 - 99	Nuts, not shelled n.e.s. (exc. oil nuts)	Lb.	10900-1 11000-1	Jan/62	97
<u>NUTS, KERNELS AND SEEDS FOR FOOD, SHELLLED OR PREPARED -</u>					
82 - 10	Almonds, shelled or roasted	Lb.	10900-1	(1919)	101
82 - 20	Brazil nuts, shelled or roasted	Lb.	10900-1	Apr/39	105
82 - 25	Cashew nuts, shelled or roasted	Lb.	10900-1	Apr/39	106
82 - 30	Coconut, desiccated	Lb.	11300-1	(1919)	100
82 - 40	Filberts, shelled or roasted	Lb.	10900-1	Jan/52	102
82 - 60	Pecans, shelled or roasted	Lb.	10900-1	Apr/39	107
82 - 80	Walnuts, shelled or roasted	Lb.	10900-1	Apr/19	103
82 - 99	Nuts, kernels and seeds, shelled or prepared nes.	Lb.	10525-1 10900-1	Jan/63	104

81 - 40 Include hazel nuts.

81 - 99 Exclude green peanuts not shelled (212-45) and other oil nuts (212-99), pistachio nuts in the shell if roasted and salted (82-99).

82 - 40 Include hazel nuts.

82 - 99 Include oil nuts and seeds when roasted, pickled or otherwise prepared for food.
Exclude green peanuts shelled (212-49) and other oil nuts (212-99); not prepared for food.

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED -</u>						
91 - 03	Artichokes	Lb.	8701-1		Jan/67	91-99*
91 - 05	Asparagus	Lb.	8702-1		Apr/33	111
91 - 10	Beans, green and wax	Lb.	8703-1		Apr/36	112
91 - 20	Broccoli	Lb.	8727-1		Jan/67	91-99*
91 - 25	Brussels sprouts	Lb.	8705-1		Jan/61	113
91 - 30	Cabbage	Lb.	8706-1		Apr/19	115
91 - 35	Carrots	Lb.	8707-1		Apr/31	116
91 - 40	Cauliflower	Lb.	8708-1		Apr/36	117
91 - 45	Celery	Lb.	8709-1		Apr/27	118
91 - 50	Corn, fresh	Lb.	8710-1		Jan/61	110
91 - 55	Cucumbers	Lb.	8711-1	8712-1	Jan/66	91-54 91-55
91 - 60	Lettuce	Lb.	8715-1		Apr/28	120
91 - 65	Mushrooms, fresh	Lb.	8500-1		Jan/61	121
91 - 68	Onions, green, including shallots	Lb.	8400-1	8728-1	Jan/61	109
91 - 70	Onions n.e.s.	Lb.	8400-1	8717-1	Jan/66	91-69 91-70
91 - 73	Parsnips	Lb.	8719-1		Jan/61	129
91 - 75	Peas, green	Lb.	8720-1		Apr/36	123
91 - 78	Peppers	Lb.	8721-1		Jan/61	130
91 - 80	Potatoes, seed	Lb.	7120-1		June/31	108
91 - 81	Potatoes, sweet	Lb.	8310-1		(1919)	124
91 - 82	Potatoes n.e.s.	Lb.	8305-1		(1919)	125
91 - 85	Radishes	Lb.	8729-1		Jan/67	91-99*
91 - 87	Rappini	Lb.	8731-1		Jan/67	91-99*
91 - 88	Spinach	Lb.	8723-1		Apr/33	126
91 - 90	Tomatoes	Lb.	8724-1		(1919)	127
91 - 99	Vegetables, fresh or chilled n.e.s.	Lb.	8704-1 8713-1 8718-1	8726-1 8730-1 8731-1	Jan/67	91-16 91-99*

91 - Verify country of origin. Fresh vegetables imported from U.S.A. if of Central or South American origin should be coded to country of origin with S.1.

91 - 65 Exclude fresh truffles (91-99), dried mushrooms and truffles (93-99).

91 - 70 Include onion sets.

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>VEGETABLES, FROZEN -</u>						
92 - 10	Beans, green and wax, frozen	Lb.	9004-1		Jan/62	156
92 - 11	Beans, lima, frozen	Lb.	9004-1		Jan/62	157
92 - 20	Broccoli, frozen	Lb.	9004-1		Jan/62	158
92 - 35	Carrots, frozen	Lb.	9004-1		Jan/63	165
92 - 75	Peas, frozen	Lb.	9004-1		Jan/62	159
92 - 82	Potato products, frozen	Lb.	9004-1	71100-1	Jan/55	160
92 - 88	Spinach, frozen	Lb.	9004-1		Jan/63	166
92 - 99	Vegetables, frozen n.e.s.	Lb.	9001-1 9002-1	9003-1 9004-1	Jan/67	92-05, -25, -99
<u>VEGETABLES, DRIED -</u>						
93 - 08	Beans, seed	Lb.	4710-1 4715-1	4725-1	Jan/63	97-08
93 - 12	Beans, dried n.e.s.	Lb.	4710-1 4715-1	4725-1	Jan/63	97-12
93 - 74	Peas, seed	Lb.	4800-1		Jan/63	97-74
93 - 75	Peas, dried n.e.s.	Lb.	4800-1	71100-1	Jan/63	97-75
93 - 80	Instant mashed potatoes	Lb.	9030-1 9032-1	71100-1	Jan/63	97-80
93 - 82	Potatoes, dried n.e.s.	Lb.	8320-1	71100-1	Jan/63	97-82
93 - 99	Vegetables, dried n.e.s.	Lb.	4800-1 7301-1	8507-1 9010-1	Jan/67	97-99*
<u>VEGETABLES, PRESERVED, NOT CANNED -</u>						
94 - 55	Cucumbers, preserved, not canned	Lb.	9015-1		Jan/67	97-99*
94 - 91	Tomato paste, not canned	Lb.	8905-2		Jan/67	97-99*
94 - 99	Vegetables, preserved, not canned n.e.s.	Lb.	9015-1		Jan/67	97-99*

92- Include pre-cooked frozen vegetables.

93 - 75 Include split peas.
Exclude chick peas and dried lentils (93-99); lentil seeds (211-99).

93 - 99 Exclude garlic and onion salts or powder (146-99).

94 - Include vegetables, not canned, entering Canada in a temporary preservative such as brine or SO_2 , for further processing.
The quantity to be recorded for vegetables preserved in a liquid solution is the drained weight in pounds (lbs.) i.e., the weight of the solids only excluding the liquid preservative.

94 - 99 Include i.a. okra, sliced and salted; tomato pulp or puree, not canned.

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE JUICES CANNED (except infant foods) -</u>						
95 - 05	Asparagus, canned	Lb.N.	8901-1		Apr/26	98-05
95 - 12	Beans, baked, canned	Lb.N.	8902-1		Jan/54	98-12
95 - 13	Beans, canned n.e.s.	Lb.N.	8902-1		Jan/67	98-13
95 - 35	Carrots, canned	Lb.N.	8906-1		Jan/67	98-35
95 - 50	Corn, canned	Lb.N.	8903-1		Apr/19	98-50
95 - 65	Mushrooms, canned	Lb.N.	8505-1		Jan/63	98-65
95 - 77	Pimentos, canned	Lb.N.	8906-1		Apr/39	93-77
95 - 82	Potatoes, canned	Lb.N.	8906-1		Jan/67	98-82
95 - 90	Tomato juice, canned	Lb.N.	9021-1		Jan/54	98-90
95 - 91	Tomato paste, canned	Lb.N.	8905-1	8905-2	Jan/54	98-91
95 - 93	Tomatoes, canned n.e.s.	Lb.N.	8905-1	8906-1	Jan/63	93-93
95 - 99	Vegetables and vegetable juices, canned n.e.s..	Lb.N.	8315-1 8906-1	9015-1 9020-1	Jan/67	98-99
<u>PICKLES, SAUCES AND DRESSINGS -</u>						
99 - 25	Pickles and relishes	Lb.N.	9015-1		Jan/71	99-15 99-20 99-99*
99 - 40	Ketchup (catsup)	Lb.N.	9020-1		Oct/61	154
99 - 60	Soya sauce	Lb.N.	9020-1		(1919)	155
99 - 70	Sauces n.e.s.	Lb.N.	9020-1		Jan/63	153
99 - 99	Dressings and spreads n.e.s.	Lb.N.	9015-1	9020-1	Jan/71	99-99*
<u>SUGAR, MOLASSES AND SYRUPS -</u>						
101 - 19	Raw sugar	Cwt.	13405-1 13410-1	13415-1	Jan/66	101-15 101-19
101 - 39	Refined sugar, cane and beet	Cwt.	13400-1 13405-1	13410-1	Jan/65	101-49*
101 - 43	Glucose, dextrose and fructose	Cwt.	13900-1	92943-1	Jan/67	101-48*
101 - 48	Refined sugars n.e.s.	Cwt.	13420-1 13800-1	71100-1 92943-1	Jan/67	101-10* 101-48*
101 - 70	Molasses, cane or beet	Cwt.	13435-1	13440-1	Jan/66	101-68 101-70
101 - 91	Syrups n.e.s.	Cwt.	13425-1 13430-1 13445-1	13800-1 13900-1	Jan/67	101-10* 101-91

- 95- Quantity is to be calculated in terms of NET WEIGHT of content, and Not the fluid ounce volume of the container. Because of the specific rate of duty applicable on these commodities, the quantity to be recorded will usually differ from that shown on the B - 1 entry. Refer to the "STANDARD CONVERSION FACTORS" when required.
- 95-13 Include i.a. canned green beans, kidney beans, lima beans and wax beans.
Exclude canned broad beans (95-99).
- 95-65 Exclude canned truffles (95-99).
- 95-93 Include canned tomato pulp and purée, and stewed tomatoes.
- 95-99 Exclude canned red and green peppers (95-77).
- 99- Quantity is to be calculated in terms of NET WEIGHT of content, and Not the fluid ounce volume of the container.
- 99-25 Exclude cucumbers or other vegetables entering Canada in a temporary preservative such as brine or SO₂ for further processing (94-).
- 99 - 99 Include i.a. liquid mustard.
- 101 - 19 See M0-9-3/101-19. January 14, 1964
- 101 - 39 Include cane and beet sugar sometimes described on documents as brown sugar, confectionery sugar, cubed sugar, granulated sugar, icing sugar and powdered sugar.
- 101 - 43 Include cerelese, corn sugar, dried corn syrup, fruit sugar, grape sugar, glucose "syrup" and levulose. Exclude corn syrup not dried (101-91); glucose or dextrose solutions, medicinal grade, for therapeutic treatment (879-99).
- 101 - 48 Include invert sugar, lactose, maltose, malt sugar, maple sugar and milk sugar.
- 101 - 91 Exclude fruit and soft drink syrups and concentrates (104-75), fountain syrups (104-99), malt syrup (146-36).

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>SUGAR PREPARATIONS AND CONFECTIONERY -</u>						
104 - 02	Bubble gum	Lb.	14100-1		Jan/56	247
104 - 05	Chewing gum n.e.s.	Lb.	14100-1		Jan/63	249
104 - 16	Chocolates, packaged	Lb.	2300-1		Jan/56	239
104 - 20	Chocolate confectionery n.e.s.....	Lb.	2300-1	14100-1	Jan/56	240
104 - 28	Licorice candy	Lb.	14100-1		Jan/67	104-99*
104 - 35	Toffee	Lb.	14100-1		Jan/67	104-99*
104 - 49	Sugar candy n.e.s.	Lb.	14100-1		Jan/67	104-99*
104 - 75	Soft drink concentrates and syrups	Lb.	15202-1 15203-1 15206-1	15208-1 15209-1	Jan/65	104-99*
104 - 99	Sugar preparations and confectionery n.e.s.	Lb.	2300-1	14100-1	Jan/67	104-99*
<u>COCOA AND CHOCOLATE -</u>						
111 - 10	Cocoa beans	Lb.	7705-1		(1919)	271
111 - 40	Cocoa butter	Lb.	2005-1		(1919)	273
111 - 62	Cocoa or chocolate, unsweetened, in blocks, cakes, crumb or granules	Lb.	2000-1 2200-1	2300-1	Jan/63	274
111 - 65	Cocoa or chocolate, sweetened, in blocks, cakes, crumb or granules	Lb.	2100-1	2300-1	(1919)	275
111 - 68	Cocoa or chocolate in powder form	Lb.	2200-1	2300-1	Jan/63	276
111 - 99	Cocoa or chocolate and preparations n.e.s.	Lb.	2200-1	2300-1	Jan/63	279
<u>COFFEE -</u>						
112 - 10	Coffee, green	Lb.	2700-1		Apr/26	283
112 - 20	Coffee, roasted or ground	Lb.	2600-1		Jan/62	286
112 - 30	Instant coffee	Lb.N.	2505-1		Jan/58	288
112 - 49	Coffee preparations n.e.s.	Lb.	2505-1		Jan/62	287
<u>TEA -</u>						
113 - 10	Tea, black	Lb.	2805-1		July/48	319
113 - 20	Tea, green	Lb.	2805-1		July/48	320
113 - 49	Tea preparations n.e.s.	Lb.	2805-1	71100-1	Jan/62	321

104 - 16 Exclude such items as chocolate bars, Easter and Christmas novelties, etc., even when in bulk packages (104-20).

111 - 62)
)
) Include cocoa (or chocolate) paste or liquor in its various forms, except powder (111-68).
)
111 - 65)

111 - 68)
)
111 - 99) Exclude chocolate food drink powders (instant cocoa powder, Ovaltine, Vi-tone, Jiffy, etc.: 146-99), chocolate syrup (104-99).

112 - 10 Entries of coffee shipped from Mombasa should be coded to the country of growth or origin i.e. Kenya, Tanganyika or Uganda. An enquiry should be sent on all green coffee when country of origin is shown on invoice as U.S.A.

112 - 49 Exclude coffee imitations and substitutes (146-99).

113 - 10 Entries of tea shipped from Mombasa should be coded to the country of growth or origin i.e. Kenya, Tanganyika or Uganda.

113 - 49 Exclude tea bags (113-10).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. 1
SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

CAT. NO. 12-524
 Jan. 1, 1974

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>SPICES, SPICE HERBS AND SPICE SEEDS -</u>						
114 - 20	Cloves, ground or unground	Lb.	3005-1		Jan/63	303
114 - 25	Ginger, ground or unground	Lb.	3015-1	3105-1	Jan/63	305
114 - 39	Mustard, ground	Lb.	3400-1		(1919)	293
114 - 50	Nutmegs and mace, ground or unground	Lb.	3200-1	3300-1	(1919)	294
114 - 55	Pepper, ground or unground	Lb.	3000-1	3105-1	Jan/63	307
114 - 69	Pimento, ground or unground	Lb.	3020-1 3025-1	3100-1 3105-1	Jan/63	299
114 - 71	Vanilla beans	Lb.	7710-1		(1919)	300
114 - 99	Spices, spice herbs and spice seeds n.e.s.	Lb.	3020-1 3105-1 7205-1	9040-1 20600-1 71100-1	Jan/63	309
<u>VINEGAR -</u>						
117 - 49	Vinegar	Lb.N.	16810-1		(1919)	341
<u>MARGARINE, SHORTENING AND LARD -</u>						
120 - 49	Shortening	Lb.	1305-1 27825-1	71100-1	Jan/63	343
120 - 99	Lard	Lb.	1300-1	1305-1	Jan/63	345
<u>SOUPS, EXCEPT INFANT SOUPS -</u>						
141 - 59	Soups, soup mixes and bases n.e.s.	Lb.N.	9100-1	71100-1	Jan/63	359
<u>INFANT AND JUNIOR FOODS -</u>						
142 - 99	Infant and junior foods	Lb.N.	4500-1 6605-1	15202-1 71100-1	Jan/63	369
<u>PRE-COOKED FROZEN FOOD PREPARATIONS -</u>						
143 - 20	Dinners, pre-cooked, frozen	Lb.	9025-1		Jan/55	380
143 - 25	Fruit pies, frozen	Lb.	14100-1		Jan/59	383
143 - 99	Pre-cooked frozen food preparations n.e.s.	Lb.	930-1 1002-1 4505-1	9025-1 13000-1 14100-1	Jan/68	143-29 143-99

114 - 69 Include allspice, cayenne pepper, chili pepper, paprika.

117 - 49 Quantity is to be calculated in terms of NET WEIGHT of content, i.e. omitting the
weight of all containers.

120 - 49 Shortening is a solid edible preparation which may be made from either animal or vegetable fat.

141 - 59 Include canned soups, dried soups; etc.
Exclude meat extracts in liquid, powder or cube form (e.g. Bovril, Oxo etc.: 15-95 or 17-99),
infant soups (142-99).

143 - 25 Include all frozen fruit pies whether pre-cooked or not.

143 - 99 Exclude fish and chips pre-cooked, frozen (143-20), french fried potatoes, frozen, potato cakes,
puffs and stuffed potatoes pre-cooked frozen (92-82) and other pre-cooked frozen vegetables
imported as such (92-).

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>MATERIALS FOR FOOD PREPARATIONS -</u>						
144 - 09	Gelatin capsules, empty, pharmaceutical	Lb.	23105-1		May/30	409
144 - 10	Gelatin, edible n.e.s.	Lb.	23215-1	23215-2	Aug/31	410
144 - 15	Hops, including lupulin	Lb.	3500-1		(1919)	415
144 - 20	Licorice, not sweetened	Lb.	23500-1	23505-1	(1919)	420
144 - 31	Pectin	Lb.	25404-1	71100-1	Jan/44	431
144 - 35	Rennet raw and prepared	Lb.	1100-1	92940-3	(1919)	435
144 - 46	Sausage casings, natural	Lb.	1200-1	1205-1	Jan/72	144-40 144-45
144 - 50	Sausage casings n.e.s.	Lb.	1210-1 71100-1	93903-82 93907-1	Jan/63	450
144 - 76	Yeast	Lb.	3600-1 3805-1 21945-1	21945-2 71100-1	Jan/63	476
144 - 99	Materials for food preparations n.e.s.	Lb.	14100-1 20600-1 23100-1	25404-1 71100-1	Jan/63	499
<u>OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS -</u>						
146 - 36	Malt extract, malt syrup and malt syrup powder .	Lb.	16800-1	16805-1	(1919)	536
146 - 40	Flavouring extracts and essences	Lb.	9035-1 15900-1 25404-1	26405-1 71100-1 93819-1	Jan/69	146-46*
146 - 45	Flavouring powders	Lb.	9035-1 15215-1	25404-1 71100-1	Jan/69	146-46*
146 - 50	Food colourings	Lb.	93204-1	93204-2	Jan/63	550
146 - 99	Food preparations n.e.s.	Lb.	2300-1 4505-1 9010-1	14100-1 71100-1 93819-1	Jan/70	146-81 146-99

144 - 46 Include only natural casings of animal origin, i.e. intestines of cattle, hogs, sheep etc.

Exclude all synthetic casings e.g., regenerated cellulose, protein plastics, paper etc. (144-50).

144 - 50 Include only complete synthetic (other than natural) sausage casings ready for filling.

Exclude unfinished, semi-finished and materials for synthetic sausage casings (424-); semi-finished synthetic sausage casings (425-).

146 - 50 Exclude food dyestuffs (426-45).

146 - 99 Exclude pre-cooked frozen food preparations (143-) and pre-cooked frozen potato products (92-82).

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>HAY, FORAGE AND STRAW</u>						
151 - 90	Hay, forage and straw	Cwt.	6900-1	6910-1	Jan/44	155-72
<u>GROUND CEREALS AND BY-PRODUCTS</u>						
152 - 90	Ground cereals and by-products	Cwt.	5410-1 6922-1 6927-1	6928-1 49905-1 71100-1	Jan/63	155-77
<u>OIL SEED CAKE AND MEAL -</u>						
153 - 20	Cottonseed oil cake and meal	Cwt.	27701-1		Apr/19	1120
153 - 60	Soya bean oil cake and meal	Cwt.	27704-1	71100-1	Apr/34	1160
153 - 99	Oil seed cake and meal n.e.s.	Cwt.	27702-1 27703-1	27705-1	Sept/63	1199
<u>OTHER FEEDS OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN -</u>						
155 - 39	Brewers' and distillers' grains and solubles .	Cwt.	6924-1 71100-1	84700-1	Nov/42	1239
155 - 99	Feeds of vegetable origin n.e.s.	Cwt.	6923-1 6926-1 6929-1	6930-1 66325-1 71100-1	Jan/66	155-19 155-99
<u>FEEDS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN -</u>						
156 - 60	Fish meal	Cwt.	66335-1	71100-1	Apr/39	1360
156 - 75	Oyster shells, crushed or ground	Cwt.	66340-1		Jan/63	1375
156 - 99	Feeds of animal origin n.e.s.	Cwt.	940-1 13300-1 13303-1	71100-1 93100-1	Jan/63	1399
<u>COMPLETE FEEDS AND FEED CONCENTRATES -</u>						
157 - 09	Dairy and cattle feeds, complete	Cwt.	6905-1	6928-1	Jan/63	1409
157 - 69	Dog and cat feeds, complete	Cwt.	6605-1 71100-1	71110-1	Jan/63	1469
157 - 99	Feed concentrates and complete feeds n.e.s. ..	Cwt.	940-1 945-1 7625-1	66330-1 71100-1	Jan/63	1499

* 157 - 99 Include feed supplements on a feed carrier.
Exclude antibiotics, vitamin and veterinary medicines for use in
feed supplements (878-89,-99).

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES -</u>						
171 - 70	Fruit drinks and nectars	Gal.	15208-1 15209-1	71100-1 71105-1	Jan/67	171-99*
171 - 80	Mineral waters, natural and artificial	Gal.	15400-1	71100-1	Jan/67	171-99*
171 - 99	Non-alcoholic beverages n.e.s.	Gal.	71100-1		Jan/67	171-99*
<u>FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES -</u>						
172 - 20	Ale, lager, porter and stout	Gal.	14700-1		Jan/62	1501
172 - 39	Grape wines, still, table strength	Gal.	16305-1 16310-1	16405-1	Jan/66	172-30*
172 - 45	Sherry	Gal.	16315-1 16405-1	16410-1 16410-2	Jan/66	172-30*
172 - 47	Vermouth	Gal.	16205-1		Jan/66	172-30*
172 - 49	Grape wines, still, dessert strength n.e.s.	Gal.	16205-1 16315-1 16405-1	16405-2 16410-2	Jan/66	172-30*
172 - 50	Grape wines, sparkling	Gal.	16310-1 16501-1	16502-1 16504-1	Jan/44	1507
172 - 99	Fermented alcoholic beverages n.e.s.	Gal.	14700-1 14900-1 16205-1	16310-1 16315-1 16325-1	Jan/62	1509
<u>DISTILLED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES -</u>						
173 - 10	Brandy	P.Gal.	15620-1		(1919)	1511
173 - 20	Gin	P.Gal.	15610-1		(1919)	1513
173 - 30	Rum	P.Gal.	15615-1		(1919)	1514
173 - 40	Whisky	P.Gal.	15605-1		(1919)	1515
173 - 60	Liqueurs	P.Gal.	15625-1	15627-1	(1919)	1518
173 - 99	Distilled beverages and spirits n.e.s.	P.Gal.	15000-1 15100-1 15630-1	15635-1 15640-1 15720-1	Jan/62	1519

171 - 70 Exclude cocktail mixes, (146-40, -45) soft drinks and carbonated beverages (171-99); fruit juices and concentrates (74-, 75-).

171 - 99 Exclude bottler's compounds, soft drink concentrates and syrups (104-75); mineral waters, (171-80).

172 - 20 Exclude sake (172-99).

172 - 39 Include only still grape wines with an alcoholic strength of 14% or less by volume (25° proof or test). The proof strength is usually shown on the entry and may also appear on the invoice, the alcoholic percentage (which may be shown as e.g. 11°) usually appears only on the invoice.

Exclude all wines described as "sherry" (172-45) or "vermouth" (172-47), or with an alcoholic content of more than 14% by volume or 25° proof (usually 172-49), or described as "crackling", "petillant", "sparkling" or "spumante" (usually 172-50), or specified as produced from other fruit than grapes (172-99).

172 - 49 Include only still grape wines with alcoholic strength of more than 14% by volume (25° proof or test). The proof strength is usually shown on the entry and may also appear on the invoice, the alcoholic percentage (which may also be shown as e.g. 15.9°) usually appears only on the invoice.

Exclude all wines described as "sherry" (172-45) or "vermouth" (172-47), or with an alcoholic content of 14% or less by volume or 25° proof (usually 172-39), or described as "crackling", "petillant", "sparkling" or "spumante" (usually 172-50), or specified as produced from other fruit than grapes (172-99).

172 - 99 Include i.a. cherry wine, prune wine, sake, fermented (alcoholic) cider.

173 - 20 Exclude sloe gin (173-60).

173 - 60 Include all goods properly imported under T.I. 15625-1 and 15627-1 (e.g. aquavit, cherry brandy, cointreau, drambuie, kirsch, pernod, sloe gin).

Exclude all goods properly entered under any other tariff (e.g. liqueur brandy or cognac: 173-10).

173 - 99 Include i.a. angostura bitters, orange bitters, vodka.

Quantity in proof gallons for goods imported under T.I. 15000-1 and 15100-1 should be shown as 1/4 the number of Canadian gallons.

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>TOBACCO, UNMANUFACTURED, UNSTEMMED -</u>						
181 - 10	Tobacco, bright flue cured, unstemmed	Lb.	14203-1		May/36	1778
181 - 30	Tobacco, cigar leaf, unstemmed	Lb.	14203-2	14205-1	May/36	1779
181 - 70	Tobacco, Turkish type, unstemmed	Lb.	14201-1		May/36	1776
181 - 99	Tobacco, unmanufactured, unstemmed n.e.s.	Lb.	14203-1		May/36	1780
<u>TOBACCO, UNMANUFACTURED, STEMMED -</u>						
182 - 30	Tobacco, cigar leaf, stemmed	Lb.	14204-1	14204-2	May/36	1782
182 - 99	Tobacco, unmanufactured, stemmed n.e.s.	Lb.	14204-1		May/36	1783
<u>TOBACCO, MANUFACTURED -</u>						
183 - 25	Tobacco, smoking, cut	Lb.	14400-1		Jan/62	1786
183 - 30	Cigars and similar products	M.	14305-1		(1919)	1784
183 - 50	Cigarettes	M.	14315-1		(1919)	1785
183 - 99	Tobacco, manufactured n.e.s.	Lb.	14210-1 14450-1	14500-1 71100-1	Jan/62	1788

183 - 25 Exclude smoking tobacco in plug or twist and all chewing tobacco (183-99).

183 - 50 Check quantity. Examine invoices carefully and code the total number of cigarettes imported, not just the content of one case, i.e. 10 - 10M Camel 20s: - code 100M cigarettes (not 10M).

SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>RAW HIDES AND SKINS, EXCEPT FUR SKINS -</u>						
201 - 10	Cattle hides	No.	59900-1		Apr/19	2202
201 - 20	Calf and kip skins	No.	59900-1		Apr/19	2201
201 - 40	Horse hides	No.	59900-1		Jan/52	2200
201 - 60	Sheep and lamb skins n.e.s.	No.	59900-1	59900-2	Apr/19	2203
201 - 95	Hide sections or bellies	-	59900-1		Jan/49	2206
201 - 99	Hides and skins, raw n.e.s.	-	59900-1		Jan/62	2207
<u>FUR SKINS, UNDRESSED -</u>						
202 - 20	Fur skins, fox	No.	60100-1		Apr/27	2162
202 - 27	Fur skins, kolinsky	No.	60100-1		Apr/27	2163
202 - 36	Fur skins, China and Jap mink	No.	60100-1		Jan/49	2155
202 - 39	Fur skins, mink n.e.s.	No.	60100-1		Apr/27	2164
202 - 45	Fur skins, muskrat	No.	60100-1		Apr/27	2165
202 - 54	Fur skins, Persian lamb	No.	60100-1		Apr/27	2166
202 - 57	Fur skins, rabbit	No.	60100-1		Apr/27	2167
202 - 60	Fur skins, raccoon	No.	60100-1		Jan/44	2157
202 - 69	Fur skins, sheep and lamb n.e.s.	No.	59900-2	60100-1	Apr/39	2158
202 - 89	Fur skins, undressed n.e.s.	No.	60000-1	60100-1	Jan/67	202-75 202-89
<u>PRIMARY TANKAGE -</u>						
203 - 99	Primary tankage	Cwt.	706-1	67900-1	Jan/64	209-73
			20650-1	71100-1		
			20660-1	93100-4		
<u>FEATHERS, QUILLS, BRISTLES AND HUMAN HAIR</u>						
205 - 29	Feathers, downs and quills	Lb.	63200-1	63300-1	Jan/63	2080
205 - 49	Animal bristles and human hair	Lb.	53015-1	65400-1	Jan/64	2191*
<u>ANIMAL MATERIAL USED IN MANUFACTURING DRUGS</u>						
206 - 99	Animal material used in manufacturing drugs	-	11700-1	20645-1	June/31	20976
			20640-1	71100-1		
			20640-2			

201 - 10 Include all cattle hides weighing 25 lbs. each or heavier.

201 - 20 Include only hides weighing less than 25 lbs. each (calf skins are generally 12 lbs. or less, kip skins generally 12-18 lbs.).

202 - 36 Include Chinese weasel.
Exclude ranch mink imported from Japan (202-39).

205 - 49 Exclude processed animal bristles (496-15). If not clear whether bristles are "processed" further than merely cleaned or cut to length, use class 205-49.

SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>OTHER CRUDE ANIMAL PRODUCTS, EXCEPT FIBRES -</u>						
209 - 10	Casein	Cwt.	23220-1		(1919)	2354
209 - 99	Crude animal and fishery products, inedible n.e.s.	-	23240-1 68000-1 68005-1	69900-1 71100-1 78600-1	Jan/66	209-70 209-99
<u>SEEDS FOR SOWING -</u>						
211 - 01	Alfalfa seed	Lb.	7111-1		Jan/64	1750*
211 - 09	Clover seed	Lb.	7111-1	7112-1	Jan/64	1750*
211 - 12	Bent grass seed	Lb.	7225-1		July/31	1753
211 - 27	Grass seed, timothy	Lb.	7105-1		Apr/29	1754
211 - 29	Grass seed n.e.s.	Lb.	7301-1 7302-1 7303-1	7306-1 7309-1 7312-1	Apr/29	1755
211 - 69	Flower seed	Lb.	7200-1 7610-1	7615-1	Jan/64	1762* 1766*
211 - 99	Seeds for sowing n.e.s.	Lb.	7215-1 7220-1 7301-1	7400-1 7610-1 7620-1	Jan/69	211-40 211-99
<u>OIL SEEDS, OIL NUTS AND OIL KERNELS -</u>						
212 - 30	Flaxseed	Cwt.	7000-1		(1919)	1769
212 - 45	Peanuts, green, not shelled	Cwt.	10905-1		Jan/71	212-49*
212 - 49	Peanuts, green, shelled	Cwt.	10905-1		Jan/71	212-49*
212 - 60	Soya beans	Cwt.	27625-1		Apr/34	1773
212 - 99	Oil seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels n.e.s.	Cwt.	7307-1 27600-1 27605-1	27610-1 27615-1 71100-1	Jan/63	1775

211 - 99 Exclude seed grades of cereals (61-), onion sets (91-70), seed beans and seed peas (93-) oil seeds (212-), seed potatoes (91-80), etc., which are classified according to the principal use of these commodities.

212 - Exclude oil seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels when roasted or otherwise prepared for food (82-).

SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>NURSERY AND GREENHOUSE STOCK -</u>						
213 - 03	Gladioli bulbs	Doz.	7802-1		Apr/29	1665
213 - 06	Tulip bulbs	Doz.	7803-1	7804-1	Apr/29	1664
213 - 09	Bulbs, corms, pips, tubers, rhizomes and roots of flowers n.e.s.	-	7801-1 7803-1	7804-1 8235-1	Jan/64	1662* 1663*
213 - 15	Rose bushes	No.	7940-1	7945-1	(1919)	1646
213 - 69	Fruit trees, stocks and cuttings	-	7920-1 8101-1 8102-1	8103-1 8104-1	Jan/64	1657 1668
213 - 89	Trees, plants, stocks and cuttings n.e.s.	-	7801-1 7803-1 7804-1	7935-1 8225-1 8235-1	Jan/64	1647 1663* 1662* 1669
213 - 99	Commercial cut flowers and decorative plant materials n.e.s.	-	7850-1 7910-1	7915-1 71100-1	Jan/64	1662* 1666
<u>CRUDE DRUGS, HERBS AND PLANT PARTS FOR MEDICINES OR FOR ESSENTIAL OILS</u>						
214 - 99	Crude drugs, herbs and plant parts for medicines or for essential oils.....	-	20400-1 20500-1	71100-1	Jan/63	219-74
<u>RUBBER AND ALLIED GUMS, NATURAL -</u>						
216 - 10	Latex, natural, crude	Lb.	61620-1		Jan/57	1678
216 - 20	Crude natural rubber, except latex	Lb.	61605-1		(1919)	1683
216 - 99	Rubber allied gums n.e.s., and powdered natural rubber	Lb.	25401-1 25404-1	61610-1 61635-1	Jan/59	216-49
<u>OTHER NATURAL GUMS AND RESINS -</u>						
217 - 03	Amber and arabic gums	Lb.	25402-1		(1919)	1571
217 - 10	Chicle or sappato gum, crude	Lb.	25404-1		(1919)	1576
217 - 60	Lac (crude shellac) and bleached shellac	Lb.	25500-1 25505-1	25510-1	Jan/64	1577 1579
217 - 99	Natural gums and resins n.e.s.	Lb.	25401-1 25404-1	26000-1 58500-1	Jan/64	1572 1583* 1573
<u>OTHER CRUDE VEGETABLE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE -</u>						
219 - 45	Kapok	Cwt.	54005-1		Apr/23	3411
219 - 50	Broom corn	Cwt.	65410-1		(1919)	1813
219 - 99	Crude vegetable materials, inedible n.e.s.	-	49700-1 49905-1 54005-1 54010-1	71100-1 71115-1 93819-13	Jan/70	219-75 219-99

213 - 99 Exclude wreaths, corsages and other prepared articles (949-52).

216 - 10 Code "dry weight" in pounds. See MO-5-21/6-10,
-42/2-10, -60 January 1, 1972.

216 - 20 Exclude crude synthetic rubber (422-50).

217 - 10 Include chewing gum base imported under T I. 25404-1 by Wm. Wrigley Jr. Co. from L.A. Dreyfus & Co. This base has been blended in U.S.A. from gums imported from various countries, and should be coded as imported from U.S.A. (never use S.1).

217 - 99 Exclude pontianac gum (216-99).

219 - 99 Exclude corn flour (62-15), potato flour (69-20), sago and cassava flour (69-30), soya bean flour (69-50).

SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>LOGS, ROUND AND ROUGHLY SQUARED -</u>						
231 - 12	Logs, birch	M.B.Ft.	50000-1		Jan/66	231-29*
231 - 20	Logs, maple	M.B.Ft.	50000-1		Jan/66	231-29*
231 - 26	Logs, walnut	M.B.Ft.	50000-1		Jan/66	231-29:
231 - 29	Logs, domestic hardwoods n.e.s.	M.B.Ft.	50000-1		Jan/66	231-29*
231 - 35	Logs, cedar	M.B.Ft.	50000-1		Jan/69	231-59*
231 - 39	Logs, fir	M.B.Ft.	50000-1		Jan/69	231-55*
231 - 52	Logs, pine n.e.s.	M.B.Ft.	50000-1		Jan/66	231-59*
231 - 55	Logs, spruce	M.B.Ft.	50000-1		Jan/69	231-55*
231 - 59	Logs, domestic softwoods n.e.s.	M.B.Ft.	50000-1		Jan/69	231-59*
231 - 79	Logs, exotic species	M.B.Ft.	50000-1		Jan/64	4026* 4041*
<u>OTHER CRUDE WOOD MATERIALS -</u>						
238 - 55	Poles, telegraph, telephone and power transmission	Ft.	50000-1		Jan/64	4024*
238 - 59	Bolts and round timber n.e.s.	-	50000-1	50010-1	Jan/64	4024* 4085* 4026*
238 - 69	Pulpwood	Cord	50000-1		Apr/28	4083
238 - 99	Crude wood materials n.e.s.	-	20000-1 49300-1	50005-1 71100-1	Jan/64	4011* 4085*

231 - The term "hardwood" means wood from broad-leaved (deciduous) trees, the term "softwood" means wood from evergreen (coniferous) trees. The term "domestic" refers to those species of wood which grow in Canada, the term "exotic" to the species of wood which do not grow in Canada.

231 - 52 Exclude pitch pine, southern pine, sugar pine (231-79).

238 - 69 Exclude pulpwood chips (238-99).

SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>WOOL AND FINE ANIMAL HAIR -</u>						
242 - 09	Wool in the grease	Lb.	53005-1	53005-2	Apr/28	3261
242 - 19	Wool, scoured or washed	Lb.	53005-1	53005-2	Apr/28	3262
242 - 29	Wool, pulled or slipped	Lb.	53005-1	53005-2	Apr/28	3263
242 - 49	Wool noils	Lb.	53005-1 53010-1	55925-1	Jan/64	3265*
242 - 59	Wool tops, oil or bradford	Lb.	53005-1 53010-1	53010-2	Jan/66	242-59 242-68*
242 - 68	Wool tops n.e.s.	Lb.	53005-1 53010-1	53010-2	Jan/66	242-68*
242 - 77	Fine animal hair and hair tops	Lb.	53015-1	53015-2	Jan/71	242-39 242-75
242 - 95	Garnetted wool waste	Lb.	55905-1 55915-1	55920-1	Jan/64	3267 3451*
242 - 99	Waste material of wool and fine animal hair n.e.s.	Lb.	53015-1 55905-1	55925-1	Jan/64	3265* 3451*
<u>OTHER ANIMAL HAIR AND FIBRES, EXCEPT BRISTLES AND HUMAN HAIR -</u>						
243 - 10	Hatters' fur, not on the skin	Lb.	64200-1		(1919)	2174
243 - 20	Horse hair	Lb.	53015-1	54015-1	(1919)	2193
243 - 30	Hair n.e.s.	Lb.	53015-1		(1919)	2192
243 - 40	Silk, including silk fabric waste	Lb.	55000-1 55105-1	55925-1	Jan/64	3201 3202
<u>COTTON -</u>						
244 - 10	Raw cotton	Lb.	52005-1		(1919)	3001
244 - 30	Cotton linters and carded cotton sliver	Lb.	52005-1	52010-1	June/55	3002
244 - 40	Cotton comber waste	Lb.	52005-1	55905-1	Jan/64	3451*
244 - 99	Cotton waste n.e.s.	Lb.	52005-1 52010-1	55905-1 55925-1	Jan/64	3451* 3453*

242 - 09 Code weight of actual wool content as quantity: this is usually indicated on customs invoices as % of "clean basis" or "yield basis". Do not code gross weight.

242 - 29 Include all pulled or slipped wool, whether in the grease, washed or scoured.

242 - 49 Exclude alpaca and mohair noils (242-99).

242 - 59 Exclude wool tops containing 1% or less of oil (242-68).

242 - 68 Exclude wool tops containing more than 1% of oil (242-59).

242 - 99 Exclude waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).

243 - 20 Exclude horse hair which has been curled or dyed (496-15).

243 - 30 Exclude fine hair suitable for spinning (242-77), human hair which has been curled or dyed (949-99).

243 - 40 Exclude waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).

244 - 99 Exclude waste portions of unused fabrics, wiping waste (291-19), wiping rags (496-44).

SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INDEIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES -</u>						
245 - 30	Jute, jute butts and waste	Lb.	54005-1	55905-1	Jan/64	3113 3451*
245 - 50	Sisal and other agave fibres, including waste ..	Lb.	54005-1 54005-2	55905-1	Apr/19	3413
245 - 60	Manila fibre, tow and waste	Lb.	54005-1	55905-1	(1919)	3412
245 - 99	Vegetable textile fibres and waste n.e.s.	Lb.	54005-1 54020-1	55905-1	Jan/68	245-10 245-99
<u>MAN-MADE FIBRES -</u>						
246 - 17	Viscose and acetate rayon fibre	Lb.	56005-1 56010-1 56015-1	56020-1 56025-1	Jan/64	3365* 3366*
246 - 19	Viscose and acetate rayon waste	Lb.	55905-1 55920-1	55925-1	Jan/64	3367* 3453* 3451*
246 - 27	Acrylic fibre	Lb.	56005-1 56010-1 56015-1	56020-1 56175-1	Jan/64	3365* 3366*
246 - 29	Acrylic waste	Lb.	55905-1 55920-1	56005-1 56020-1	Jan/64	3367* 3451*
246 - 37	Nylon fibre	Lb.	56005-1 56010-1	56015-1 56020-1	Jan/64	3365* 3366*
246 - 39	Nylon waste	Lb.	55905-1	55920-1	Jan/64	3367* 3453* 3451*
246 - 45	Polyester fibre	Lb.	56005-1 56010-1 56015-1	56020-1 56030-1	Jan/71	246-98*
246 - 89	Man-made fibres n.e.s.	Lb.	56005-1 56010-1 56015-1	56020-1 93907-1	Jan/71	246-98*
246 - 99	Man-made fibre waste n.e.s.	Lb.	55905-1	55920-1	Jan/69	246-99*

246 - 19 Exclude waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).

246 - 29 Exclude waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).

246 - 39)

)

246 - 45) Exclude waste portions of unused fabrics (291 - 19).

)

246 - 89)

246 - 99 Exclude waste portions of unused fabrics (291 - 19), and man-made bristles of any
man-made fibre (246 - 89).

SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>IRON ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>						
251 - 20	Iron ore	Ton	32905-1		(1919)	5001
251 - 29	Iron scrap	Ton	34810-1 37303-1 37301-1 37310-1 37302-1 37700-1		Jan/71	251-99*
251 - 40	Steel scrap	Ton	34810-1 37303-1 37301-1 37310-1 37302-1 37700-1		Jan/71	251-99*
<u>ALUMINUM ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>						
252 - 10	Bauxite ore	Cwt.	32900-1 32910-1		Jan/64	6001* 6002*
252 - 30	Alumina	Cwt.	92820-1		Jan/64	6001* 6002*
252 - 49	Aluminum and aluminum alloy scrap	Cwt.	35309-1 68110-1		Oct/32	6005
<u>COPPER IN ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>						
253 - 39	Copper in ores, concentrates and scrap	Cwt.	20800-1 34800-1 32900-1 34840-1 33503-1 68105-1		Jan/64	6043*
253 - 99	Copper alloy scrap	Cwt.	34800-1 34840-1 34815-1		Jan/64	6022 6251*
<u>NICKEL IN ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>						
* 255 - 99	Nickel in ores, concentrates and scrap	Cwt.	32900-1 68105-1 33506-1		Jan/66	258-59
<u>ZINC IN ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>						
* 257 - 99	Zinc in ores, concentrates and scrap	Cwt.	32900-1 34500-1 33501-1 68125-1		Jan/66	258-78
<u>OTHER METAL BEARING ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>						
* 259 - 25	Chrome in ores and concentrates	Cwt.	32900-1 33501-1		Apr/38	258-25
* 259 - 40	Manganese in ores and concentrates	Cwt.	32900-1 33504-1		(1919)	258-40
* 259 - 75	Tungstic oxide in ores and concentrates	Cwt.	32900-1 33501-1		May/42	258-75
* 259 - 99	Metal bearing ores, concentrates and scrap n.e.s	Cwt.	29505-1 34700-1 32900-1 35900-1 33501-1 68105-1		Jan/66	258-99

251 - 40 Include mixtures of iron or steel.

252 - 30 Exclude activated alumina (429-15).

252 - 49 Exclude waste aluminum pot linings (279-99).

253 - 39 Include copper precipitate. Code only copper content of ores as quantity, but total weight of scrap.

* 255 - 99 Code only nickel content of ores, concentrates, residues and matte as quantity, but total weight of scrap.

* 257 - 99 Code only zinc content of ores and concentrates as quantity, but total weight of scrap.

* 259 - Classify metal scrap belonging to this group in 259-99, except nickel scrap (255-99) and zinc scrap (257-99).

* 259 - 25 Code only chrome content of ores and concentrates as quantity.

* 259 - 40 Exclude any chemically pure manganese oxide or manganese dioxide (402-99).
Code only manganese content of ores and concentrates as quantity.

* 259 - 75 Code only tungstic oxide (WO_3) content of ores as quantity.

* 259 - 99 Code total weight of shipment as quantity (not metal content). See MO-5-25/8-99, May 10, 1971
Include natural oxides imported under T.I. 33502-1, 33505-1, 33507-1 and 68117-1.

SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>COAL -</u>						
261 - 10	Anthracite, peas, beans and smaller sizes	Ton	58600-1		(1919)	7063
261 - 15	Anthracite, domestic sizes	Ton	58600-1		Apr/37	7062
261 - 49	Coal, bituminous and sub-bituminous	Ton	58800-1 58815-1	58820-1 84900-1	Jan/64	7064 7066
261 - 69	Coal n.e.s.	Ton	58600-1	58810-1	Jan/68	261-05 261-69
261 - 89	Coal and coke briquettes	Ton	58600-1 58700-1	58800-1 58810-1	Jan/45	7060
<u>OTHER CRUDE BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES -</u>						
264 - 10	Crude petroleum	Bbl.	26701-1 26702-1	26705-1 26715-1	Jan/56	7153
264 - 31	Natural gas	M.Cu.Ft.	58805-1		Apr/25	7290
264 - 32	Asphalt, natural	Cwt.	27300-1 27300-2	27305-1	Jan/64	7141*
264 - 99	Crude bituminous substances n.e.s.	-	22500-1 22520-1 26710-1	26800-1 26805-1 27211-1	Jan/64	7154 7183* 7165 9270*
<u>ASBESTOS, UNMANUFACTURED -</u>						
* 271 - 49	Asbestos, unmanufactured	Ton	31210-1		Jan/64	279-03
<u>CLAY AND OTHER CRUDE REFRACTORY MATERIALS -</u>						
272 - 10	Bentonite	Cwt.	29500-1	49205-1	Jan/64	7014* 7305*
272 - 20	China clay, ground or unground	Cwt.	28205-1 29500-1	29525-1	Jan/64	7011*
272 - 30	Fire clay, ground or unground	Cwt.	28215-1 29500-1	71100-1	(1919)	7012
272 - 49	Clays, ground or unground n.e.s.	Cwt.	29500-1	71100-1	Jan/64	7011* 7014* 7013 7056*
272 - 95	Grog (refractory scrap)	Cwt.	28215-1		May/42	7019
272 - 99	Crude refractory materials n.e.s.	Cwt.	21110-1 21115-1 29605-1	33508-1 71100-1 71100-8	Jan/64	7016 7301* 7304

261 - Exclude ground coal (439-97).

264 - 10 Value to be coded must be based on selling price f.o.b., or on fair market F.O.B. value when selling price only shown c.i.f. See MO-9-3/26/4-10, January 14, 1964. Code country of origin from invoice.

264 - 32 Exclude petroleum asphalt (synthetic asphalt: 439-09).

272 - Exclude activated clays (429-15).

272 - 20 Exclude ball clay (272-49).

272 - 99 Exclude calcined magnesite (magnesia, dead burned or sintered: 472-78; magnesia, caustic calcined or plastic: 472-79).

SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>ABRASIVES, NATURAL -</u>						
274 - 10	Diamonds, industrial	Carat	36400-1	64805-1	Jan/64	7192*
274 - 20	Diamond dust	Carat	36400-1		Jan/64	7191* 7192*
274 - 30	Diatomaceous (infusorial) earth, crude or ground	Cwt.	29700-1	84900-1	Apr/28	7193
274 - 50	Pumice, lava and volcanic dust, crude or ground	Cwt.	29800-1		(1919)	7200
274 - 99	Abrasives, natural n.e.s.	Cwt.	29500-1 29600-1	29900-1 66900-1	Jan/64	7194 7264* 7257
<u>SAND AND GRAVEL -</u>						
275 - 10	Silica sand	Ton	29500-1	71100-1	Jan/64	7264* 7266*
275 - 49	Sand and gravel n.e.s.	Ton	29500-1		(1919)	7265
<u>STONE, CRUDE -</u>						
276 - 10	Granite, rough	Ton	30510-1		(1919)	7215
276 - 20	Marble, rough	Ton	30505-1 30515-1	30615-1	Jan/64	7231 7233
276 - 49	Building stone, rough n.e.s.	Ton	30500-1 30530-1	30605-1	Jan/64	7210*
276 - 59	Silex and crystallized quartz	Ton	29700-1	29705-1	Jan/64	7266* 7273*
276 - 74	Crushed limestone and limestone refuse	Ton	29635-1		Jan/69	276-80*
276 - 79	Stone, crushed, including stone refuse n.e.s. ..	Ton	29600-1 29700-1	71100-1 71100-9	Jan/69	276-80*
276 - 99	Stone, crude n.e.s.	Ton	29500-1 29600-1	30500-1	Jan/64	7210*

275 - One cubic yard of sand = 1.3 tons.

275 - 10 Exclude silex from Lompoc, California (274-30).

276 - 59 Exclude ground silex and ground or crushed quartz (276-79), silex from Lompoc, California
(diatomaceous earth: 274-30).

SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>OTHER CRUDE NON-METALLIC MINERALS -</u>						
279 - 05	Barytes, natural	Ton	68300-1		Apr/19	7281
279 - 10	Cryolite, natural	Ton	33400-1		Jan/64	6003*
279 - 15	Fuller's earth	Ton	20600-1	29500-1	(1919)	7289
279 - 30	Fluorspar	Ton	29600-1		Apr/19	7258
279 - 40	Gypsum	Ton	21100-1 29200-1	29400-1	(1919)	7221
279 - 65	Phosphate rock	Ton	84900-1	93100-2	Jan/64	7263*
279 - 70	Salt and brine	Ton	85400-1 92501-1 92501-2	92501-3 92501-4 93819-1	Jan/66	279-68 279-70
279 - 77	Sulphur, crude or refined	Ton	92503-1		(1919)	7300
279 - 80	Talc or soapstone	Ton	29645-1 29646-1 29655-1	71100-3 71100-8	Jan/64	7268 7301*
279 - 85	Vermiculite, crude	Ton	29510-1		Jan/39	7302
279 - 99	Non-metallic minerals, crude n.e.s.	-	20900-1 29600-1 31300-1	31400-2 64810-1 71100-1	Jan/67	279-52 279-99
<u>OTHER WASTE AND SCRAP MATERIALS -</u>						
291 - 19	Textile rags n.e.s.	Cwt.	55905-1 55910-1	55930-1	Jan/64	3451* 3453* 3452*
291 - 39	Waste paper	Cwt.	68100-1		Apr/19	4209
291 - 85	Rubber waste and scrap	Cwt.	61610-1	61625-1	(1919)	1687
291 - 99	Waste materials n.e.s.	Cwt.	23800-1 23805-1 37200-1	60405-1 68100-1 93100-4	Jan/64	2052* 7280 2219* 9269 4084*

279 - 65 Exclude defluorinated calcium phosphate (404-06).

279 - 77 Include sulphur in ores.
Exclude precipitated, colloidal or sublimed sulphur (400-99).
279 - 80 Exclude soapstone slabs, sawn (479-99).

291 - 19 Include used clothing sold as rags, waste portions of unused fabrics.
Exclude garnetted waste, mill waste and similar waste (classify by material in Division 24), wiping
rags (496-44).

291 - 99 Exclude i.a. metal scrap (classify by material in Division 25), plastic scrap (423-59, -89 or -99),
grog (272-95), sole leather waste (303-59).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>UPPER LEATHER -</u>						
301 - 10	Upper leather, cattle	Sq.Ft.	60405-1	60800-1	Jan/64	2215*
301 - 20	Upper leather, calf and whole kip	Sq.Ft.	60405-1	60800-1	Jan/64	2213* 2215*
301 - 30	Upper leather, goat and kid	Sq.Ft.	60405-1 60440-1	60800-1 60810-1	Jan/64	2210* 2215* 2213*
301 - 99	Upper leather n.e.s.	Sq.Ft.	60405-1 60407-1 60410-1	60510-1 60515-1 60520-1	Jan/64	2213* 2217 2215* 2220*
<u>SHOE LINING LEATHER -</u>						
302 - 10	Shoe lining leather, cattle, calf and kip	Sq.Ft.	60405-1 60505-1	60800-1	Jan/64	2215* 2221*
302 - 99	Shoe lining leather n.e.s.	Sq.Ft.	60405-1 60410-1	60505-1	Jan/64	2210* 2221* 2215*
<u>SOLE, WELTING, BELTING AND MECHANICAL LEATHER -</u>						
303 - 59	Sole leather and sole leather waste	Lb.	60405-1 60425-1	60800-1	Jan/64	2218 2219*
303 - 99	Lace, welting, belting and mechanical leather ...	Lb.	60405-1	60800-1	Jan/64	2211 2213*
<u>GLOVE AND GARMENT LEATHER -</u>						
304 - 60	Glove and garment leather, sheep and lamb (except shearlings).....	Sq.Ft.	60410-1 60700-1	60705-1	Jan/64	2215* 2224*
304 - 99	Glove and garment leather n.e.s.	Sq.Ft.	60405-1 60700-1	60705-1 60800-1	Jan/64	2213* 2224* 2215*
<u>OTHER LEATHER -</u>						
306 - 10	Bag, case and strap leather	Sq.Ft.	60405-1 60410-1	60440-1 60515-1	Jan/64	2215* 2220*
306 - 15	Chamois leather and fleshers	Sq.Ft.	60410-1	60420-1	Jan/63	2216
306 - 70	Upholstery leather	Sq.Ft.	60405-1	60710-1	Aug/31	2225
306 - 80	Leather splits n.e.s.	Sq.Ft.	60405-1	60800-1	Jan/64	2213* 2215*
306 - 99	Leather n.e.s.	Sq.Ft.	60405-1 60410-1 60430-1	60510-1 60800-1 60805-1	Jan/64	2213* 2215* 2220*
<u>LEATHER FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>						
308 - 20	Leather belting	Lb.	60900-1	61000-1	(1919)	2239
308 - 99	Leather fabricated materials n.e.s.	-	56925-1	61300-1	Jan/64	2241* 3560*

301 - Exclude splits (302-, 304-, 306-80).

301 - 20 Exclude East India tanned kip leather (306-99).

301 - 99 Include patent leather.

302 - 10 Include shoe lining leather "produced" from East India tanned kip.

303 - 59 Exclude soles of leather (492-20).

303 - 99 Exclude belting of leather (308-20).

304 - 60 Exclude shearlings (undyed, 304-99; dyed, 310-69).

306 - 10 Exclude reptilian leather (306-99, except reptilian upper leather: 301-99).

306 - 80 Exclude splits identified as shoe lining leather (302-) or glove or garment leather (304-).

306 - 99 Include East India tanned kip, reptilian leather other than upper leather.
Exclude reptilian upper leather (301-99), leather produced from East India tanned kip (302-10 if shoe lining).

308 - 20 Exclude belting leather (303-99).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>FURS, DRESSED, AND FUR FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>						
310 - 39	Furs, dressed, mink	No.	60300-1		Jan/64	2173 *
310 - 69	Furs, dressed, sheep and lamb	No.	60300-1	60800-1	Jan/64	2173 * 2175
310 - 79	Furs, dressed, seal	No.	60300-1		Jan/64	2173 *
310 - 89	Furs, dressed n.e.s.	No.	60300-1	60300-2	Jan/72	310-89*
310 - 99	Fur plates, mats, linings, crosses, sacs and strips, dressed or dyed n.e.s.....	-	60200-1 60300-1	60300-2 62500-1	Jan/72	310-89* 310-99
<u>RUBBER BELTS AND BELTING -</u>						
321 - 04	Rubber belts and belting, material conveying ..	-	49215-1	61000-1	Jan/56	1699
321 - 15	Rubber belts and belting, V-type,including multiple types	-	40956-1 44200-1	61000-1 95002-1	Jan/64	1727 5363 *
321 - 19	Rubber belts and belting n.e.s.	-	40956-1 44200-1	61000-1 61800-1	Jan/64	1701 5363 *
<u>RUBBER SHEETING -</u>						
323 - 04	Rubber soling sheets and toplifting sheets	-	61800-1	61835-1	Jan/64	1728*
323 - 13	Foam rubber and sponge rubber sheeting	-	61800-1	61900-1	Jan/57	1697
323 - 16	Rubber sheeting n.e.s.	-	61800-1 61820-1	61830-1	Jan/57	1698
<u>OTHER RUBBER FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>						
325 - 09	Battery parts of rubber	-	77100-1 95002-1	95006-1	Jan/64	9199*
325 - 20	Rubber packing	-	43829-1 44051-1 61800-1	61900-1 95002-1 95006-1	Jan/64	1713 1729* 1720* 5650* 1722* 9180*
325 - 32	Rubber yarn or thread, covered or not	-	56110-1 61800-1	68400-1	(1919)	1690
325 - 36	Washers and gaskets, rubber	-	43807-1 61800-1	95002-1 95006-1	Jan/64	1722* 5650*
325 - 40	Rubber weatherstripping	-	61800-1 95002-1	95006-1	Jan/64	1730 5650*
325 - 46	Hard rubber fabricated materials n.e.s.	-	61645-1	61800-1	Jan/64	1691 1720*
325 - 49	Tire and tube repair materials	-	61800-1		Jan/64	1720* 1724*
325 - 58	Motor vehicle parts of rubber n.e.s.	-	43877-1 61800-1 61900-1	95002-1 95004-1 95006-1	Jan/67	325-99*
325 - 99	Rubber fabricated materials n.e.s.	-	45205-1 61800-1	61825-1 61900-1	Jan/67	325-16 325-99*

310 - Exclude artificial fur (375-09, 377-59).

310 - 69 Include Persian lamb and dyed shearlings.

310 - 89 Exclude cuttings, paws, tails and waste (310-99).

310 - 99 Include cuttings, paws, tails and waste.

321 - Rubber belts and belting may be imported under a number of "materials for" tariffs, but all should be included here (except for single belts or extra spares included with imported machinery, etc. which should be included with the machine).
Exclude snowmobile track belts (587-).

323 - 04 Exclude rubber soles (492-10).

325 - Rubber fabricated materials may be imported under a number of "materials for" tariffs, but all should be included here (except for small parts of mixed invoices).

325 - 32 Exclude yarns containing elastomers i.a. spandex and lycra (366 - 99).

325 - 36 Exclude gasket material in sheets, oil seals (325-20).

325 - 40 Exclude weatherstripping of two or more materials (496-93).

325 - 49 Include tire retreading material.

Exclude tire and tube repair kits (949-99).

325 - 58 Exclude commodities covered by specific classes in groups 321-, 323- and 325-, and rubber floor mats for automobiles (961-27).

325 - 99 Exclude rubber tubing (if rigid, 325-46; if flexible, 493-29); and wire braided rubber hose (493-23).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>LUMBER -</u>						
<u>Domestic Hardwoods, Except Flooring</u>						
331 - 04	Lumber, ash	M.B.Ft.	(		Jan/64	4042 4056*
			(
331 - 22	Lumber, oak	M.B.Ft.	(		(1919)	4050
			(50040-1	50060-1		
331 - 24	Lumber, poplar, aspen and cottonwood	M.B.Ft.	(50045-1		Jan/64	4053 4056*
			(
331 - 26	Lumber, walnut	M.B.Ft.	(		(1919)	4055
			(
331 - 29	Lumber, domestic hardwoods n.e.s.	M.B.Ft.	(		Jan/64	4041* 4056*
			(			4048
<u>Domestic Softwoods</u>						
331 - 35	Lumber, cedar	M.B.Ft.	(		Jan/64	4041*
			(			4043
			(
331 - 38	Lumber, Douglas fir	M.B.Ft.	(50040-1	50050-1	Jan/67	331-39*
			(50045-1			
			(
331 - 39	Lumber, fir n.e.s.	M.B.Ft.	(		Jan/67	331-39*
			(
			(
331 - 43	Lumber, hemlock	M.B.Ft.	(		Apr/28	4047
			(
331 - 44	Lumber, western larch	M.B.Ft.	(		Jan/67	331-59*
			(
			(
331 - 48	Lumber, ponderosa pine	M.B.Ft.	(50040-1	50050-1	Jan/64	4059*
			(50045-1			
			(
331 - 52	Lumber, pine n.e.s.	M.B.Ft.	(		Apr/31	4052
			(
			(
331 - 55	Lumber, spruce	M.B.Ft.	(		Jan/67	331-59*
			(
331 - 59	Lumber, domestic softwoods n.e.s., and softwood flooring	M.B.Ft.	50040-1	50050-1	Jan/67	331-59*
			50045-1	50068-1		
<u>Exotic Species</u>						
331 - 65	Lumber, mahogany	M.B.Ft.	50040-1	50060-1	(1919)	4049
			50045-1			
331 - 70	Lumber, redwood	M.B.Ft.	50040-1	50060-1	(1919)	4054
			50045-1			
331 - 76	Lumber, pine, southern and sugar	M.B.Ft.	44200-1	50045-1	Jan/64	4051
			50040-1	50050-1		4059*
331 - 79	Lumber, exotic species n.e.s.	M.B.Ft.	50040-1	50050-1	Jan/64	4041*
			50045-1	50060-1		4046

331 - Lumber is rectangular-sawn (and sometimes dressed) to standard sizes. Lumber thicknesses and widths are generally at 1" intervals from 1" up (from $\frac{3}{4}$ " up in the case of dressed lumber). Lumber lengths are often mixed, but are usually multiples of 1', and rarely less than 6'. Some typical dimensions for lumber are:

2" x 4" x 8'	1" x 6" x 10'
2" x 10" x 12'	8" x 8" x 12'

The term "hardwood" means wood from broad-leaved (deciduous) trees, the term "softwood" means wood from evergreen (coniferous) trees. The term "domestic" refers to the species of wood which grow in Canada, the term "exotic" to the species of wood which do not grow in Canada.
See MO-5-33/1, 7, 8, January 1, 1971.

Exclude sawmill products (333-), other wood fabricated materials (339-). See notes for these groups.

331 - 24 Exclude yellow poplar (331-79).

331 - 29 Include i.a. sycamore lumber.

331 - 35 Include eastern white cedar (white arborvitae), a giant arborvitae, yellow cedar (Alaska cedar, Alaska cypress, canoe cedar, Nootka cedar, yellow cypress).

331 - 48 Include California white pine, western yellow pine.
Exclude California sugar pine (331-76).

331 - 52 Exclude pitch pine, southern pine, sugar pine (331-76).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class	
<u>OTHER SAWMILL PRODUCTS -</u>							
333 - 39	Railway ties	No.	50000-1		Apr/19	334-39	
333 - 90	Dimension-sawn stock	-	50040-1	50045-1	Jan/67	334-90	
333 - 99	Sawmill products n.e.s.	-	50000-1 50015-1 50020-1	50035-1 50045-1	Jan/67	334-99	
<u>COOPERAGE STOCK -</u>							
335 - 89	Cooperage stock	-	50025-1	50600-1	Jan/71	339-02 339-04	
<u>MILLWORK -</u>							
336 - 09	Doors of wood	No.	50600-1	50610-1	Jan/64	4148	4157*
336 - 35	Windows and sash; door, window and sash frames, wooden	-	32615-1	50600-1	Jan/64	4155	4157*
336 - 59	Flooring, hardwood	M.B.Ft.	50066-1	50068-1	Jan/70	331-95	
336 - 99	Millwork n.e.s.	-	50055-1 50075-1	50600-1	Jan/64	4153*	4157*
<u>VENEER -</u>							
337 - 07	Veneer, cherry	Sq.Ft.	50705-1		Jan/66	335-07	
337 - 11	Veneer, mahogany	Sq.Ft.	50700-1 50705-1	50710-1	Jan/66	335-11	
337 - 15	Veneer, oak	Sq.Ft.	50705-1 50710-1	50720-1	Jan/66	335-15	
337 - 16	Veneer, walnut	Sq.Ft.	50705-1 50710-1	50720-1	Jan/66	335-17	
337 - 19	Veneer, hardwood n.e.s.	Sq.Ft.	50700-1 50705-1	50705-2 50710-1	Jan/64	335-19	
337 - 39	Veneer, softwood	Sq.Ft.	50700-1 50705-1	50710-1	Jan/69	335-39	

- 333 - Sawmill products are rectangular-sawn (and sometimes dressed) to specific sizes according to order, usually for a special end-use. The thickness and width of sawmill products will vary, and will often be specified to the nearest 1/8" or 1/16". The length of sawmill products will also vary, but (except for railroad ties) will usually be expressed in inches, and usually 48" or less. Some typical measurements of sawmill products are:

6" x 6" x 30"	2" x 2" x 30"
1 1/8" x 3 1/2" x 16"	1" x 1 1/2" x 60"

Exclude lumber (331-), other wood fabricated materials (339-). See notes for these other groups.

- 335-89 Include staves and headings.
Exclude K.D. Barrels (950-55).
- 336-09 Exclude cabinet doors, cupboard doors etc. (336-99).
- 336-35 Include window units of wood fitted with glass or not. Flexivent double glazed units.
Exclude insulating multi-pane air-sealed window units such as Polyverbel, Thermopane, Tindow Units (473-35), window units of metal fitted with glass or not (461-29).
- 336-59 Check quantity. To convert "square feet" into M.B. Ft., multiply the number of square feet by the thickness and divide by 1,000; e.g. 80,000 sq. ft. x 5/16" ÷ 1,000 = 25 M.B. Ft. To convert cubic feet into M.B. Ft. multiply the number of cubic feet by 12 and divide by 1,000; e.g. 2,000 cu. ft. x 12 ÷ 1,000 = 24 M.B. Ft. To convert cubic meters of sawn lumber into board feet multiply number of cubic meters by 424: one cubic meter equals 35.3 cubic feet.
Exclude wooden floor tiles (494-49).
- 336-99 Include glued-up lumber.

- 337 - See MO-5-33/1, 7, 8, January 1, 1971.

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>PLYWOOD AND WOOD BUILDING BOARDS -</u>						
338 - 41	Plywood, mahogany, doorskins	Sq.Ft.	50715-1		Jan/71	335-46* 335-47*
338 - 43	Plywood, mahogany, unfinished	Sq.Ft.	50715-1		Jan/71	335-46* 335-47*
338 - 48	Plywood, mahogany, pre-finished	Sq.Ft.	50600-1	50715-1	Jan/71	335-46* 335-47*
338 - 51	Plywood, sen	Sq.Ft.	50715-1		Jan/66	335-51
338 - 55	Plywood, hardwood, unfinished n.e.s.	Sq.Ft.	50715-1	50715-3	Jan/71	335-58* 335-59*
338 - 57	Plywood, hardwood, pre-finished n.e.s.	Sq.Ft.	50600-1 50715-1	50715-3	Jan/71	335-58* 335-59*
338 - 79	Plywood, softwood	Sq.Ft. 3/8"equiv.	50715-1		Jan/59	335-79
338 - 95	Particle board (reconstituted wood board)	Sq.Ft. 5/8"equiv.	19200-1 50600-1	93907-1	Jan/63	335-95
338 - 99	Plywood and wood building boards n.e.s.	-	50600-1 50715-1	50725-1	Jan/69	335-99
<u>OTHER WOOD FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>						
339 - 11	Hand tool handles	-	50035-1	50600-1	Jan/67	339-11*
339 - 19	Handles, grips, backs and kindred products n.e.s.	-	24715-1	50600-1	Jan/64	4118* 4157*
339 - 30	Rough-shaped blanks (blocks) n.e.s.	-	50010-1 50620-1	50600-1	Jan/67	339-30*
339 - 43	Agglomerated cork in boards, rods, slabs and similar forms	-	49405-1	49410-1	Jan/66	339-42 -43
339 - 48	Corks, manufactured from corkwood	Lb.	49500-1		Jan/64	4102 4103*
339 - 49	Cork fabricated materials n.e.s.	-	19230-1 49300-1	49400-1 61800-1	Jan/64	4011* 4105
339 - 73	Pencil slats	-	50045-1 50071-1	50075-1	Jan/67	339-99*
339 - 77	Mouldings (except construction type)	-	50075-1	50600-1	Jan/67	339-99*
339 - 83	Wood flour	Cwt.	49905-1		Jan/64	4084*
339 - 91	Charcoal, wood	Cwt.	58900-1		(1919)	4143
339 - 99	Wood fabricated materials n.e.s.	-	50015-1 50030-1 50070-1	50075-1 50600-1	Jan/67	339-99*

338 - See MO-5-33/1, 7, 8 January 1, 1971

339 - The commodities included in this group are further shaped or processed than simply rectangular-sawn. They may be rough-turned, rough-carved, rough-planed octagonal-sawn, or further processed for a particular end-use. Dimensions will rarely be shown for the commodities.
Exclude lumber (331 -), sawmill products (333 -) even when described by such ambiguous terms as "blanks", "blocks", "billets", etc. See notes for these other groups.

339-19 Exclude gun stocks and fore ends (in the rough: 339-99; finished: 930-16).

339-30 Exclude all dimension-sawn stock which is not further processed than rectangular-sawn and smoothed (333-90), i.e. rough sawn handle billets and blanks, rough sawn baseball bat billets (333-90).

339-49 Exclude cork gaskets (496-52).

339-77 Exclude construction type mouldings e.g. batten, beam, casing, cove, jamb, stop (336-99).

339-83 Exclude sawdust (291-99).

339-91 Exclude artists' charcoal sticks (905-19).

339-99 Exclude prefinished lumber (331-), prefinished plywood (338-).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>WOOD PULP AND SIMILAR PULP -</u>						
340 - 19	Wood pulp, dissolving and special alpha	Cwt.	20000-1		Jan/64	4130 4134*
340 - 21	Wood pulp, bleached sulphate (kraft), paper grades, softwood	Cwt.	20000-1		Jan/70	340-20*
340 - 22	Wood pulp, bleached sulphate (kraft), paper grades, hardwood	Cwt.	20000-1		Jan/70	340-20*
340 - 25	Wood pulp, bleached sulphite, paper grades	Cwt.	20000-1		Jan/48	4133
340 - 49	Wood pulp, sulphite n.e.s.	Cwt.	20000-1		(1919)	4132
340 - 89	Wood pulp n.e.s.	Cwt.	20000-1		Jan/67	340-39 340-89
340 - 95	Pulp, other than wood pulp	Cwt.	20000-1	52005-1	Apr/19	4136
<u>PAPER FOR PRINTING -</u>						
351 - 99	Paper for printing	Cwt.	19200-1 19700-1 19705-1	19750-1 19800-1 19805-1	Jan/72	351-99 355-99*
<u>FINE PAPER -</u>						
352 - 33	Manifold paper, including onion skin, uncut ...	Cwt.	19700-1		Jan/64	4203*
352 - 35	Duplicating paper, uncut	Cwt.	18115-1	18120-1	Jan/64	4290*
352 - 41	Base stock for sensitizing paper	Cwt.	18800-1	19700-1	(1919)	4225
352 - 49	Writing and reproduction paper n.e.s.	Cwt.	19700-1 19750-1	19800-1 19900-1	Jan/64	4187* 4232* 4201*
352 - 50	Blotting paper	Cwt.	19200-1		(1919)	4212
352 - 55	Filter paper	Cwt.	19200-1 19255-1 19700-1	19745-1 43877-1	Jan/64	4170* 4239
352 - 57	Backing paper for decalcomania transfers	Cwt.	18805-1		(1919)	4222
352 - 65	Cover paper	Cwt.	19200-1 19700-1	19750-1 19800-1	Jan/72	352-65 355-91*
352 - 75	Bristols n.e.s.	Cwt.	19200-1 19700-1	19750-1 19800-1	Jan/72	352-75 355-91*
352 - 85	Matrix paper and board	Cwt.	20100-1		(1919)	4223
352 - 99	Fine paper n.e.s.	Cwt.	19200-1 19700-1	19755-1 19930-1	Jan/69	352-80 352-99

- 340 - Code air dry weight (4-10% moisture content) as quantity for all classes in this group. If oven dry weight is given on document add 10%.
- 340 - 19 Exclude alpha floc wood flour (339-83).

- 340 - 89 Include i.a. mechanical wood pulp, semi-chemical wood pulp, soda wood pulp, sulphate (kraft) pulp (except bleached paper grades: 340-21,-22 wood pulp screenings and refuse.

Division 35 contains only paper in large rolls or in large sheets (sheet size 17" x 22" or larger).
Business machine size cut rolls or small size cut sheets are classified in Division 90.

- 351 - 99 Include i.a. book paper, hanging paper if not printed, lithograph paper, offset paper, rotogravure paper, coated and uncoated.
Exclude i.a. bond printing paper (352-49), hanging paper, printed (359-70),

- 352 - 35 Most duplicating paper imported under T.I. 19700-1 is cut to size (901-09).

- 352 - 49 Exclude paper cut to sizes smaller than 17" x 22" (usually 901-09), tracing paper, uncut (352-33).

- 352 - 50 Exclude blotting paper used for impregnating in the manufacture of paper laminates, blotting paper solid colour not impregnated (352-99), blotting paper printed or impregnated (359-75).

- 352 - 55 Exclude impregnated filter paper 17" x 22" or larger (359-99); filter paper cut to sizes smaller than 17" x 22" (impregnated or not: 961-49).

- 352 - 65 Include cover paper coated and uncoated.

- 352 - 75 Include bristol board coated or uncoated and playing card stock.

- 352 - 85 Include matrix paper and board in rolls and sheets when invoices indicate values by weight.
Exclude "tenamats", "thermomats" and other pre-cut matrix paper when invoices indicate prices per sheet (526-55).

- 352 - 99 Include base stock for paper laminates not printed or impregnated if specified as solid white or solid colour and absorbent paper not printed or impregnated.
Exclude raw, untreated, unprinted saturating stock; unprinted unimpregnated kraft paper for paper laminates (354-40).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>TISSUE PAPER AND SANITARY PAPER -</u>						
353 - 25	Wrapping tissue	Cwt.	19710-1		(1919)	4192
353 - 40	Carbonizing tissue	Cwt.	19700-1	19735-1	Apr/38	4236
353 - 45	Capacitor and condenser tissue	Cwt.	19700-1 19730-1	19731-1 44550-1	Jan/64	4187* 6175* 4210*
353 - 47	Cable insulating paper	Cwt.	19700-1 19702-1	19730-1	Jan/64	355-40
353 - 50	Cigarette paper, ungummed	Cwt.	19700-1 19715-1	19720-1	Apr/35	4213
353 - 69	Tissue and thin paper n.e.s., except sanitary tissue	Cwt.	19700-1 19725-1	19740-1 71100-1	Jan/64	4228*
353 - 85	Sanitary napkin stock, wadding stock, and crepe wadding paper	Cwt.	19200-1 19700-1	71100-1	Jan/65	353-35 353-85
353 - 99	Sanitary paper n.e.s.	Cwt.	19700-1		Jan/64	4229* 4234*
<u>WRAPPING PAPER -</u>						
354 - 40	Wrapping paper, sulphite and/or sulphate	Cwt.	19200-1 19700-1	19710-1 19755-1	Jan/64	4195 4197*
354 - 45	Converting paper, miscellaneous furnishes	Cwt.	19200-1 19245-1 19700-1	19750-1 19755-1 19800-1	Jan/64	355-49
354 - 71	Greaseproof and glassine paper	Cwt.	19700-1 19710-1 19755-1	19800-1 19900-1	Jan/64	4191 4196*
354 - 99	Wrapping paper n.e.s.	Cwt.	19700-1 19710-1	19800-1	Jan/64	4196* 4197*

353 - 25 Exclude printed wrapping tissue (359-99), packaged wrapping tissue (901-49),

353 - 50 Exclude cigarette papers in books or tubes (866-32), cigarette paper, gummed (359-69).

353 - 69 Include plain paper wadding for insulation, packaging etc.
Exclude sanitary paper wadding (353-85).

353 - 85 Exclude table napkin stock (353-99), paper backed or coated wadding paper, other than
sanitary (359-99).

353 - 99 Exclude i.a. paper napkins (847-20), paper towels, packaged (848-10), toilet paper in household
packages (849-24), facial tissues and handkerchiefs of paper (789-99).

354 - 40 Include raw, untreated, unprinted saturating stock and unprinted unimpregnated kraft paper used
in the manufacture of paper laminates.
Exclude unprinted, unimpregnated blotting paper and absorbent paper if specified as solid white
or solid colours used in the manufacture of paper laminates (352-99). Printed or
impregnated paper used for the manufacture of paper laminates (359-75).

354 - 99 Exclude printed wrapping paper (359-99), tissue wrapping paper, unprinted (353-25).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>PAPERBOARD -</u>						
356 - 10	Liner board	Cwt.	19200-1		Jan/60	4177
356 - 19	Corrugating container board n.e.s.	Cwt.	19200-1		Jan/60	4178
356 - 31	Solid bleached board	Cwt.	19200-1	19800-1	Jan/72	355-91* 356-31
356 - 41	Chipboard and screenings board, plain and coloured, folding and non-folding	Cwt.	19200-1	19800-1	Jan/72	355-91* 356-41
356 - 51	Vat-lined or patent coated boxboards (news, manila, chip, screenings or pulp back)	Cwt.	19200-1	19800-1	Jan/72	355-91* 356-51
356 - 76	Mill wrapper (including bands and heads)	Cwt.	19205-1	19900-1	Jan/64	4166 4200
356 - 90	Liner for gypsum or plaster board (boxboard) ...	Cwt.	19210-1		June/23	4165
356 - 99	Paperboard n.e.s.	Cwt.	18600-1 19200-1	19210-1 19230-1	Jan/64	4170*
<u>BUILDING PAPER AND BUILDING BOARD -</u>						
357 - 19	Building paper, not coated or impregnated	Cwt.	19240-1 19700-1	43849-1	Apr/38	4172
357 - 49	Building paper, coated or impregnated, including shingles	Cwt.	19200-1 19250-1	19755-1 19900-1	Jan/64	4170* 4227* 4226
357 - 60	Hard board	Cwt.	19200-1		Jan/60	4168
357 - 79	Building board n.e.s.....	Cwt.	19200-1		Apr/31	4169
<u>WET MACHINE BOARD -</u>						
358 - 05	Leather board	Cwt.	61400-1		(1919)	4163
358 - 09	Shoe board n.e.s.	Cwt.	19200-1 19201-1	19235-1	Jan/64	4174 4175
358 - 30	Electrical insulation board	Cwt.	19200-1	19225-1	Jan/64	4171 4173*
358 - 49	Wet machine board n.e.s.	Cwt.	19200-1	19202-1	Jan/64	4164 4173*
<u>CONVERTED PAPER -</u>						
359 - 20	Waxed paper	Cwt.	18100-1	19800-1	Jan/64	4190 4292*
359 - 69	Gummed paper	Cwt.	19700-1 19750-1	19800-1 19900-1	Jan/64	4217*
359 - 70	Wallpaper, printed	Cwt.	19500-1		(1919)	4218
359 - 75	Printed or impregnated base stock for laminates.	Cwt.	19200-1 19260-1	19700-1 19755-1	Jan/64	4227* 4232*
359 - 99	Converted paper n.e.s.	Cwt.	19200-1 19700-1 19710-1	19800-1 19900-1 43877-1	Jan/72	355-99* 359-99

356 - Include paperboard coated or uncoated

Exclude building board (357-), wet machine board (358-).

356 - 19 Exclude corrugated paper and paperboard (359-99).

356 - 31 Include solid bleached board coated or uncoated.

Exclude solid bleached and plastic coated or poly coated (359-99).

357 - 49 Include all types of tar and asphalt roofing felt, whether paper base, fibreglass base or some other base, also automotive sound deadening felt, asphalt laminated building paper, foil clad building paper and building paper vapour barrier.

Exclude aluminum foil, paper backed (469-04) and copper armored paper (452-99).

357 - 79 Exclude particle board (338-95), acoustic or ceiling tiles (494-07 and 494-09; these may be described on invoices as "industrial fibre board" but can be identified by size designations such as 12" x 12", 12" x 24", 12" x 48" etc.).

359 - Converted paper is paper that has been further advanced (printed, waxed, gummed, etc.) after the basic production process, but is not yet in a form usually handled in retail trade.

359 - 20 Exclude waxed paper in consumer packages (961-49).

359 - 69 Exclude gummed paper tape in office-size rolls (901-49), masking tape, cut to size (904-99).

* 359 - 70 Exclude wall paper or hanging paper which is not printed (351-99), paper backed plastic wall covering (494-59).

359 - 75 Include overlay, pattern sheets, decorated and/or resin impregnated paper used for paper laminates and overlay on plywood, fibreboard, particle board etc. (wood grains, marble, decorative patterns). Exclude unimpregnated or untreated paper solid white and solid colours (352-99), and unimpregnated kraft paper (354-40).

359 - 99 Exclude asphalt laminated building paper (357-49), paper or paperboard gaskets (496-52).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>BATTS, BATTING, WADDING AND FELT -</u>						
360 - 21	Batts, batting and wadding, cotton	Lb.	55935-1		(1919)	3004
360 - 49	Batts, batting and wadding n.e.s.	Lb.	53305-1 53315-1	55935-1 56300-1	Jan/64	3115 3454
360 - 89	Felt, except papermakers' felts	Lb.	53305-1 53310-1	54315-1 56300-1	Jan/64	3180* 3345* 3343
<u>SILK YARN AND THREAD -</u>						
362 - 59	Silk yarn, thread and cord	Lb.	55106-1 55107-1	55110-1	Jan/64	3213 3216
<u>WOOL AND HAIR YARN -</u>						
363 - 30	Wool yarn, worsted spun	Lb.	53110-1 53115-1	53120-1	Jan/66	363-20 363-30
363 - 50	Wool yarn, woollen spun	Lb.	53110-1	53115-1	Jan/64	3276*
363 - 90	Hair yarn n.e.s.	Lb.	53105-1 53110-1	53115-1	Jan/64	3276* 3277*
<u>COTTON YARN AND THREAD -</u>						
364 - 05	Cotton thread for sewing	Lb.	52103-1 52105-1	52107-1	Jan/53	3009
364 - 11	Crochet, darning, embroidery and hand-knitting cotton	Lb.	52107-1		(1919)	3014
364 - 45	Cotton yarn, single, not finer than 20 n.e.s. ..	Lb.	52101-1 52102-1 52104-1	52107-1 52115-1	Jan/66	364-02* 364-45
364 - 46	Cotton yarn, single, finer than 20 and not finer than 39 n.e.s.	Lb.	52101-1 52102-1	52104-1 52107-1	Jan/66	364-02* 364-46
364 - 47	Cotton yarn, single, 40 and finer n.e.s.	Lb.	52101-1 52102-1	52104-1	Jan/66	364-02* 364-47
364 - 68	Cotton yarn, plied n.e.s.	Lb.	52103-1 52105-1	52107-1	Jan/66	364-02* 364-68
364 - 99	Cotton yarn and thread n.e.s.	Lb.	52107-1		Apr/60	3016
<u>OTHER VEGETABLE FIBRE YARN AND THREAD -</u>						
365 - 05	Jute yarn, single	Lb.	54115-1		July/63	3119
365 - 09	Jute yarn n.e.s.	Lb.	54116-1		July/63	3120
365 - 20	Linen thread	Lb.	54105-1		(1919)	3125
365 - 49	Vegetable fibre yarn and thread n.e.s.	Lb.	49810-1 54005-1 54106-1	54107-1 54108-1	July/63	3127

365 - 49 Exclude bronze thread imported under T.I. 54108-1 (364-99), linen thread (365-20), yarn of mixed and blended vegetable fibres (367-89).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>MAN-MADE FIBRE YARN AND THREAD -</u>						
366 - 05	Nylon thread	Lb.	56110-1		Jan/73	366-09*
366 - 09	Man-made fibre thread n.e.s.	Lb.	56110-1		Jan/73	366-09*
366 - 16	Acrylic yarn	Lb.	56105-1	56110-1	Jan/66	366-99*
366 - 19	Rayon yarn, viscose or acetate	Lb.	56105-1 56110-1 56120-1	56135-1 56140-1 56145-1	Jan/64	3361* 3364* 3362*
366 - 30	Glass yarn	Lb.	56105-1	56110-1	Jan/66	366-99*
366 - 39	Nylon yarn	Lb.	56105-1	56110-1	Jan/64	3368*
366 - 45	Polyester yarn	Lb.	56105-1	56110-1	Jan/70	366-99*
366 - 48	Polypropylene yarn	Lb.	56105-1	56110-1	Jan/66	366-99*
366 - 99	Man-made fibre yarn n.e.s.	Lb.	56105-1	56110-1	Jan/66	366-99*
<u>MIXED AND BLENDED FIBRE YARN AND TIRE YARN -</u>						
367 - 19	Mixed and blended yarn containing wool	Lb.	53110-1 53115-1	53120-1 56125-1	Jan /64	3272 3277* 3276*
367 - 70	Polyester/cotton blended yarn	Lb.	56110-1		Jan/73	367-89*
367 - 89-4	Man-made fibres/cotton blended yarn n.e.s.	Lb.	56110-1		# =	367-89
367 - 89-9	Mixed and blended fibre yarn n.e.s.	Lb.	56105-1	56110-1	Jan/73	367-89*
367 - 95	Tire cord and yarn	Lb.	56110-1 56115-1	56117-1	June/37	3369
<u>CORDAGE, TWINE AND ROPE -</u>						
<u>Cordage and Twine</u>						
369 - 03	Baler twine	Lb.	40922-1		Jan/55	3420
369 - 05	Binder twine	Lb.	40922-1		(1919)	3422
369 - 21	Cotton cordage and twine	Lb.	52103-1 52107-1	68200-1	Jan/66	369-14* 369-21
369 - 31	Paper cordage and twine	Lb.	20205-1		Jan/64	4248*
369 - 47	Cordage and twine of man-made fibre	Lb.	43877-1 56110-1	56120-1 68200-1	Jan/66	369-14* 369-47
369 - 49	Cordage and twine n.e.s.	Lb.	54108-1	68200-1	Jan/66	369-14* 369-49
<u>Rope</u>						
369 - 78	Rope, man-made fibre, not over 1.5 inches in circumference	Lb.	54125-1	68200-1	Jan/67	369-79*
369 - 79	Rope, not over 1.5 inches in circumference n.e.s	Lb.	54120-1 54125-1	68200-1	Jan/67	369-79*
369 - 98	Rope, man-made fibre, over 1.5 inches in circumference	Lb.	54125-1	68200-1	Jan/67	369-99*
369 - 99	Rope, over 1.5 inches in circumference n.e.s...	Lb.	54120-1 54125-1	68200-1	Jan/67	369-99*

366 - Include man-made fibre monofilaments over 12" in length (366-99 regardless of fibre).
Exclude tire yarn (367-95), man-made fibre monofilaments 12" or less in length (246-89 regardless of fibre), and bristles of man-made fibres (246-89).

366 - 19 Exclude blends of viscose with acetate (367-89).

366 - 99 Include paper yarn and yarn covered with metallic strip.

367 - 19 Include mixed and blended yarn containing hair.

367 - 95 Exclude cotton yarn for industrial and fire hose (364-); tire cord fabric, uncoated (381-49), coated or dipped (387-36); since tire yarn of cotton is seldom imported all entries of cotton yarn should be verified before coding to this class.

Cordage and twine is 1/4 inch or less in diameter or less than 0.8 inches in circumference. Note that the language of the Customs Tariff does not distinguish between cordage and rope.

369 - 47)
) Exclude tire cord (367-95).
369 - 49)

Rope is over 1/4 inch in diameter or 0.8 inches or more in circumference.

369 - 78)
)
) Include diameters over 1/4 inch and less than 1/2 inch.
369 - 79)

369 - 98)
)
) Include diameters of 1/2 inch and over.
369 - 99)

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>SILK BROAD WOVEN FABRICS -</u>						
371 - 49	Broad woven fabrics, silk	Lb.	55205-1 55210-1 56205-1	56225-1 56245-1 56255-1	Jan/66	371-07 371-49
<u>WOOL AND HAIR BROAD WOVEN FABRICS -</u>						
<u>Apparel Fabrics</u>						
372 - 03	Woollen fabrics, all wool, weighing 12 oz. and over per sq. yd.	Lb.	53205-1	53210-1	Jan/62	3311
372 - 06	Woollen fabrics, all wool, weighing under 12 oz., and over 9 oz. per sq. yd.	Lb.	53205-1 53225-1	56227-1	Jan/62	3312
372 - 08	Woollen fabrics, all wool, weighing 9 oz. and less per sq. yd.	Lb.	53205-1 53215-1 53220-1	53225-1 56227-1	Jan/62	3313
372 - 13	Worsted fabrics, all wool, weighing 12 oz. and over per sq. yd.	Lb.	53205-1	53210-1	Jan/62	3314
372 - 16	Worsted fabrics, all wool, weighing under 12 oz., and over 9 oz. per sq. yd.	Lb.	53205-1 53225-1	56227-1	Jan/62	3315
372 - 18	Worsted fabrics, all wool, weighing 9 oz. and less per sq. yd.	Lb.	53205-1 53215-1 53220-1	53225-1 56227-1	Jan/62	3316
372 - 29	Woollen and worsted mixed fabrics, all wool ...	Lb.	53205-1 53210-1 53215-1	53220-1 53225-1 56227-1	Jan/62	3317
<u>Other Fabrics</u>						
372 - 59	Wool and hair fabrics n.e.s.	Lb.	53205-1 53210-1 53215-1	53220-1 53225-1 53230-1	Jan/66	372-39 372-49

Division 37 - Broad woven fabrics are fabrics over 12 inches in width. Groups 371- to 375- include only broad-woven non-elastic fabrics. These groups exclude all broad-woven elastic fabrics (377-99), lace and embroidered fabrics (386-), special construction fabrics (381-) and coated, laminated or impregnated fabrics (381-19 or 387-).

371 - 49 Include broad woven silk fabrics with cut pile and all woven fabrics over 12" in width of silk or silk mixtures when the weight of silk is over 5%, except silk-wool mixtures (372- or 377-) and elastic fabrics (377-99).
Exclude man-made fibre fabrics for neckties which are also imported under T.I. 56225-1 (375- or 377-).

372 - See Mo-5-37/2, 7, May 27, 1964.

372 - 03 The term "apparel fabrics" refers to fabrics of the type used in making garments (worsted, serges, tweeds, etc.).
to
372 - 29 The term "woolen fabric" means a fabric made from woollen spun yarn, the term "worsted fabric" a fabric made from worsted spun yarn.

Include all woven apparel fabrics over 12" in width which contain 90% or more by weight of wool and/or hair (all wool), except elastic fabrics 377-99).

Exclude automobile cloth, billiard cloth, upholstery fabrics, interlining fabrics (372-59 when containing 90% or more by weight of wool and/or hair), papermakers' felts (381-76 or 474-20).

372 - 29 Include only apparel fabrics made from a mixture of woollen spun yarns and worsted spun yarns and containing at least 90% by weight of wool and hair.

372 - 59 Include all woven fabrics other than apparel fabrics which are over 12" in width and contain 90% or more by weight of wool and/or hair.
Exclude elastic fabrics (377-99), papermakers' felts (381-76 or 474-20), apparel fabrics described as "100% camel hair" or "100% llama" (372-03 to -08) or as "100% mohair" (usually 372-13 to -18). Mohair is usually worsted spun but may occasionally be spun on the woollen system.

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
COTTON BROAD WOVEN FABRICS -						
373 - 02	Duck and allied fabrics, cotton	Lb.	52201-1 52202-1	52203-1 52235-1	Jan/62	3702
373 - 13	Drills, twills and warp sateens, cotton, unbleached	Lb.	52201-1		Jan/62	3713
373 - 15	Drills, twills and warp sateens, cotton, bleached	Lb.	52202-1	52203-1	Jan/62	3715
373 - 18	Drills, twills and warp sateens, cotton, coloured	Lb.	52203-1		Jan/63	3718
373 - 22	Cheese, bandage and tobacco cloths, cotton	Lb.	52201-1 52202-1	52207-1 52230-1	Jan/48	3722
373 - 33	Broadcloths and lightweight poplins, cotton, unbleached	Lb.	52201-1		Jan/62	3733
373 - 35	Broadcloths and lightweight poplins, cotton, bleached	Lb.	52202-1 52203-1	52204-1	Jan/62	3735
373 - 38	Broadcloths and lightweight poplins, cotton, coloured	Lb.	52203-1	52204-1	Jan/63	3738
373 - 43	Print cloths and sheeting, cotton, unbleached	Lb.	52201-1		Jan/62	3743
373 - 45	Print cloths and sheeting, cotton, bleached	Lb.	52202-1	52203-1	Jan/62	3745
373 - 48	Print cloths and sheeting, cotton, coloured	Lb.	52203-1		Jan/63	3748
373 - 54	Flannels, flannelettes and other napped fabrics, cotton, unbleached or bleached	Lb.	52201-1 52202-1	52203-1	Jan/62	3754
373 - 58	Flannels, flannelettes and other napped fabrics, cotton, coloured	Lb.	52203-1		Jan/62	3758
373 - 62	Denims, cotton	Lb.	52203-1		Jan/39	3762
373 - 66	Ginghams, cotton	Lb.	52203-1		Jan/63	3766
373 - 72	Towelling, cotton (except terry cloth)	Lb.	52202-1 52203-1	52305-1	Jan/66	373-72*
373 - 81	Corduroys, cotton, unbleached or bleached	Lb.	52205-1	52220-1	Jan/67	373-82*
373 - 82	Corduroys, cotton, coloured	Lb.	52203-1	52205-1	Jan/67	373-82*
373 - 86	Terry cloth, cotton	Lb.	52201-1 52202-1	52203-1	Jan/66	373-72* 373-89*
373 - 89	Pile fabrics, broad woven, cotton n.e.s.	Lb.	52203-1	52205-1	Jan/66	373-89*
373 - 93	Broad woven fabrics, cotton, unbleached n.e.s. ...	Lb.	52201-1		Jan/62	3793
373 - 95	Broad woven fabrics, cotton, bleached n.e.s.	Lb.	52202-1 52203-1	52208-1	Jan/62	3795
373 - 98	Broad woven fabrics, cotton, coloured n.e.s.	Lb.	43877-1 52203-1	52400-1	Jan/63	3798

- 373 - Include all woven fabrics over 12" wide containing 95% or more by weight of cotton, except elastic fabrics (377-99). All fabrics described as "white" (including "dyed white") are to be coded as bleached fabrics. See MO-5-37/3 January 1, 1964.
- 373 - 02 Include cotton sailcloth for making sails.
Exclude cotton sailcloth of a weight and construction suitable for garments (373-43 to -48 or 373-13 to -18), papermakers' felts (381-76 or 474-20).
- 373 - 13 to - 18 Exclude weft sateen (373-93 to -98).

- 373 - 33 to - 38 Include all poplins correctly imported under T.I. 52204-1.
Exclude all heavyweight poplins (373-13 to -18).

- 373 - 43 to - 48 Include all sheetings over 12" wide except for "napped", "raised" or "brushed" sheetings (373-54 or -58).

- 373 - 54, - 58 Include all fabrics over 12" wide identified on entry or invoice as "napped", "raised" or "brushed".

- 373 - 98 Before coding yarn-dyed fabrics to this class, verify that they are not gingham (373-66).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>BROAD WOVEN FABRICS OF ONE OTHER VEGETABLE FIBRE -</u>						
374 - 04	Jute broad woven fabrics, up to 50 inches in width	Lb.	54210-1		Jan/67	374-15*
374 - 08	Jute broad woven fabrics, over 50 inches to 100 inches in width	Lb.	54210-1		Jan/67	374-15*
374 - 12	Jute broad woven fabrics, over 100 inches in width	Lb.	54210-1		Jan/67	374-15*
374 - 40	Linen broad woven fabrics	Lb.	54205-1 54215-1	54216-1	July/63	3133
374 - 49	Broad woven fabrics of one vegetable textile fibre n.e.s.	Lb.	54205-1 54216-1	54220-1	Jan/64	3138*
<u>MAN-MADE FIBRE BROAD WOVEN FABRICS -</u>						
375 - 09	Pile fabrics, broad woven, of one man-made fibre	Lb.	56210-1	57402-1	Jan/64	3232*
375 - 19	Rayon broad woven fabrics, viscose or acetate ..	Lb.	56205-1 56220-1	56225-1 56300-1	Jan/64	3229* 3372*
375 - 39	Nylon broad woven fabrics	Lb.	56205-1 56220-1	56250-1 56300-1	Jan/64	3372* 3392*
375 - 45	Polyester broad woven fabrics	Lb.	56205-1 56225-1	56300-1 56705-1	Jan/66	375-99*
375 - 51	Acrylic broad woven fabrics	Lb.	56205-1 56225-1	56227-1 56300-1	Jan/71	375-99*
375 - 99	Broad woven fabrics of one man-made fibre n.e.s.	Lb.	56205-1 56225-1 56227-1	56260-1 56300-1	Jan/71	375-99*
<u>BROAD WOVEN FABRICS, MIXED TEXTILE-FIBRES, AND ELASTIC FABRICS -</u>						
<u>Wool and Hair Mixtures</u>						
377 - 03	Woollen fabrics, wool mixtures, weighing 12 oz. and over per sq.yd.	Lb.	53205-1	53210-1	Jan/62	3331
377 - 06	Woollen fabrics, wool mixtures, weighing under 12 oz., and over 9 oz. per sq.yd.	Lb.	53205-1	56227-1	Jan/62	3332
377 - 08	Woollen fabrics, wool mixtures, weighing 9 oz. and less per sq.yd.	Lb.	53205-1 53215-1	56227-1	Jan/62	3333
377 - 39	Broad woven fabrics, wool mixtures n.e.s.	Lb.	53205-1 53210-1	53215-1 56227-1	Jan/62	3334
377 - 49	Broad woven fabrics, hair mixtures	Lb.	53205-1 53210-1	53215-1 53235-1	Jan/62	3339

- 374 - Include all woven fabrics over 12" in width which contain 95% or more by weight of one vegetable textile fibre other than cotton, except elastic fabrics (377-99).
- 375 - Include all woven fabrics over 12" in width which contain 95% or more by weight of one man-made fibre, except elastic fabrics (377-99) and papermakers' felts (381-76 or 474-20).
- 375 - 19 Exclude blends of viscose with acetate which contain less than 95% by weight of either viscose or acetate (377-67).
- 375 - 51 Include modacrylic fabrics.
- 375 - 99 Exclude glass fabrics, drapery (381-81), glass fabrics n.e.s. (381-89), paper fabrics (381-91).
- 377 - 03 to -49 Include all woven fabrics over 12" in width, made of a mixture of wool and hair with other textile fibres, in which the wool and hair content is less than 90% by weight, except elastic fabrics (377-99). This sub-group is not restricted to fabrics in which the wool and hair content predominates; even 5% wool and hair content is sufficient to place a fabric in this sub-group. The classes of this sub-group take both apparel fabrics and other fabrics.
Wool and hair mixtures should be coded as follows:
(1) when wool content of fabric is chiefly woollen, code to 377-03, -06, -08;
(2) when wool content of fabric is chiefly worsted or of equal woollen and worsted, code to 377-39;
(3) when content of fabric is chiefly hair, code to 377-49.
See also MO-5-37/2, 7, May 27, 1964.
- 377 - 06 Check goods imported under T.I. 53205-1 to ensure that fabrics are over 9 oz. and less than 12 oz. if 9 oz. or less code 377-08, if 12 oz. or more code 377-03.
- 377 - 39 Include worsted fabrics, wool mixtures.
Exclude papermakers' felts (381-76 or 474-20).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>BROAD WOVEN FABRICS, MIXED TEXTILE FIBRES, AND ELASTIC FABRICS (Concluded) -</u>						
<u>Man-Made Mixtures</u>						
377 - 59	Pile fabrics, broad woven, man-made mixtures....	Lb.	56210-1 56300-1	57402-1	Jan/64	3232*
377 - 65	Rayon-polyester broad woven fabrics n.e.s.	Lb.	56205-1 56225-1	56227-1	Jan/65	377-69*
377 - 67	Rayon man-made mixture broad woven fabrics n.e.s.	Lb.	56205-1 56225-1	56227-1	Jan/67	377-69*
377 - 69	Rayon mixture broad woven fabrics n.e.s.	Lb.	56205-1 56225-1	56227-1 56265-1	Jan/67	377-69*
377 - 73	Polyester-cotton broad woven fabrics	Lb.	52220-1 56205-1	56225-1 56227-1	Jan/72	377-71 377-75
377 - 79	Broad woven man-made mix fabrics n.e.s.	Lb.	56205-1 56225-1	56227-1	Jan/65	377-79*
<u>Other Mixed Fibres</u>						
377 - 89	Broad woven fabrics of mixed textile fibres n.e.s.	Lb.	54205-1 54215-1	54216-1	Jan/64	3138*
<u>Elastic Fabrics</u>						
377 - 99	Elastic fabrics, broad woven	Lb.	56205-1		Jan/64	3372*
<u>SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION FABRICS -</u>						
381 - 09	Bonded non-woven fabrics over 12 inches in width	Lb.	52305-1	56300-1	Jan/64	3392*
381 - 19	Foam-laminated fabrics	Lb.	56300-1 56805-1	57401-1 57402-1	Jan/64	3474* 3484* 3479*
381 - 49	Tire fabrics, not coated	Lb.	56230-1	56237-1	Jan/64	3489*
381 - 56	Fish netting	Lb.	68200-1		Jan/64	3460*
381 - 59	Netting n.e.s.	Lb.	20215-1 52400-1	56610-1 56611-1	Jan/64	3054* 3501*
381 - 61	Belting, cotton, not rubberized	Lb.	61000-1		(1919)	3083
381 - 69	Belting, textile, not rubberized n.e.s.	Lb.	42738-1	61000-1	Jan/64	3551*
381 - 76	Papermakers' felts	Lb.	42700-1	53305-1	Jan/64	3319* 5556*
381 - 81	Glass fabrics, drapery, broad woven	Lb.	56205-1 56300-1	57425-1	Jan/73	381-89*
381 - 89	Glass fabrics, woven n.e.s.	Lb.	56205-1 56206-1	56300-1 57425-1	Jan/73	381-89*
381 - 91	Fabrics woven or knitted from paper yarns	Lb.	19900-1 19960-1 20210-1	20215-1 20220-1 56805-2	Jan/64	4224* 4252*
381 - 99	Special construction fabrics n.e.s.	Lb.	52305-1 56240-1	56300-1	Jan/64	3392*

- 377 - 59 to -79 Include woven fabrics over 12" in width, made of a mixture of man-made fibres with each other or with other textile fibres, but not containing any wool (377-03 to -49) or over 5% silk (371-49), except elastic fabrics (377-99). This sub-group is not restricted to fabrics in which the man-made content predominates; over 5% man-made content is sufficient to place a fabric in this sub-group.
- 377 - 67 Include all mixtures containing both acetate and viscose fibres, or either acetate or viscose rayon with another man-made fibre (except rayon-polyester: 377-65).
- 377 - 69 Include any rayon mixture fabric containing a vegetable fibre i.a. rayon-cotton, rayon-polyester-cotton, etc.
- 377 - 89 Exclude mixtures which contain any wool (377-03 to -49), over 5% silk (371-49) or over 5% man-made fibre (377-59 to -79), and elastic fabrics (377-99).
- 381 - Include both broad and narrow fabrics (except for class 381-09).
Exclude elastic fabrics (377-99, 383- , 385-11).
- 381 - 09 Exclude ribbons (383-39), other narrow bonded non-woven fabrics (383-99).
- 381 - 49 Include only uncoated tire cord fabrics and other tire fabrics.
Exclude tire fabrics which have been coated or dipped (check invoices: 387-36).
- 381 - 56 Exclude finished fish nets (961-51).
- 381 - 59 Include apparel netting except bobbinet.
Exclude bobbinet (386-19).
- 381 - 61) Exclude rubberized belting (387-38).
- 381 - 69)
- 381 - 76 Exclude asbestos papermakers' felts (474-20), and fourdrinier wire made of synthetic resins (381-99).
- 381 - 99 Include i.a. quilted fabrics.

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class	
<u>NARROW FABRICS -</u>							
383 - 19	Braids, non-elastic	Lb.	56505-1	56510-1	Jan/64	3086	3505*
383 - 29	Braids, elastic	Lb.	56510-1		Feb/28	3576	
383 - 39	Ribbons	Lb.	56206-1 56210-1	56300-1	Jan/64	3228 3374*	3392*
383 - 42	Woven narrow fabrics of vegetable fibres, non-elastic n.e.s.	Lb.	52201-1 52202-1 52203-1	52305-1 54205-1 54305-1	Jan/64	3097* 3140	3141*
383 - 44	Woven narrow fabrics of man-made fibres, non-elastic n.e.s.	Lb.	56206-1 56250-1	56300-1 95002-1	Jan/64	3374* 3392*	
383 - 49	Woven narrow fabrics, non-elastic n.e.s.	Lb.	53225-1 56227-1	56250-1	Jan/64	3280	3513*
383 - 59	Woven narrow fabrics, elastic	Lb.	54205-1 56206-1	56300-1	Jan/64	3141* 3374*	
383 - 99	Narrow fabrics n.e.s.	Lb.	52305-1 54305-1	56300-1 56805-1	Jan/67	383-95 383-99	
<u>KNITTED FABRICS -</u>							
385 - 06	Pile fabrics, knitted	Lb.	56805-1		Jan/67	385-59*	-99*
385 - 11	Elastic knitted or netted fabrics	Lb.	56611-1		Jan/64	3045* 3501*	3524*
385 - 39	Tricot fabrics	Lb.	56805-1		Jan/64	3371*	
385 - 44	Double-knit fabrics, polyester	Lb.	56805-1		Jan/70	385-49*	
385 - 49	Double-knit fabrics n.e.s.	Lb.	56805-1		Jan/70	385-49*	
385 - 59	Knitted fabrics, cotton n.e.s.	Lb.	56805-1		Jan/67	385-59*	
385 - 99	Knitted fabrics n.e.s.	Lb.	56805-1		Jan/67	385-99*	
<u>LACE AND EMBROIDERED FABRICS -</u>							
386 - 09	Lace fabrics	Lb.	56610-1	56611-1	Jan/64	3054*	3501*
386 - 19	Embroidered and ornamented fabrics and bobbinet	Lb.	52800-1 56300-1	56610-1 56611-1	Jan/67	386-19 386-39	

- 383 - Include fabrics not over 12 inches in width and not further advanced than bleached, dyed or printed.
Exclude special construction fabrics (381- except ribbons and other narrow bonded non-woven fabrics), lace and embroidered fabrics (386-), coated or impregnated fabrics (387-).
- 383 - 19 Exclude hat braids (389-02 if textile; 496-04 if non-textile).
- 383 - 99 Exclude i.a. woven slit fabrics and woven cut pile fabrics (classify by material 383-42, -44, -49).
- 385 - Include knitted fabrics over 12" in width.
Exclude foam-laminated fabrics (381-19), non-elastic netting (381-59), woven glass fabrics (381-81 or 89), knitted paper fabrics (381-91), knitted narrow fabrics (383 - 99), knitted lace (386 - 09), coated or impregnated fabrics (387 -).
- 385 - 44 Include double-knit fabrics over 12" in width which contain 95% or more by weight polyester fibre.
- 385 - 49 Include double-knit blended fabrics
Exclude double-knit fabrics over 95% polyester (385 - 44).
- 385 - 59 Include knitted fabrics over 12" in width which contain 95% or more by weight of cotton fibre.
Exclude double-knit cotton fabrics over 12" in width (385 - 49).
- 385 - 99 Exclude i.a. knitted netting, non-elastic, for apparel (381 - 59), knitted pile fabrics (385 - 06).
- 386 - Include both broad and narrow fabrics.
Exclude such end products as napkins (847 - 15), pillow cases (846 - 53 or -59), tablecloths (847 - 11), etc., net fabrics for apparel (381 - 59).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>COATED OR IMPREGNATED FABRICS -</u>						
<u>Broad Coated Fabrics</u>						
387 - 02	Vinyl-coated cotton fabrics, except knitted	Lb.	43877-1	57402-1	Jan/64	3473* 3474*
387 - 06	Vinyl-coated cotton knitted fabrics	Lb.	43877-1	57402-1	Jan/72	387-06*
387 - 07	Vinyl-coated nylon fabrics	Lb.	43877-1 57401-1	57402-1 61000-1	Jan/73	387-09*
387 - 09	Vinyl-coated fabrics n.e.s.	Lb.	43877-1 57401-1	57402-1 61000-1	Jan/73	387-09*
387 - 13	Polyurethane-coated fabrics	Lb.	52203-1 56205-1 56300-1	56305-1 56805-1 57402-1	Jan/71	387-79*
387 - 29	Cellulosics-coated fabrics	Lb.	57402-1		Jan/64	3474* 3479*
387 - 32	Rubber-coated cotton fabrics n.e.s.	Lb.	19230-1	57402-1	Jan/60	3472
387 - 36	Rubber-coated tire fabrics	Lb.	56235-1 56237-1	57401-1	Jan/64	3484* 3489*
387 - 38	Rubber-coated textile belting	Lb.	61000-1		Jan/68	387-39*
387 - 39	Rubber-coated fabrics n.e.s.	Lb.	56205-1 56240-1	57401-1 57402-1	Jan/68	387-39*
387 - 60	Fabrics coated with starch, stearates or oleates	Lb.	52202-1 52203-1	52500-1 57402-1	Jan/64	3473* 3484* 3474* 3488
387 - 66	Silicone-coated fabrics	Lb.	52203-1	57402-1	Jan/67	387-79*
387 - 79	Broad coated fabrics n.e.s.	Lb.	52203-1 54305-1 56205-1	56300-1 57401-1 57402-1	Jan/71	387-79*
<u>Narrow Coated Fabrics</u>						
387 - 91	Friction tape of textile materials	Lb.	52203-1 54305-1 56300-1	57401-1 57402-1	Jan/64	3479*
387 - 95	Narrow coated fabrics n.e.s.	Lb.	52305-1 56206-1 56300-1	57401-1 57402-1	Jan/64	3474* 3484* 3479*
<u>MISCELLANEOUS TEXTILE FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>						
389 - 02	Hat braids, textile, not over 6 inches wide	-	56930-1		Jan/64	3559*
389 - 11	Hoods and shapes, fur felt or wool-and-fur felt.	Doz.	56905-1 56945-1	56950-1	June/34	3561
389 - 19	Hoods and shapes, textile n.e.s.	Doz.	56910-1 56920-1	56950-1	Jan/64	3563* 3564*
389 - 79	Unfinished apparel and pieces for apparel n.e.s.	-	52305-1 54305-1	56300-1 56805-1	Jan/64	3097* 3479* 3392* 3524*
389 - 99	Textile fabricated materials n.e.s.	-	43877-1 44533-1 52305-1	53305-1 54305-1 56305-1	Jan/64	3097* 3392* 3180* 3524* 3345* 3560*

387 - Include all fabrics which have been coated, impregnated or laminated, except foam-laminated fabrics (381-19).
Exclude papermakers' felt (381-76).

387 - 02 Exclude vinyl-coated cotton knitted fabrics (387-06).

387 - 29 The term "cellulosics-coated" refers to the type of coating and not to the type of fabric.

387 - 32 Exclude rubber-coated cotton belting (387-38), rubber coated tire fabrics (387-36).

387 - 36 Include coated tire cord fabrics and other coated tire fabrics imported under any T.I.
Exclude uncoated fabrics (usual T.I. 56230-1, class 381-49).

387 - 38 Include all rubber-coated textile belting even if under 12" in width.

387 - 95 Exclude rubber-coated textile belting even if under 12" in width (387-38).

389 - 02 Exclude paper braids and straw braids (496-04).

389 - 19 Exclude hoods and shapes of straw or other non-textile materials (496-01).

389 - 99 Exclude i.a. brattice cloth (387-79), fish netting (381-56).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>ANIMAL OILS AND FATS -</u>						
* 391 - 10	Wool grease and lanolin	Cwt.	27900-1 28010-1	71100-1	Jan/67	390-10
* 391 - 11	Animal grease n.e.s.	Cwt.	27900-1 28010-1	28010-2	Jan/67	390-11
* 391 - 26	Tallow	Cwt.	1400-1	28010-1	Jan/64	390-12
* 391 - 99	Animal oils and fats n.e.s.	Cwt.	1300-1 25900-1	71100-1	Jan/59	390-19
<u>FISH AND MARINE ANIMAL OILS -</u>						
* 392 - 99	Fish and marine animal oil n.e.s.	Cwt.	26500-1 26505-1 26507-1	26510-1 26515-1 26520-1	Jan/67	390-29
<u>VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS, EXCEPT ESSENTIAL OILS -</u>						
393 - 08	Castor oil	Cwt.	25915-1	27740-1	(1919)	1601
393 - 12	Chinawood (tung) oil	Cwt.	26605-1		Apr/19	1602
393 - 16	Coconut oil	Cwt.	27711-1	27731-1	Jan/59	1603
393 - 20	Corn oil	Cwt.	27712-1	27732-1	Jan/64	1620*
393 - 24	Cottonseed oil	Cwt.	27713-1 27733-1	27805-1	Jan/59	1605
393 - 40	Olive oil	Cwt.	27805-1	27810-1	Jan/59	1610
393 - 44	Palm oil	Cwt.	27714-1	27734-1	Jan/62	1615
393 - 48	Palm kernel oil	Cwt.	27715-1	27735-1	Jan/62	1616
393 - 52	Peanut oil	Cwt.	27716-1 27736-1	27805-1	Jan/59	1613
393 - 60	Soya bean oil	Cwt.	27718-1 27738-1	27800-1 27805-1	Jan/59	1619
393 - 64	Sunflower seed oil	Cwt.	27719-1	27739-1	Jan/67	393-99*
393 - 85	Vegetable cooking fats (except shortening) and packaged salad oils	Cwt.	1305-1 27825-1	71100-1	Jan/64	1620*
393 - 99	Vegetable oils and fats n.e.s.	Cwt.	25805-1 26610-1 27717-1	27720-1 27740-1 27815-1	Jan/69	393-36 393-99*

* 391 - Exclude chemically modified oils (395-).

* 391 - 99 Exclude wool grease (391-10), tallow imported under any T.I. (391-26), lard and rendered pork fat (120-99).

* 392 - 99 Exclude spermaceti (this is wax, not oil: 394-49), fish liver and visceral oils, pharmaceutical grade (879-91).

393 - Exclude chemically modified oils and fats (395-), essential oils (397-).

393 - 08 Check country of origin for possible S.I.

393 - 12 Check country of origin for possible S.I.

393 - 85 Exclude shortening (120-49).

393 - 99 Exclude linseed oil, boiled (395-59).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>WAXES, ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE -</u>						
394 - 05	Beeswax	Lb.	1505-1	1515-1	(1919)	2302
394 - 15	Carnauba wax	Lb.	22510-1		Jan/64	9270*
394 - 49	Waxes, animal and vegetable n.e.s.	Lb.	22500-1 22505-1	26500-1 71100-1	Jan/64	2297* 9271* 9270*
<u>CHEMICALLY MODIFIED OILS, FATS AND WAXES, AND DERIVATIVES -</u>						
395 - 59	Chemically modified oils, fats and waxes	Lb.	25800-1 25805-1	27825-1 71100-1	Jan/64	1628 9271*
395 - 75	Tall oil fatty acids	Lb.	91510-3		Jan/67	395-99*
395 - 99	Mixtures, residues and derivatives of oils, fats and waxes n.e.s.	Lb.	27820-1 61615-1 91510-1, -2, -4	91511-1 93810-1	Jan/67	395-99*
<u>TANNING AND DYEING MATERIALS -</u>						
396 - 10	Chestnut extract	Lb.	93201-1		Jan/44	8116
396 - 20	Quebracho extract	Lb.	93201-1		Jan/43	8111
396 - 40	Wattle extract	Lb.	93201-1		Jan/44	8119
396 - 89	Synthetic tanning agents n.e.s.	Lb.	93202-2 93203-1	93203-2	Jan/64	8104*
396 - 99	Natural tanning and dyeing extracts n.e.s.	Lb.	93201-1 93202-1	93204-1	Jan/64	8020 8114 8104* 8121 8113

395 - Include industrial mixtures or reaction blends of fatty alcohols or fatty acids.
Exclude chemically defined fatty alcohols (407-95) and fatty acids (409-).

395 - 59 Exclude petroleum waxes (439-), synthetic waxes (429-99).

395 - 75 Exclude tall oil resin (399-15).

395 - 99 Exclude tanners' grease of mineral origin (439-95).

396 - Exclude crude natural materials (219-99).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>ESSENTIAL OILS, NATURAL OR SYNTHETIC -</u>						
397 - 16	Lemon and orange oil	Lb.	26400-1	26405-1	(1919)	1626
397 - 20	Peppermint oil	Lb.	26405-1		(1919)	1614
397 - 25	Spearmint oil	Lb.	26405-1		Jan/44	1627
397 - 39	Essential oils n.e.s.	Lb.	26400-1	26405-1	Jan/64	1606*
397 - 49	Blends of essential oils	Lb.	26400-1	26405-1	Jan/64	1606*
<u>OTHER GUM, WOOD AND VEGETABLE EXTRACTS -</u>						
399 - 05	Rosin	Lb.	93808-1		Apr/19	1580
399 - 08	Rosin sizing	Lb.	93812-4		June/35	1581
399 - 10	Rosin oils, spirits and acids n.e.s.	Lb.	85100-1	93808-1	Jan/64	1617 8415*
399 - 15	Tall oil and tall oil pitch	Lb.	93805-1 93810-1	93819-4	Jan/64	1584*
399 - 20	Turpentine	Lb.	93807-1		Jan/64	1835*
399 - 35	Pine oil, pine tar and pine pitch	Lb.	27000-1 93807-1	93809-1 93810-1	Jan/64	1832 7151* 1835*
399 - 45	Lyes from wood pulp manufacturing	Lb.	49205-1 71100-1	93806-1 93819-10	Jan/60	8417
399 - 99	Gum, wood and vegetable extracts n.e.s.	Lb.	25404-1 71100-1 92914-1	93809-1 93811-1	Jan/64	1583* 8415* 8073*

397 - Exclude prepared food flavouring oils (146-40).

399 - 15 Exclude tall oil fatty acid (395-75).

399 - 20 Exclude pine needle oil (397-39), raw or crude turpentine (217-99).

399 - 99 Pyroligneous acid: 1 U.S. gallon = 8.5 lb.
1 Canadian gallon = 10.2 lb.

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class	
CHEMICAL ELEMENTS -							
400 - 03	Chlorine	Cwt.	92801-1		Apr/19	8303	
400 - 08	Iodine	Cwt.	92801-1	92801-3	(1919)	8304	
400 - 25	Acetylene black, carbon black and lamp black ...	Cwt.	92803-1		Jan/64	8180 8182	
400 - 49	Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals	Cwt.	44545-1	92801-2 92801-1 92802-1 92804-1 to -5	Jan/69	400-99*	
400 - 51	Sodium metal	Cwt.	92805-3		Jan/64	8415*	
400 - 81	Mercury	Cwt.	92805-2		(1919)	6218	
400 - 99	Chemical elements n.e.s.	Cwt.	92805-1		Jan/69	400-99*	
INORGANIC ACIDS AND OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS OR METALLOIDS -							
401 - 15	Sulphuric acid, including oleum	Cwt.	84900-1	92808-1	(1919)	8008	
401 - 31	Boric (boracic) acid and boric oxide	Cwt.	92812-1	92812-2	(1919)	8001	
401 - 62	Silica gel	Cwt.	71100-1 92813-1	93819-1	Jan/64	8415*	
401 - 99	Inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals or metalloids n.e.s.	Cwt.	84900-1	92807-1 92806-1 92810-1 92813-1 to -4	Jan/64	8002 8003 8006	8022 8023 8415*

400 - to 429 - Exclude materials put up in dosage form i.a. ampoules, ensembles, tablets, etc. (code to division 87-).

400 - 25 Exclude bone black and ivory black (413-12).

400 - 81 A standard flask of mercury equals 76 lb.

400 - 99 Exclude ferrous and non-ferrous metals used chiefly in metallurgy (groups 441- to 459- inclusive) and radioactive elements (405-).

401 - 31 Exclude borax (404-58).

401 - 99 Exclude CO₂ cartridges, CO₂ powerlets, CO₂ jets and similar articles used as propelling agent in air or gas operated guns (930-29).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>INORGANIC BASES AND METALLIC OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES -</u>						
402 - 02	Ammonia	Cwt.	84900-1 92816-1	93100-1	Jan/64	8264* 8265
402 - 05	Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), liquid	Cwt.	92817-3		Apr/22	8352
402 - 06	Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), dry	Cwt.	49205-1	92817-3	Apr/22	8350
402 - 09	Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)	Cwt.	92817-1		(1919)	8327
402 - 12	Sodium and potassium peroxides	Cwt.	92817-2	92817-4	Jan/69	402-99*
402 - 19	Strontium, barium and magnesium oxides, hydroxides and peroxides	Cwt.	29610-1 29630-1 86400-1	92818-1 92818-2	Jan/69	402-17 402-99*
402 - 21	Zinc oxide and peroxide	Cwt.	92819-1	93207-1	(1919)	8193
402 - 32	Chromium oxides and hydroxides	Cwt.	92821-1		Jan/69	402-31 402-99*
402 - 40	Iron oxides, natural or synthetic	Cwt.	92823-1	93819-1	Jan/62	8199
402 - 48	Titanium dioxide, pure	Cwt.	92825-1		Jan/62	8178
402 - 57	Lead oxides (litharge, red lead, mineral orange)	Cwt.	92827-1	92827-2	Jan/64	8171 8172
402 - 61	Antimony oxides	Cwt.	92828-2		Jan/51	8179
402 - 81	Copper oxides and hydroxides	Cwt.	92828-1		Jan/64	8188 8415*
402 - 87	Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides	Cwt.	92828-1		Jan/45	8380
402 - 99	Inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides n.e.s.	Cwt.	92820-1 92822-1 92824-2	92826-1 92828-1 92828-3	Jan/69	402-99*

* 402 - Exclude natural oxides (Div. 25)

402 - 05 Code dry weight of (NaOH). This is 50% of net weight unless document specifies otherwise. Do not code net weight or gross weight.

402 - 09 Code weight of caustic potash (KOH) content as quantity, NOT gross weight.

402 - 19 Exclude magnesia (magnesium oxide), dead burned or sintered (472-78), magnesia (magnesium oxide), caustic calcined or plastic (472-79), magnesite (272-99).

402 - 48 Exclude extended titanium dioxide (427-72).

* 402 - 99 Include manganese oxide or manganese dioxide if chemically pure.
Exclude manganese oxide or dioxide in ores and concentrates (259-40).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS -</u>						
403 - 19	Fluorides and other fluorine salts	Cwt.	85000-1 92829-1	92829-2 93811-1	Jan/69	404-99*
403 - 22	Calcium chloride	Cwt.	92830-1		Apr/19	8315
403 - 36	Chlorides and oxychlorides n.e.s.	Cwt.	92830-1 to -5		Jan/69	404-99*
403 - 38	Calcium hypochlorite	Cwt.	92831-2	93811-1	(1919)	8316
403 - 39	Chlorites and hypochlorites n.e.s.	Cwt.	92831-1	93811-1	Jan/69	404-99*
403 - 45	Chlorates and perchlorates	Cwt.	92832-1	92832-2	Jan/69	404-99*
403 - 54	Sodium sulphide	Cwt.	92835-2		Apr/25	8364
403 - 55	Sodium hydrosulphide (sulphydrate)	Cwt.	92835-1		Jan/67	404-99*
403 - 56	Dithionites and sulphonylates including sodium hydrosulphite	Cwt.	92836-1 to -5		Jan/69	403-56 404-99*
403 - 58	Sodium sulphite	Cwt.	92837-4		Apr/25	8365
403 - 59	Sulphites and thiosulphates n.e.s.	Cwt.	92837-1 92837-2	92837-3	Jan/69	403-57 404-99*
403 - 62	Sodium sulphate (salt cake and Glauber's salt) .	Cwt.	92838-1		Jan/64	8343 8363
403 - 65	Sodium bisulphate (nitre cake)	Cwt.	92838-13		May/23	8348
403 - 71	Zinc sulphate	Cwt.	85000-1 92838-1	93811-1	Apr/33	8279
403 - 73	Aluminum sulphate	Cwt.	92838-5		Apr/19	8254
403 - 79	Copper sulphate	Cwt.	85000-1 92838-1	92838-10 93811-1	(1919)	8275
403 - 80	Chromium sulphates, including basic	Cwt.	92838-1	92838-9	Jan/69	403-80 404-99*
403 - 84	Sulphates (including alums) and persulphates n.e.s.	Cwt.	92838-1 92838-6 92838-12	to -4 to -8	Jan/69	404-99*
403 - 88	Potassium nitrate (saltpeter)	Cwt.	84900-1	92839-2	(1919)	8331
403 - 91	Nitrites and nitrates n.e.s.	Cwt.	92839-1 92839-3	92839-4 92839-5	Jan/69	404-99* 416-33*
403 - 95	Sodium phosphate, tribasic	Cwt.	92840-1		Apr/29	8368
403 - 99	Sodium phosphates n.e.s.	Cwt.	92840-1		Jan/64	8359 8371

403 - 22 Code dry weight as quantity.

403 - 54 Exclude sodium sulphite (403-58).

403 - 58 Exclude sodium sulphite (403-54).

403 - 73 Include alum cake. Code dry weight as quantity.
Exclude alums (403-84).

403 - 84 Exclude potassium sulphate not more than 52% by weight of K_2O (416-66).

403 - 91 Verify country of origin - Sodium Nitrate imported from U.S.A., if of Central or
South American origin should be coded to country of origin with S.1.
Exclude sodium nitrate containing not more than 16.3% of nitrogen by weight (416-33), and calcium
nitrate containing not more than 16% of nitrogen by weight (416-49).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS (Concluded) -						
404 - 01	Potassium phosphates	Cwt.	84900-1	92840-1	Jan/64	8163* 8332*
404 - 06	Calcium phosphates	Cwt.	66345-1	92840-1	Jan/64	7263* 8319*
404 - 16	Sodium carbonate, including sal soda	Cwt.	92842-1		Jan/64	8345 8366*
404 - 17	Sodium bicarbonate	Cwt.	92842-3		(1919)	8346
404 - 19	Sodium sesquicarbonate	Cwt.	92842-1		Jan/64	8366*
404 - 21	Potassium carbonate	Cwt.	92842-2		(1919)	8323
404 - 27	Barium carbonate	Cwt.	92842-1		Jan/64	8415*
404 - 37	Carbonates and percarbonates n.e.s.	Cwt.	92842-1		Jan/69	404-99*
404 - 41	Sodium cyanide	Cwt.	92843-4	93811-1	Apr/25	8354
404 - 49	Cyanides and complex cyanides n.e.s.	Cwt.	92843-1 to -3 92843-5	92843-6	Jan/69	404-45 404-99*
404 - 50	Sodium silicates, including solutions	Cwt.	92845-3		(1919)	8362
404 - 56	Potassium silicates	Cwt.	92845-1		Jan/64	8332*
404 - 57	Silicates n.e.s.	Cwt.	92845-1 92845-2	92845-4	Jan/69	404-99*
404 - 58	Sodium borate (borax)	Cwt.	92846-2		Jan/64	8342*
404 - 66	Sodium bichromate	Cwt.	92847-2		(1919)	8347
404 - 79	Chromates, permanganates, stannates and similar salts n.e.s.	Cwt.	37520-1 92847-1	92847-3	Jan/69	404-99*
404 - 99	Metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids n.e.s.	Cwt.	92833-1 92834-1 92841-1	92841-2 92844-1 93811-1	Jan/69	404-99*

404 - 99 Include commodities normally coded here which could be imported under T.I. 92835-1, 92840-1,
 92846-1, 92848-1.
Exclude 1.a, sodium silico aluminate (429-62).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
OTHER INORGANIC CHEMICALS -						
405 - 09	Halogen and sulphur compounds of non-metals and metalloids	-	92814-1 to -5 92815-1 to -4 93811-1		Jan/66	405-09 405-99*
405 - 21	Radium and compounds	-	92850-1		(1919)	8379
405 - 32	Radioactive elements, isotopes and compounds n.e.s., and stable isotopes and their compounds	-	69605-1 92850-1	92851-1	Jan/66	405-32 405-99*
405 - 99	Inorganic chemicals n.e.s.	-	37506-1 92849-1 92852-1	92854-1 92857-1 92858-1	Jan/66	405-45 405-99*
HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES -						
406 - 07	Butylenes	Cwt.	85100-1	92901-5	Jan/64	7186*
406 - 09	Butadiene	Cwt.	85100-1	92901-3	Jan/43	8428
406 - 10	Isoprene	Cwt.	85100-1	92901-1	Jan/64	406-91
406 - 21	Benzol (benzene)	Cwt.	85100-1	92901-2	Oct/37	7070
406 - 22	Toluol (toluene)	Cwt.	92901-14		Jan/64	7185* 8422*
406 - 23	Xylo1 (xylene)	Cwt.	92901-15		Jan/64	7185* 7187*
406 - 33	Hydrocarbons n.e.s.	Cwt.	26810-1 92901-1 92901-6 to -11 92901-13	93811-1	Jan/69	406-13 406-31 406-99*
406 - 35	Methyl chloride	Cwt.	85100-1	92902-1	Jan/64	8415*
406 - 40	Ethylene bromide	Cwt.	92902-3		Jan/64	8415*
406 - 42	Chloroform	Cwt.	92902-1		Jan/51	8397
406 - 53	Trichloroethylene	Cwt.	92902-1		Jan/64	8415*
406 - 59	Chlorofluorohydrocarbons n.e.s.	Cwt.	92902-1		Jan/64	8073* 8415*
406 - 64	Chlorobenzene, mono-, ortho-di-, meta-di-, para-di-	Cwt.	85000-1 92902-1	93811-1	Jan/64	8073* 8415*
406 - 83	Aldrin, technical	Cwt.	85000-1 92902-1	93811-1	Jan/64	8073*
406 - 87	D.D.T. technical	Cwt.	85000-1 92902-1	93811-1	Jan/64	8073*
406 - 99	Derivatives of hydrocarbons n.e.s.	Cwt.	85000-1 85200-1 92902-1	92902-2 92903-1 93811-1	Jan/69	406-99*

405 - 09 Include materials covered by B.T.N. 28-14 and 28-15.

405 - 21)
) Include materials covered by B.T.N. 28-50 and 28-51.
405 - 32)

405 - 99 Include commodities normally coded here which could be imported under T.I. 92852-1, 92853-1, 92855-2, 92856-1, -3, 92857-1.
 Exclude calcium silicon (459-99), and calcium cyanamide containing not more than 25% nitrogen by weight (416-49).

406 - 07 1 Canadian gallon = 5.64 lb.
 Exclude butane (439-65).

406 - 09 1 Canadian gallon = 6.27 lb.
 Exclude 2-methyl butadiene (406-10).

406 - 21 1 Canadian gallon = 8.76 lb.

406 - 22)
) 1 Canadian gallon = 8.64 lb.
)

406 - 23)

406 - 33 Hexane: 1 Canadian gallon = 6.5 lb.
 Pentane: 1 Canadian gallon = 6.2 lb.
 The weight of other imports (not specifically mentioned or ruled elsewhere) under T.I. 26901-1 and 26902-1 should be calculated as follows:

T.I. 26901-1: 1 Canadian gallon = 8 lb.

T.I. 26902-1: 1 Canadian gallon = 8.5 lb.

406 - 42 Exclude sulphuric ether (408-30).

406 - 64 Exclude hexachlorobenzene, trichlorobenzene (406-99).

406 - 87 Exclude formulations or preparations containing D.D.T. (418-30).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>ALCOHOLS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES -</u>						
407 - 05	Methyl alcohol	Cwt.	92904-5		Oct/32	8036
407 - 21	Butyl alcohol, normal	Cwt.	85000-1	92904-1	Jan/64	8034*
407 - 61	Ethylene glycol, mono-.....	Cwt.	92904-4	93819-9	Jan/64	8399 8415* 8400
407 - 65	Menthol, natural and synthetic	Cwt.	92905-3		Apr/30	8078
407 - 78	Iso-octyl alcohol	Cwt.	85000-1	92904-1	Jan/64	8073* 8422*
407 - 82	Trimethylolethane	Cwt.	92904-1		Jan/67	407-99*
407 - 95	Fatty alcohols n.e.s., including sulphonated ..	Cwt.	92904-1		Jan/64	407-80
407 - 99	Alcohols and their derivatives n.e.s.	Cwt.	15645-1 15646-1 15647-1	85000-1 92904-1	Jan/67	407-63 407-99*
<u>PHENOLS, ETHERS, ALDEHYDES, KETONES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES -</u>						
408 - 02	Phenol (carbolic acid)	Cwt.	92906-1		Jan/44	8027
408 - 03	Cresols	Cwt.	92906-1	92906-3	Jan/64	8415* 8422*
408 - 04	Cresylic acid	Cwt.	27010-1	93819-1	Apr/26	8015
408 - 11	Resorcinol	Cwt.	92906-1		Jan/64	8415* 8422*
408 - 13	Phenols and phenol-alcohols n.e.s.	Cwt.	92906-1	92906-2	Jan/69	408-19*
408 - 15	Phenols, chlorinated	Cwt.	85000-1 85200-1	92907-1 93811-1	Jan/64	8073* 8415*
408 - 18	Derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols n.e.s.	Cwt.	85500-1 92907-1	93811-1	Jan/69	408-19*
408 - 30	Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, alcohol peroxides and ether peroxides and derivatives	Cwt.	92908-1 92908-2	93811-1	Jan/69	408-39*
408 - 37	Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols, epoxyethers and derivatives	Cwt.	92909-1	92909-2	Jan/69	408-39*
408 - 40	Acetals, hemiacetals and derivatives	Cwt.	92910-1	92910-2	Jan/69	408-39*
408 - 45	Formaldehyde and paraformaldehyde	Cwt.	92911-1 92911-3	93811-1	Jan/64	8401 8422*
408 - 56	Vanillin	Cwt.	92911-1		Jan/64	8414 8415*
408 - 59	Aldehyde-function compounds n.e.s.	Cwt.	92911-1 92911-2	92911-4 92912-1	Jan/64	8415* 8422*
408 - 89	Ketone and quinone function compounds	Cwt.	26310-1 92913-1 to -3		Jan/66	408-75 408-89

407 - 05 Exclude wood naphtha (399-99).

407 - 61 Exclude anti-freezing compounds (429-11).

407 - 65 Check country of origin for possible S.I.

407 - 95 Exclude industrial mixtures or reaction blends of fatty alcohols and fatty acids (395-).

407 - 99 Ethyl alcohol: 1 Canadian gallon = 8.2 lb.
Include commodities normally coded here which could be imported under T.I. 92904-1 to -3, 92905-1, -2 and -4.

408 - 03 Exclude compounded cresols (408-18).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
ORGANIC ACIDS, THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES, PERACIDS AND DERIVATIVES -						
409 - 02	Formic acid	Cwt.	92914-6		Jan/44	8025
409 - 03	Acrylic acids and their esters	Cwt.	92914-1 92914-2	92914-8 92914-9	Jan/67	409-03 409-99*
409 - 42	Stearic acid	Cwt.	92914-1		(1919)	2292
409 - 50	Lauric acid	Cwt.	92914-1		Jan/64	8022*
409 - 52	Oleic acid (red oil)	Cwt.	92914-1		Jan/44	2291
409 - 57	Benzoic acid and benzoates	Cwt.	92914-1		Jan/66	409-76
* 409 - 59	Monoacids and derivatives n.e.s.	Cwt.	85000-1 92914-1 92914-3	92914-4 92914-5 92914-7	Jan/74	409-32 409-59
409 - 62	Oxalic acid	Cwt.	92915-1		(1919)	8017
409 - 63	Azelaic acid	Cwt.	92915-1		Jan/64	409-55
409 - 65	Fumaric acid	Cwt.	92915-1		Jan/62	8018
409 - 71	Isophthalic acid	Cwt.	92915-1		Jan/66	409-99*
409 - 72	Phthalic anhydride	Cwt.	92915-3		Jan/56	8416
409 - 79	Phthalates and phthalate esters n.e.s.	Cwt.	92915-1	92915-2	Jan/64	8415* 8422*
409 - 81	Polyacids and derivatives n.e.s.	Cwt.	92915-1	93819-15	Jan/69	409-99*
409 - 82	Lactic acid	Cwt.	92916-1		Nov/42	8009
409 - 84	Tartaric acid	Cwt.	92916-9		(1919)	8021
409 - 85	Potassium bitartrate (cream of tartar)	Cwt.	20800-1	92916-8	(1919)	8322
409 - 93	Acetylsalicylic acid (except tablet or dosage form)	Cwt.	92916-1		Jan/55	8004
409 - 94	2, 4- dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, technical ...	Cwt.	85000-1 92916-1	93811-1	Jan/64	8069
409 - 96	Methyl chlorophenoxyacetic acid (MCP or MCPA) .	Cwt.	85000-1 92916-1	93811-1	Jan/66	409-31
409 - 98	Oxygen function acids and derivatives n.e.s. ..	Cwt.	85000-1 92916-1 93811-1	85500-1 to -7	Jan/69	409-99*
INORGANIC ESTERS -						
410 - 52	Tricresyl phosphates	Cwt.	92919-1		Jan/64	412-82
410 - 99	Inorganic esters, salts and derivatives n.e.s..	Cwt.	92917-1 92917-2 92918-1	92918-2 92918-3 92919-1	Jan/69	412-99*

409 - Exclude industrial mixtures or reaction blends of fatty alcohols or fatty acids (395-).

409 - 03 Include methacrylic acid and its esters (methacrylates).

409-57 Include benzoic acid and benzoates covered by B.T.N. 29-14.
Exclude parahydroxybenzoic acid and esters, methyl hydroxybenzoate, ethyl hydroxybenzoate and propyl hydroxybenzoate (409-98).

409 - 59 Acetic acid: 1 Canadian gallon = 10.4 lb.

409 - 93 Exclude tablet or dosage form (879-99).

409 - 94 Exclude formulations or preparations containing, 2, 4-D (418-84) and mixtures of 2, 4-D and 2, 4, 5-T (418-89).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
NITROGEN FUNCTION COMPOUNDS -						
411 - 24	Hexamethylene diamine	Cwt.	92922-1		Jan/64	411-29
411 - 25	Amine function compounds n.e.s.	Cwt.	86400-1 86500-1 92922-1	92922-2 92922-3	Jan/69	411-99*
411 - 34	Ethanolamines (mono-, di-, tri-)	Cwt.	84900-1	92923-1	Jan/64	8415*
411 - 43	Phenetidines (ortho-, meta-, para-)	Cwt.	86500-1	92923-1	Jan/66	411-85
411 - 45	Sodium glutamate, mono-	Cwt.	92923-1	92923-3	Jan/48	8355
411 - 49	Single or complex oxygen function amino compounds n.e.s.	Cwt.	92923-1	92923-4	Jan/69	411-99*
411 - 51	Choline chloride	Cwt.	21950-1	92924-1	Jan/66	411-83
411 - 52	Quaternary ammonium salts n.e.s.	Cwt.	92924-1		Jan/69	411-99*
411 - 59	Amide function compounds	Cwt.	92925-1		Jan/69	411-99*
411 - 63	Hexamethylene tetramine	Cwt.	92926-1		Jan/64	8415* 8422*
411 - 64	Imide function and imine function compounds n.e.s.	Cwt.	92926-1		Jan/69	411-99*
411 - 71	Acrylonitrile	Cwt.	85100-1 92927-1	93811-1	Jan/64	8415* 8422*
411 - 74	Acetonitrile	Cwt.	85100-1	92927-1	Jan/64	8415*
411 - 75	Nitrile function compounds n.e.s.	Cwt.	92927-1		Jan/69	411-99*
411 - 82	Isocyanates	Cwt.	92930-1	93901-1	Jan/71	411-81 411-99*
411 - 99	Nitrogen function compounds n.e.s.	Cwt.	84900-1 85000-1 92928-1	92929-1 92930-1 93811-1	Jan/71	411-99*

411 - Exclude chemicals put up in tablet or dosage form for medicinal purposes (Division 87).

411 - 45 Exclude prepared seasonings with MSG base (146-99).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS AND HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS</u>						
412 - 04	Xanthates	Cwt.	92931-1		Jan/64	8016*
412 - 12	Dithiocarbamates	Cwt.	92931-1		Jan/69	412-99*
412 - 20	Mercaptans	Cwt.	85000-1 85100-1	92931-1	Jan/66	412-40
412 - 23	Methionine	Cwt.	21950-1	92931-1	Jan/64	412-72
412 - 29	Organo-sulphur compounds n.e.s.	Cwt.	86400-1	92931-1	Jan/69	412-99*
412 - 54	Silicone fluids	Cwt.	71100-1 92934-1	93819-1	Jan/68	412-78
412 - 59	Organo-inorganic compounds n.e.s.	Cwt.	92932-1 92933-1	92934-1 92937-1	Jan/69	412-99*
412 - 63	Thiazoles (except sulfathiazole)	Cwt.	92935-1		Jan/64	412-32
412 - 65	Morpholine	Cwt.	92935-1		Jan/64	412-42
412 - 79	Heterocyclic compounds n.e.s. including nucleic acids	Cwt.	26310-1 92935-1	92935-2 92935-3	Jan/69	412-99*
<u>OTHER ORGANIC CHEMICALS -</u>						
413 - 12	Animal charcoal	Cwt.	93100-3	93802-1	Jan/64	2052* 2054
413 - 28	Naphthenic acid	Cwt.	93819-1		Jan/64	8022*
413 - 43	Metal naphthenates	Cwt.	93819-1		Jan/69	413-99*
413 - 99	Organic chemicals n.e.s.	Cwt.	92943-1 92945-1 92945-2	93819-1 93819-2 93819-12	Jan/69	413-99*
<u>EXPLOSIVES, FUSES AND CAPS -</u>						
415 - 09	Gunpowder and similar powder	Lb.	93601-1		(1919)	8137
415 - 69	Prepared explosives and blasting agents n.e.s.	-	44100-1 49102-1 66505-1	93602-1 93903-2	Jan/69	415-30 415-69

412 - 12 Exclude dithiocarbamates formulated, insecticides (418-57).

412 - 20 Include only mercaptans covered by B.T.N. 29-31.
Exclude chemicals covered by B.T.N. 29-33 and 29-35 (usually group 412-), i.e. mercaptobenzothiazole (412-63), mercaptomerin sodium (412-59, or 879-99 when in dosage form).

412 - 54 Exclude silicone resins (423-23).

412 - 63 Exclude sulfathiazole (879-50).

413 - 43 Exclude precious metal naphthenates (405-99), radioactive naphthenates (405-32) and water soluble naphthenates and sulphonaphthenates (429-79).

415 - 69 Include i.a. blasting caps, igniters and detonating caps (except military: 930-99), dynamite, nitroglycerin and nitrocellulose, and non-metallic fuse.

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS -</u>						
416 - 31	Urea	Cwt.	93100-1	93102-7	Jan/64	8150* 8167*
416 - 33	Sodium nitrate	Cwt.	93100-1	93102-6	Jan/69	416-33*
416 - 39	Nitrogen solutions	Cwt.	93100-1		Jan/64	8149 8415*
416 - 48	Ammonium sulphate	Cwt.	93100-1	93102-2	(1919)	8151
416 - 49	Nitrogenous fertilizers, mineral or chemical n.e.s.	Cwt.	93100-1 93102-1 93102-3	93102-4 93102-5	Jan/69	416-99*
416 - 54	Superphosphate, 22 per cent or less P ₂ O ₅	Cwt.	84900-1 93100-1	93103-2	Jan/54	416-23
416 - 55	Superphosphate, more than 22 per cent P ₂ O ₅	Cwt.	84900-1 93100-1	93103-2	Jan/64	416-26
416 - 58	Phosphatic fertilizers n.e.s.	Cwt.	84900-1 93100-1	93103-1 93103-2	Jan/69	416-99*
416 - 64	Potassium chloride	Cwt.	84900-1 85100-1	93100-1 93104-3	Apr/21	416-52
416 - 66	Potassium sulphate	Cwt.	84900-1 93100-1	93104-4	Apr/21	416-57
416 - 69	Potassic fertilizers n.e.s.	Cwt.	84900-1 93100-1	93104-1 93104-2	Apr/54	416-59
416 - 89	Prepared fertilizer mixtures	Cwt.	84900-1 93100-1	93105-2	Apr/54	8166
416 - 99	Fertilizers and fertilizer materials n.e.s. ...	Cwt.	84900-1 93100-1	93105-1	Jan/69	416-99*

416 - Some of the fertilizer chemicals included here also have other uses, while some chemicals included in other groups are used to some extent as fertilizers or fertilizer materials.

416 - 33 Verify country of origin. Sodium nitrate imported from U.S.A., if of Central or South American origin, should be coded to country of origin with S.1.
Exclude sodium nitrate containing more than 16.3% of nitrogen by weight (403-91).

416 - 66 Exclude sulphate of potash magnesia (416-69), and potassium sulphate containing 52% or more K_2O (403-84).

416 - 89 Include goods described as "fertilizer" alone, followed by any three numbers, the last of which is not zero (0) e.g. fertilizer 10-10-20; fertilizer 8-16-16.

416 - 99 Include goods described as "fertilizer" alone, followed by any two numbers or followed by three numbers, the last of which is zero (0) e.g. fertilizer 11-48; fertilizer 11-48-0.

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS, FORMULATED, INSECTICIDES AND RODENTICIDES -</u>						
418 - 30	D.D.T. dusts, solutions and powders	Cwt.	85000-1	93811-1	Jan/64	8073*
418 - 40	Synthetic organics n.e.s., botanicals and arsenicals, formulated	Cwt.	85000-1 93811-1	93811-2	Jan/64	8073* 8311
418 - 57	Dithiocarbamates, formulated	Cwt.	85000-1	93811-1	Jan/64	8073*
418 - 58	Mercurial fungicides (except seed treatments) ..	Cwt.	93811-1	93811-2	Jan/66	418-58*
418 - 59	Fungicides n.e.s. (except seed treatments)	Cwt.	93811-1	93811-2	Jan/66	418-59*
418 - 61	Organic mercurial seed treatments	Cwt.	93811-1	93811-2	Jan/64	8073*
418 - 79	Other agricultural dusts and sprays (except herbicides)	Cwt.	93811-1		Jan/64	8070 8073*
418 - 82	Herbicides based on chlorate, borate or 2, 4, 5-T	Cwt.	93811-1		Jan/64	8069*
418 - 84	2, 4-D ester and amine dusts and formulations	Cwt.	93811-1		Jan/64	8069*
418 - 89	Herbicides n.e.s.	Cwt.	85000-1 93811-1	93811-2	Jan/69	418-86 418-89
418 - 99	Insecticides and rodenticides n.e.s.	Cwt.	85000-1 93811-1	93811-2	Jan/64	8071* 8073* 8072*
<u>ADHESIVES (including starch and dextrin base adhesives) -</u>						
421 - 19	Glue, animal	Lb.	23200-1	23245-1	Jan/63	2333
421 - 59	Glue, synthetic resin	Lb.	43877-1 93901-71 93902-71	93903-71 93905-1	Nov/43	8431
421 - 79	Rubber cement	Lb.	61800-1		(1919)	1704
421 - 99	Adhesives n.e.s.	Lb.	23200-1 23230-1	71100-1 93819-1	Jan/64	1824 8415* 7301*
<u>SYNTHETIC AND RECLAIMED RUBBER -</u>						
422 - 10	Latex, synthetic, crude (all types)	Cwt.	61620-1		Jan/57	1679
422 - 50	Synthetic rubber (except latex)	Cwt.	43898-1 61605-1	61800-1	(1919)	1689
422 - 60	Compounded or semi-processed natural or synthetic rubbers	Cwt.	61640-1 61655-1	61800-1	Jan/64	1711 1720*
422 - 90	Rubber, reclaimed	Cwt.	61615-1		(1919)	1688

418 - Pure chemicals used for agricultural purposes are included in other groups from 400- to 416- inclusive.
418 - 30 Exclude D,D.T. technical (406-87).

418 - 58)
) Exclude industrial fungicides (429-63). Some fungicides have an application in both industry and
) agriculture. Classify according to rulings.
418 - 59)

418 - 82 Exclude 2, 4, 5-T technical (409-98).

418 - 84 Exclude 2, 4-D technical (409-94).

418 - 99 Exclude bactericides, biocides, germicides and slimicides which have an industrial application (429-63).

421 - 79 Include all rubber-base cement imported under any T.I.

421 - 99 Exclude mucilage and library paste packaged for office or home use (904-99), sealing compounds (429-95).

422 - 10 Code dry weight as quantity. See MO-5-21/6-10
-42/2-10, -60, January 1, 1972

422 - 50 Exclude factice (395-99).

422 - 60 See MO-5-21/6-10
-42/2-10, -60, January 1, 1972

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
PLASTICS MATERIALS, NOT SHAPED -						
423 - 02	Phenol-formaldehyde resins	Cwt.	93901-1 93901-21	93901-41 93901-61	Jan/62	8602
423 - 04	Melamine-formaldehyde resins	Cwt.	93901-1 93901-21 93901-41	93901-45 93901-47 93901-48	Jan/62	8604
423 - 09	Urea-aldehyde resins	Cwt.	93901-4 93901-22	93901-44	Jan/62	8609
423 - 11	Polycarbonate resins	Cwt.	93901-1 93901-21	93901-41	Jan/72	423-29*
423 - 13	Polyester resins (alkyd and allyl)	Cwt.	93901-1 93901-21	93901-41 93901-61	Jan/62	8613
423 - 15	Polyamide resins	Cwt.	86300-1 93901-1 93901-2	93901-3 93901-21 93901-41	Jan/66	423-14
423 - 18	Polyurethane resins	Cwt.	93901-1 93901-21	93901-41 93901-42	Jan/66	423-42
423 - 20	Epoxy resins	Cwt.	93901-1 93901-21	93901-41 93901-46	Jan/63	423-30
423 - 23	Silicone resins	Cwt.	93901-1 93901-21	93901-43 93901-61	Jan/66	423-32
423 - 26	Ion exchange resins	Cwt.	93901-1 93901-21	93901-41 93902-1	Jan/66	423-36
423 - 29	Resins from condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition n.e.s.	Cwt.	93901-1 93901-5	93901-21 93901-41	Jan/72	423-29*
423 - 31	Acrylic resins	Cwt.	93902-1 93902-2	93902-21 93902-41	Jan/62	423-21
423 - 33	Polyethylene resins	Cwt.	93902-1 93902-3	93902-21 93902-42	Jan/62	423-16
423 - 35	Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) resins ...	Cwt.	93902-1	93902-41	Jan/62	423-17
423 - 37	Polystyrene resins n.e.s.	Cwt.	93902-1 93902-21	93902-41	Jan/62	423-19
423 - 41	Vinylidene resins	Cwt.	93902-1	93902-21	Jan/67	423-22
423 - 44	Vinyl chloride resins	Cwt.	43877-1 93902-1	93902-21 93902-41	Jan/62	423-24
423 - 45	Polyvinyl acetate resins	Cwt.	93902-1 93902-21	93902-41	Jan/72	423-49*
423 - 49	Vinyl resins n.e.s.	Cwt.	93902-1 93902-6	93902-21 93902-41	Jan/72	423-49*
423 - 51	Coumarone-indene resins	Cwt.	93902-1	93902-21	Jan/66	423-28
423 - 53	Polypropylene resins	Cwt.	43877-1 93902-5	93902-21 93902-43	Jan/63	423-15
423 - 55	Resins from polymerization and copolymerization n.e.s.	Cwt.	93902-1 93902-21	93902-41	Jan/69	423-47*

423 - Include all plastics materials imported in the form of powder, grains, lumps, flakes, liquids, solutions, dispersions, etc., and also scrap and waste of plastics materials (423-59, 423-89 or 423-99).
Exclude such fabricated materials as synthetic resin glues (421-59) and prepared additives for mineral oils (429-07).

423 - 23 Exclude siloxanes (412-54).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items	Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>PLASTIC MATERIALS, NOT SHAPED (Concluded) -</u>					
423 - 58	Synthetic resins derived from natural resins or tall oil	Cwt.	93905-1	Jan/71	423-57*
423 - 59	Synthetic resin scrap and waste	Cwt.	93901-1 to -44 93902-1 to -43 93901-75 93902-75	Jan/66	423-48
423 - 62	Cellulose nitrate, except explosive grades	Cwt.	93903-1 93903-41 93903-21 93903-61	Jan/62	423-52
423 - 64	Cellulose acetate	Cwt.	93903-1 93903-41 93903-21 93903-61	Jan/62	423-54
423 - 66	Cellulose acetate butyrate	Cwt.	93903-1 93903-41 93903-21 93903-61	Jan/62	423-56
423 - 89	Cellulose plastics n.e.s., including cellulose plastics scrap and waste	Cwt.	93903-1 93903-41 93903-3 93903-61 93903-21 93903-75	Jan/62	423-79
423 - 99-3	Synthetic resins derived from natural rubber..	Cwt.	93905-1	# =	423-99
423 - 99	Plastics materials, not shaped n.e.s.	Cwt.	93904-1 93906-1	Jan/71	423-57* 423-99
<u>PLASTIC FILM AND SHEET -</u>					
424 - 13	Polyester film and sheet	Cwt.	44555-1 93901-81	Jan/66	424-99*
424 - 31	Acrylic film and sheet	Cwt.	93902-81 93902-83	Jan/62	424-21
424 - 33	Polyethylene film and sheet	Cwt.	93902-82	Jan/62	424-16
* 424 - 37	Polystyrene film and sheet	Cwt.	93902-81	Jan/74	424-99*
424 - 44	Vinyl chloride film and sheet	Cwt.	93902-81 93902-85	Jan/62	424-24
424 - 46	Vinyl butyral film and sheet	Cwt.	93902-81	Jan/62	424-25
424 - 49	Vinyl film and sheet n.e.s.	Cwt.	93902-81	Jan/62	424-29
424 - 53	Polypropylene film and sheet	Cwt.	44555-1 93902-84	Jan/66	424-15
424 - 56	Rubber hydrochloride film and sheet	Cwt.	93905-1	Jan/66	424-45
424 - 65	Cellulose acetate film and sheet	Cwt.	93903-81	Jan/66	424-54
424 - 82	Regenerated cellulose film and sheet	Cwt.	93903-82	Jan/62	424-72
424 - 87	Vulcanized fibre in rolls or sheets	Cwt.	43806-1 50905-1 50900-1	Jan/62	424-77
424 - 89	Cellulosic film and sheet n.e.s.	Cwt.	41230-1 93903-81 44555-1	Jan/62	424-79
* 424 - 99	Plastic film and sheet n.e.s.	Cwt.	41230-1 93902-81 43877-1 93904-1 93901-81 93905-1	Jan/74	424-99*

423-58 Include modified natural resins and resinic acids (Run gums, heat treated; Ester gums).
Exclude unmodified natural resins (217-99); and Rosin, resin acids and their derivatives
(other than ester gum) (399-05; 399-10).

423 - 62 Include nitrocellulose with nitrogen content not over 12.2%.
Exclude nitrocellulose with nitrogen content over 12.2% (this is nitrocellulose, explosive
grades: 415-69).

423-99-3 Include chlorinated rubber; rubber hydrochloride; oxidized rubber; cyclised rubber; when
derived from natural rubber.

424 - Include all plastics materials in the form of film, sheet, sheeting and plates, whether or not
coloured, embossed, polished or printed.
Exclude layflat tubing (425-12), plates, sheets and strip of foamed or expanded plastics (425-31),
and reinforced or laminated sheets, etc. (425-40 to -55).

424 - 49 Exclude Saran wrap in retail packages (961-99).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
OTHER PLASTICS BASIC SHAPES AND FORMS -						
425 - 12	Layflat tubing, plastic	Cwt.	93901-81 93902-81 93902-82	93902-84 93903-81 93905-1	Jan/62	8812
425 - 15	Pipe, tubes and rigid or semi-rigid tubing, plastic (except laminated)	Cwt.	93901-81 93902-81 93902-82	93902-84 93903-81 93905-1	Jan/62	8815
425 - 24	Blocks, rods, bars, angles, channels and similar shapes, plastic (except expanded or laminated)	Cwt.	93901-81 93902-81 93902-82	93902-84 93903-81	Jan/62	8824
425 - 31	Foamed and expanded plastics, basic shapes and forms	Cwt.	43877-1 93901-75 93902-75	93903-75 95002-1	Jan/62	8831
425 - 40	Laminated plastics materials, fabric base	Cwt.	93901-81 93902-81 93903-81	93903-82 to - 84	Jan/62	8840
425 - 47	Decorative laminated plastics, paper base	Cwt.	93901-81 93902-81 93903-81	93903-82 to -84 93907-1	Jan/70	425-49*
425 - 49	Laminated plastics materials n.e.s.	Cwt.	93901-81 93902-81 93903-81	93903-82 to -84 93907-1	Jan/70	425-49*
425 - 55	Plastic sheet, reinforced (except laminated) ...	Cwt.	93901-81 93902-81 93903-81	93903-82 to -84	Jan/64	8855*
425 - 62	Plastic handles and knobs	Cwt.	44533-1	93907-1	Jan/66	425-99*
425 - 64	Plastic pipe fittings	Cwt.	84900-1	93907-1	Jan/66	425-99*
425 - 77	Vulcanized fibre materials n.e.s.	Cwt.	50900-1		Jan/62	8877
425 - 90	Plastic tape	Cwt.	93902-81	93907-1	Jan/64	8899*
425 - 99	Plastics fabricated materials n.e.s.	Cwt.	32639-1 32663-1 44533-1	93907-1 93907-4 93907-5	Jan/66	425-99*

425 - This group covers basic industrial materials of plastics (other than those covered in the preceding two sub groups). They are generally further advanced than those in groups 423- and 424- , but will normally be used as materials in some later industrial process. Articles of plastics which will not lose their identity through further processing are to be classified according to rulings, etc.

425 - 24 Exclude bars, angles, channels and similar shapes which have been punched, drilled or otherwise fabricated (425-99), laminated bars, rods etc. (425-40 or 425-49), expanded blocks, slabs etc. (425-31).

425 - 40 Include only rigid and semi-rigid materials.
Exclude box toe board coated fabrics and coated or impregnated fabrics containing textile fabrics produced by any method including lamination (387-); and foam laminated fabrics (381-19).

425 - 47 Include only rigid and semi-rigid materials.
Exclude absorbent paper solid white and solid colour not printed or impregnated (352-99), printed or impregnated base stock for laminates (359-75), and laminates paper base of a flexible nature (425-49).

425 - 49 Include rigid and semi-rigid materials with a non-textile or a non-paper base and flexible plastic laminates paper base.
Exclude absorbent paper solid white and solid colour not printed or impregnated (352-99), printed or impregnated base stock for laminates (359-75).

425 - 90 Exclude masking tape and other pressure-sensitive tape in retail packages (904-99), video-tape (634-77), magnetic tape n.e.s. (634-79).

425 - 99 Include only forms of plastics not specified in classes 423-02 to 425-90 which will be used as materials in some later industrial process.
Exclude articles of plastics which will not lose their identity through further processing, e.g. aerosol valve assemblies (950-96), man-made bristles of any man-made fibre (246-89).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>DYESTUFFS, EXCEPT DYEING EXTRACTS -</u>						
426 - 05	Acid dyestuffs (Acid)	Lb.	93205-1		Jan/62	8911
426 - 08	Azoic dyestuffs (Azoic)	Lb.	93205-1		Jan/62	8913
426 - 11	Modified basic dyestuffs (Mod Bas)	Lb.	93205-1		Jan/70	426-10*
426 - 12	Basic dyestuffs n.e.s. (Bas n.e.s.)	Lb.	93205-1		Jan/70	426-10*
426 - 15	Chrome dyestuffs (Chrome)	Lb.	93205-1		Jan/62	8917
426 - 20	Direct and developed dyestuffs (D & D)	Lb.	93205-1		Jan/62	8919
426 - 21	Dispersed (acetate) dyestuffs (Disp.)	Lb.	93205-1		Jan/62	8921
426 - 25	Sulphur dyestuffs (Sulphur)	Lb.	93205-1		Jan/62	8923
426 - 30	Vat dyestuffs including indigo (Vat)	Lb.	93205-1		Jan/62	8925
426 - 40	Oil, spirit and wax dyestuffs (OSW)	Lb.	93205-1		Jan/62	8927
426 - 45	Food, drug and cosmetic dyestuffs (FD & C)	Lb.	93205-1		Jan/62	8929
426 - 69	Organic optical brighteners (OB)	Lb.	93205-1		Jan/62	8931
426 - 72	Reactive dyestuffs (Reactive)	Lb.	93205-1		Jan/66	426-99*
426 - 99	Dyestuffs n.e.s. (Dyes n.e.s.)	Lb.	93205-1		Jan/66	426-99*
<u>PIGMENTS, LAKES AND TONERS -</u>						
427 - 13	Organic orange and yellow pigments (ORG OY)	Lb.	93205-3		Jan/70	427-09*
427 - 15	Organic blue and green pigments (ORG BG)	Lb.	93205-1 93205-3	93205-4	Jan/70	427-28*
427 - 18	Organic red and maroon pigments (ORG RM)	Lb.	93205-2		Jan/70	427-39*
427 - 33	Inorganic orange and yellow pigments (INORG OY) ..	Lb.	93207-1	93207-3	Jan/70	427-09*
427 - 35	Inorganic blue and green pigments (INORG BG) ...	Lb.	93207-1 93207-3	93207-7	Jan/70	427-28*
427 - 38	Inorganic red and maroon pigments (INORG RM) ...	Lb.	93207-1	93207-3	Jan/70	427-39*
427 - 49	Textile pigments (except spin dyeing colours) (TP)	Lb.	85600-1 93205-3	93207-1 93207-3	Jan/62	8949
427 - 72	Titanium dioxide, extended	Lb.	93207-6		Jan/62	8953
427 - 75	Whiting	Lb.	21100-1	71100-9	Jan/62	8955
427 - 92	Luminescent, fluorescent or phosphorescent agents for paints n.e.s. (LFP)	Lb.	93205-1	93207-4	Jan/62	8957
427 - 99	Pigments, colour lakes and toners n.e.s. (Pig n.e.s.)	Lb.	85300-1 86400-1 92509-1	93205-3 93206-1 93209-1	Jan/69	427-62 427-99

426 - Words or abbreviations shown in brackets may be used to identify these commodities on customs invoices.

426 - 15 Chrome dyestuffs are sometimes referred to as "mordant dyes".

426 - 40 Oil, spirit and wax dyestuffs are sometimes referred to as "solvent dyes".

426 - 99 Exclude household dyes, packaged (800-89).

427 - Words or abbreviations shown in brackets may be used to identify these commodities on customs invoices. Classify colour lakes and toners according to colour.

427 - 99 Include commodities normally coded here which could be imported under T.I. 93207-1, -2, -3, -5, -8. Exclude lead oxide yellow (402-57).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>PAINTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS -</u>						
428 - 16	Paste paints including white lead and paint colours in oil	Cwt.	93209-1		Jan/62	8971
428 - 29	Paints n.e.s.	Gal.	93209-1		Jan/62	8973
428 - 33	Ceramic, enamelling and glass paints	-	93208-1	93209-1	Jan/62	8975
428 - 37	Special purpose paints n.e.s.	Gal.	93209-1 93209-2	93811-1	Jan/62	8979
428 - 40	Varnishes and prepared shellacs	Gal.	93209-1		Jan/62	8981
428 - 59	Lacquers	Gal.	93209-1		Jan/62	8983
428 - 99	Stains, thinners, fillers and related products n.e.s.	-	71100-1 93209-1 93211-1	93212-1 93818-1 93819-1	Jan/64	8989*
<u>INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES -</u>						
429 - 07	Additives and additive components for mineral oils	Lb.	93814-1	93819-1	Jan/71	429-08 429-99*
429 - 11	Automotive chemicals n.e.s.	Lb.	93814-1 93814-2	93819-1 93819-3	Jan/64	8415*
429 - 14	Carbon, activated	Lb.	93803-1		Jan/64	413-15
429 - 15	Clays and earths, activated	Lb.	93803-1	93803-2	Jan/64	7018* 8415*
429 - 17	Collecting reagents for concentrating ores, metals or minerals	Lb.	27000-1	93819-1	Jan/64	1828* 8016* 7151* 8415*
429 - 22	Compound catalysts	Lb.	84900-1 85000-1 85100-1	93819-1 93819-5	Jan/64	7018* 8415* 8318* 8434
429 - 32	Dextrin and dextrin preparations (except adhesives)	Lb.	3925-1	3930-1	Apr/39	1840
429 - 42	Charge preparations for fire extinguishers	Lb.	93817-1		Jan/64	8415*

428 - 16 Exclude aluminum paint paste (451-05).

428 - 29 Include casein paints, kalsomine paints, latex emulsion paints, metallic paints, prepared primers,
ready-mixed interior and exterior paints, semi-paste paints, water-thinned paints.
Exclude Carbola Kalsomine disinfectant paint (428-37).

428 - 37 Include anti-fouling and anti-peeling paints, luminous paints, pearl essence, tire paint, welding
paint.

428 - 99 Exclude caulking compounds (429-95).

429 - 11 Include i.a. antifreeze, brake fluid, radiator additives, starter fluids and cartridges, etc.

429 - 22 Exclude spent catalysts (classify by material).

429 - 32 Exclude adhesives (421-99).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES (Concluded)-</u>						
429 - 46	Gelatin, inedible	Lb.	23205-1	23235-1	Jan/66	429-45 -46
429 - 48	Glycerin, crude	Lb.	91511-1		Jan/66	429-47* -48
429 - 49	Glycerin, refined	Lb.	91511-2		Jan/66	429-47* 429-49
429 - 52	Metalworking compounds prepared	Lb.	43877-1 93810-2	93813-1 93819-1	Jan/64	7301* 8415*
429 - 62	Ion exchangers, except synthetic resins	Lb.	85800-1	93819-1	Jan/67	404-99*
429 - 63	Industrial fungicides, germicides and slimicides	Lb.	85000-1	93811-1	Jan/66	418-58* -59* 429-99*
429 - 64	Oil treating compounds	Lb.	26200-1	93819-1	Jan/66	429-99*
429 - 66	Printing ink	Lb.	93213-1		(1919)	8405
429 - 68	Rotogravure ink	Lb.	93213-1		Oct/32	8406
429 - 72	Rubber and plastics compounding agents n.e.s. ..	Lb.	85100-1 86400-1 93815-1	93819-1 93819-11	Jan/64	7185* 8415* 8422*
429 - 74	Starch, industrial	Lb.	3905-1 3910-1	3915-1 3925-1	Jan/71	429-99*
429 - 79	Surface active agents, compounded	Lb.	27825-1 84900-1 85000-1	85100-1 86400-1 93402-1	Jan/64	8073* 8415* 8264*
429 - 82	Textile speciality chemicals, prepared	Lb.	93811-1 93812-1	93819-1 to -3	Jan/64	1583* 8415* 1625 8900* 1846*
429 - 95	Caulking, sealing and sound deadening compound .	Lb.	27320-1 61800-1	93212-1 93819-1	Jan/64	1720* 8415* 7301* 8989*
429 - 99-3	Laboratory reagents	Lb.	93819-1		# =	429-99
429 - 99-4	Enzymes	Lb.	92940-1		# =	429-99
429 - 99	Industrial chemical specialities n.e.s.	Lb.	69605-1 93404-1 93819-1, -8	93812-1 to -4	Jan/71	429-99*

429 - 46 Exclude edible gelatin (144-09 or -10).

429 - 62 Include artificial zeolites (sodium silico aluminate).
Exclude ion exchange resins (423-26).

429 - 64 Include chemical compounds for the treatment of crude petroleum oils only, to remove water and salts or other impurities.
Exclude anti-corrosion compounds (429-99), compounds for the treatment of refined mineral oils (429-07), drilling mud compounds or additives (479-39, or by commodity if mentioned elsewhere in the classification or rulings).

429 - 66 Include textile printing ink.
Exclude carbonizing ink (429-99).

429-72 Include only compounded or mixed agents.
Exclude chemicals used as compounding agents (classify as chemicals).

429-74 Include starch preparations.
Exclude starches: food (62- or 69-), adhesive type (421-99) and chemically hardened/plastics materials n.e.s. / (423-99), dextrin and dextrin preparations (429-32).

429-79 Exclude prepared detergents in bulk or packaged form (800-68).

429-99-3 Include goods documented as "Reagent", "Certified Reagent", "Analytical Reagent" (A.R.) or by trade name / trade mark e.g. "Analar"; A.R. Also materials described as "Electronic grade" reagents or as "Primary standard" reagents.

Exclude diagnostic reagents, hospital (881-99).

429-99-4 Exclude rennet (144-35); papain, crude or dried (214-99); papain, medicinal (879-93); enzymes, medicinal (871-99).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>GASOLINE -</u>						
431 - 09	Aviation gasoline	Gal.	26901-1		Jan/49	7161
431 - 49	Motor gasoline n.e.s.	Gal.	26901-1		Jan/49	7164
<u>FUEL OIL -</u>						
432 - 09	Aviation turbine fuel	Gal.	26901-1		Jan/64	7162*
432 - 19	Diesel and tractor fuel	Gal.	26902-1 26905-1	26910-1	Jan/49	7174
432 - 25	Kerosene n.e.s.	Gal.	26901-1 26902-1	26910-1	Jan/64	7162* 7185*
432 - 40	Fuel oil No. 1 (stove oil)	Gal.	26901-1 26902-1	26910-1	Jan/49	7171
432 - 45	Fuel oil No. 2 and No. 3 (furnace and light fuel oil)	Gal.	26902-1	26910-1	Jan/49	7172
432 - 59	Fuel oil n.e.s. (heavy fuel oil)	Gal.	26902-1 26906-1	27215-1	Jan/64	7173 7185*
<u>LUBRICATING OILS AND GREASES -</u>						
433 - 29	Cutting, penetrating and lubricating oils	Gal.	27101-1 27102-1	71100-1 93819-1	Jan/64	7166 7167
433 - 49	Lubricating greases	Cwt.	27205-1		(1919)	7181

* 432 - 45 Include gas oil.

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>COKE OF PETROLEUM AND COAL -</u>						
435 - 30	Petroleum coke and pitch coke	Ton	27400-1		Apr/33	7074
435 - 49	Coke n.e.s.	Ton	58700-1	58705-1	Apr/33	7077
<u>OTHER PETROLEUM AND COAL PRODUCTS -</u>						
439 - 09	Refined asphalts and road oils	Gal.	27300-1 27305-1	27310-1 71100-1	Jan/64	7141* 7301* 7143 8415*
439 - 20	Naphtha	Gal.	26901-1	26902-1	Jan/64	7187*
439 - 29	Refined mineral oils n.e.s. (except chemicals)..	Gal.	26902-1 27200-1	27315-1	Jan/64	7073 7182* 7168*
439 - 41	Coal tar and coal pitch	Lb.	58500-1	71100-1	Jan/64	7071 7072
439 - 45	Petroleum jelly	Lb.	27200-1	27205-1	Jan/64	7182*
439 - 50	Paraffin wax, crude	Lb.	27210-1	27211-1	Jan/64	7183*
439 - 55	Microcrystalline wax	Lb.	27211-1	71100-1	Jan/64	7183*
439 - 59	Paraffin wax refined n.e.s.	Lb.	27210-1 27211-1	71100-1	Jan/64	7183*
439 - 65	Liquefied petroleum gases	Gal.	26901-1 26910-1 27501-1	27502-1 92901-4 92901-12	Jan/64	7186*
439 - 95	Petroleum products n.e.s. (except chemicals) ...	Gal.	26901-1 26902-1	27000-1 85100-1	Jan/69	439-99*
439 - 97	Coal products n.e.s. (except chemicals)	Lb.	58600-1	71100-1	Jan/69	439-99*

439 - 09 Include roofing asphalts and compounds, petroleum asphalts and compounds.
 Exclude natural asphalt (264-32).

439 - 20 Exclude xylol (406-23), hexane (406-33).

439 - 45 Exclude white mineral oil and liquid petrolatum (439-29).

439 - 65 Include butane, isobutane, ethane, methane, propane and their mixtures (e.g. butane-butylene mix, propane-propylene mix). Convert quantities as follows:
 Butane, isobutane or butane-butylene mix: 1 Canadian gallon = 5.8 lb.
 Ethane: 1 Canadian gallon = 4.46 lb.
 Propane or propane-propylene mix: 1 Canadian gallon = 5.08 lb.
 Exclude various gaseous hydrocarbons derived from coal and petroleum and used primarily in chemical applications (e.g. acetylene, butadiene, butylene, ethene, ethylene, freon, isobutene, isobutylene, methyl bromide, methyl chloride, propene, propylene, vinyl chloride: various classes in 406-).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>FERRO-ALLOYS -</u>						
441 - 09	Ferrochrome	Ton	35121-1	37506-1	Jan/64	5018*
441 - 19	Ferromanganese including spiegeleisen	Ton	37501-1		Aug/34	5013
441 - 39	Ferrosilicon	Ton	37503-1 37504-1	37505-1 37506-1	Apr/34	5015
441 - 45	Ferrotungsten	Ton	37506-1		May/42	5010
441 - 50	Ferrovandium	Ton	37506-1		Jan/64	5018*
441 - 60	Silicomanganese including silico spiegel	Ton	37502-1		Aug/34	5014
441 - 99	Ferro-alloys n.e.s.	Ton	35121-1	37506-1	Jan/64	5018*
<u>PRIMARY IRON AND STEEL -</u>						
442 - 19	Pig iron	Ton	37400-1	44200-1	Jan/62	5012
442 - 27	Iron and steel powder	Ton	34835-1	44550-1	Jan/65	442-29* 469-99*
442 - 29	Sponge iron and primary iron n.e.s.	Ton	37600-1	37800-1	Jan/65	442-29*
442 - 30	Ingots, carbon steel	Ton	37700-1	37705-1	July/58	5023
442 - 55	Ingots, alloy steel	Ton	37700-1	37705-1	July/58	5025
442 - 60	Blooms, billets and slabs, carbon steel	Ton	37800-1 37805-1	37900-1	July/58	5027
442 - 90	Blooms, billets and slabs, alloy steel	Ton	37800-1	37805-1	July/58	5029
<u>CASTINGS AND FORGINGS -</u>						
443 - 02	Grinding balls	Cwt.	44603-1		Jan/64	5714*
443 - 05	Ingot moulds and stools	Cwt.	39101-1		Apr/24	5045
443 - 25	Grey iron castings and grey iron alloy castings.	Cwt.	39000-1 39102-1 44200-1	44603-1 95002-1 95006-1	Jan/64	5044* 5714* 5048 9180*
443 - 30	Malleable iron castings	Cwt.	39000-1 44200-1 44603-1	95002-1 95006-1	Jan/64	5044* 5714* 5047
443 - 55	Piston ring castings, rough	Cwt.	39005-1	43806-1	Jan/64	5052 5650*
443 - 59	Steel castings n.e.s.	Cwt.	39000-1 39006-1 44059-1	44200-1 44205-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5046* 5714* 5049
443 - 99	Steel forgings	Cwt.	39200-1 39205-1 39220-1	44059-1 44603-1 95002-1	Jan/64	5043* 5051 5050 9180*

Div. 44 See MO - 5 - 44, January 1, 1964.

441 - Code total weight of ferro-alloy, not just weight of alloying material.

442 - 27 Include all iron and steel powder except if put up as medicament (879-99).

* 442 - 29 Exclude sponge iron powder (442-27).

443 - Exclude fully machined castings and forgings (classify as parts of the commodity in which the finished casting or forging will be incorporated).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>BARS AND RODS, STEEL -</u>						
Definition: Bars are finished steel sections, rolled or drawn, of various shapes, with dimensions of width and thickness but not of depth. They are eight inches or less in width and over 0.2030 inches in thickness. Rods is a term usually used to describe small bars for the manufacture of wire. Steel described as "bars, 3/16 inch in thickness" is not bars and should be coded as strip, even if imported under T.I. 37900-1. Verify dimensions on all entries of steel bars. <u>Bar size structural shapes</u> (angles, channels, etc.) imported under T.I. 37900-1 should be coded to class 446-30.						
444 - 03	Bars, carbon tool steel	Cwt.	37900-1 37905-1	37910-1 44205-1	Jan/68	444-06* 444-09* 444-60*
444 - 05	Concrete reinforcing bars, carbon steel hot rolled	Cwt.	37900-1	38001-1	Jan/59	5070
444 - 06	Flat bars, carbon steel, hot rolled n.e.s.	Cwt.	37900-1	44200-1	Jan/68	444-06*
444 - 07	Bars, carbon steel, hot rolled, rounds n.e.s....	Cwt.	37900-1	43860-1	Jan/71	444-09*
444 - 09	Bars, carbon steel, hot rolled n.e.s.	Cwt.	37900-1	44200-1	Jan/71	444-09*
444 - 21	Bars, high speed steel	Cwt.	37900-1	37910-1	Jan/71	444-23*
444 - 23	Bars, alloy tool steel	Cwt.	37900-1 37905-1	37910-1 44200-1	Jan/71	444-23*
444 - 25	Bars, stainless steel, hot rolled	Cwt.	37900-1	37905-1	Jan/65	444-30*
444 - 27	Flat bars, alloy steel, hot rolled n.e.s.	Cwt.	37900-1	37910-1	Jan/71	444-30*
444 - 29	Bars, alloy steel, hot rolled n.e.s.	Cwt.	37900-1	95002-1	Jan/71	444-30*
444 - 50	Wire rods, steel, hot rolled	Cwt.	37900-1	37915-1	July/58	5079
444 - 60	Bars, carbon steel, cold drawn or cold finished n.e.s.	Cwt.	37905-1	44200-1	Jan/68	444-60*
444 - 85	Bars, stainless steel, cold drawn or cold finished	Cwt.	37905-1	37910-1	Jan/65	444-90*
444 - 90	Bars, alloy steel, cold drawn or cold finished n.e.s.	Cwt.	37905-1	37910-1	Jan/65	444-90*
444 - 99	Bars and rods, steel, fabricated n.e.s.	Cwt.	37900-1 37905-1 37910-1	43860-1 44603-1	July/58	5091
<u>PLATE, SHEET AND STRIP, STEEL -</u>						
445 - 02	Plates, carbon steel, 60 inches or less in width n.e.s.	Cwt.	38100-1 38400-1	39915-1 44019-1	Jan/66	445-02 445-25*
445 - 03	Plates, carbon steel, over 60 inches but not more than 100 inches in width n.e.s.	Cwt.	38100-1 38400-1	44019-1	Jan/66	445-03 445-24*
445 - 04	Plates, carbon steel, over 100 inches in width n.e.s.	Cwt.	38100-1 38400-1	44019-1 44205-1	July/58	5103
445 - 08	Plates, carbon steel, floor or surface patterned	Cwt.	38100-1	44019-1	July/58	5104
445 - 13	Plates, stainless steel	Cwt.	38100-1 38201-1	38240-1 44205-1	Jan/61	5108
445 - 16	Plates, alloy steel n.e.s.	Cwt.	38100-1		Jan/66	445-16, -29*
445 - 18	Plates, steel, flanged or dished, drilled or not	Cwt.	38105-1	44603-1	Jan/59	5107
445 - 19	Plates, steel, fabricated or coated n.e.s.	Cwt.	38100-1 38110-1	44205-1 44603-1	Jan/58	5106

Alloy steel means any steel containing any one or more of the following elements in the following amounts: manganese, 1.65% or more; silicon, 0.50% or more; copper, 0.60% or more; aluminum, chromium, cobalt, columbium, molybdenum, nickel, titanium, tungsten, vanadium, zirconium, in any significant amounts. Carbon and alloy steel may be distinguished by the following specification numbers or type designations:

Carbon Steel A.I.S.I. or S.A.E. Nos. 1000 to 1329
Stainless Steel Type 201 to 546
Other alloy steel ... A.I.S.I. or S.A.E. Nos. 1330 to 9850

WIDTH AND THICKNESS DEFINITIONS FOR STEEL BARS, PLATES, SHEET AND STRIP

Note: The higher the gauge number the thinner the steel. Gauge #7 or higher is always sheet or strip. For lower gauge numbers the classification depends on width as well as thickness.

	Width	Thickness		
		Decimals	Fractions	Gauge
Bars	8" or less	over 0.2030"	13/64" and over	#5 or lower
Plate	over 8" not over 48"	over 0.2299"	15/64" and over	lower than #4
	over 48"	over 0.1799"	3/16" and over	lower than #7
Sheet and strip	8" or less	0.2030" & less	3/16" and less	#6 or higher
	over 8" not over 48"	0.2299" & less	7/32" and less	#4 or higher
	over 48"	0.1799" & less	11/64" and less	#7 or higher

444 - 06 Flat bars are 13/64" or over in thickness with a maximum width of 8".
Exclude square bars, carbon steel, hot rolled (444-09).

444 - 27 Flat bars are 13/64" or over in thickness with a maximum width of 8".
Exclude square bars, alloy steel, hot rolled (444-29).

445 - 02 - 445 - 19 Generally, any steel plate imported under tariff items not specified against these classes should nevertheless be coded to one of these classes, except for carbon steel clad with stainless steel (445-20) and saw steel (445-22). Not everything described as "plates" is plate within our meaning of the term, e.g.

- steel sheets 48" wide and 3/16" thick are often described as "plate", especially on overseas invoices. These should never be coded to classes 445-02 to -19.
- tunnel liner plates are knocked down culvert sections (448-89).
- pulp mill refiner plates are parts of machines (525-15).

445 - 08 Include all steel described as "floor plate", regardless of thickness (unless fabricated: 445-19).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
PLATE, SHEET AND STRIP, STEEL (Continued) -						
445 - 20	Plate, sheet or strip of carbon steel or other metals, clad with stainless steel	Cwt.	38100-1 38202-1	38205-1 38210-1	Apr/63	5150
445 - 22	Plate, sheet or strip, for saws	Cwt.	38300-1 38305-1	44205-1	Jan/64	5115 5116
445 - 31	Strip, carbon steel, hot rolled, up to 12 inches in width n.e.s.	Cwt.	37900-1 38100-1 38201-1	38220-1 38400-1 39915-1	Jan/66	445-25* 445-31
445 - 32	Sheet, carbon steel, hot rolled, over 12 inches but less than 24 inches in width n.e.s. ...	Cwt.	38201-1 38400-1	39915-1	Jan/66	445-25* 445-32
445 - 33	Sheet, carbon steel, hot rolled, 24 inches to 51 inches in width n.e.s.	Cwt.	38001-1 38100-1	38201-1 38400-1	Jan/66	445-25* 445-33
445 - 34	Sheet, carbon steel, hot rolled, over 51 inches in width n.e.s.	Cwt.	38201-1		Jan/71	445-34 445-35
445 - 36	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, cold rolled, less than 24 inches in width n.e.s.	Cwt.	38202-1 38260-1	38262-1 43855-1	Jan/59	5127
445 - 37	Sheet, carbon steel, cold rolled, 24 inches to 51 inches in width n.e.s.	Cwt.	38202-1	38400-1	Jan/59	5128
445 - 38	Sheet, carbon steel, cold rolled, over 51 inches in width n.e.s.	Cwt.	38202-1	43877-1	Jan/59	5129
445 - 42	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, finished for porcelain enamelling	Cwt.	38202-1 38203-1	38230-1	July/58	5131
445 - 51	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated with tin (tinplate)	Cwt.	38203-1 38205-1 38265-1	43220-1 43877-1	July/58	5132
445 - 55	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated with zinc (galvanized)	Cwt.	38202-1 38204-1	38205-1	July/58	5133
445 - 59	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated with lead, or with an alloy of lead and tin (terneplate)	Cwt.	38500-1	43877-1	July/58	5134
445 - 61	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated with aluminum	Cwt.	38205-1 38208-1	43847-1	Jan/68	445-62*
445 - 62	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated with metal or metals n.e.s.	Cwt.	38205-1 38208-1 43806-1	43847-1 43877-1	Jan/68	445-62*
445 - 63	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated n.e.s. ...	Cwt.	38202-1 38203-1	38205-1	July/58	5139

- 445 - 20 Stainless clad material may be described on invoices as follows:- "3-ply" or "tri-ply" (usually with a stainless type No. reference); "20% nominal stainless clad" or "20% nom." (sometimes with a type No. reference; the percentage varies but is usually 10%, 15% or 20%); "colclad" (T.N.); "stainless clad double armor".
Exclude material clad with nickel, monel metal or other metals (445-19 or 445-51 to -62 as appropriate).
- 445 - 22 Saw steel is often imported under T.I. 44205-1. Such steel should nevertheless be coded to class 445-22.
- 445 - 31 to - 95 Generally, any steel sheet and strip imported under tariff items not specified against these classes should nevertheless be coded to one of these classes except for sheet piling (446-90), saw steel (445-22), and carbon steel clad with stainless steel (445-20).
- 445 - 33, - 37 Steel sheet described as "wasters" or "seconds" with no width dimension stated on the invoice should be coded 445-33 if hot rolled, 445-37 if cold rolled.
- 445 - 42 Invoices normally describe this steel as "enamelling iron" or "porcelain enamelling".
- 445 - 55 Include all galvanized sheet and strip, whether covered or coated with asbestos or other material, except when corrugated (445-99).
- 445 - 62 Sheet and strip of stainless or other alloy steel coated with metal should be coded to classes 445-80 to -95 even if imported under T.I. 38208-1. Sheet and strip clad with stainless steel should be coded to class 445-20.
- 445 - 63 Exclude sheet and strip which has been galvanized before being coated with other material (445-55), sheet and strip coated and corrugated (445-99).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>PLATE, SHEET AND STRIP, STEEL (Concluded) -</u>						
445 - 80	Sheet and strip, stainless steel, hot rolled, 60 inches or less in width, thinner than 18 gauge	Cwt.	38201-1 38240-1	38400-1 43879-1	Jan/66	445-29* 445-80
445 - 81	Sheet and strip stainless steel, hot rolled, 60 inches or less in width, 18 gauge and thicker	Cwt.	38201-1 38240-1	38400-1 43879-1	Jan/66	445-29 445-81
445 - 83	Sheet, stainless steel, hot rolled, over 60 inches in width	Cwt.	38201-1 38240-1	38400-1	Jan/66	445-29* 445-83
445 - 85	Sheet and strip, stainless steel, cold rolled, 18 inches or less in width	Cwt.	38202-1 38245-1	38250-1 43890-1	Jan/62	5143
445 - 86	Sheet, stainless steel, cold rolled, over 18 inches to 51 inches in width, thinner than 18 gauge	Cwt.	38202-1 38245-1	38250-1 44200-1	Jan/61	5144
445 - 87	Sheet, stainless steel, cold rolled, over 18 inches to 51 inches in width, 18 gauge and thicker	Cwt.	38202-1 38245-1	38250-1 38400-1	Jan/62	5145
445 - 89	Sheet, stainless steel, cold rolled, over 51 inches in width	Cwt.	38202-1 38245-1	38250-1	Jan/62	5146
445 - 92	Sheet and strip, silicon steel	Cwt.	38207-1	38225-1	July/58	5147
445 - 95	Sheet and strip, alloy steel n.e.s.	Cwt.	38201-1 38202-1	38400-1 43855-1	Jan/66	445-29* 445-95
445 - 99	Sheet and strip, corrugated or fabricated n.e.s.	Cwt.	38201-1 38202-1 38205-1	38235-1 38262-1 44603-1	July/58	5149
<u>STRUCTURAL SHAPES STEEL AND SHEET PILING -</u>						
446 - 05	Bearing pile, carbon steel	Cwt.	38001-1	38002-1	Jan/61	5152
446 - 07	Wide flange beams, carbon steel, over 25 inches in depth or web	Cwt.	38001-1	38003-1	Jan/62	5151
446 - 10	Wide flange beams, carbon steel n.e.s.	Cwt.	38001-1 38002-1	38003-1 44219-1	Jan/61	5153
446 - 11	Channels, carbon steel, large sizes	Cwt.	38001-1		Jan/70	446-15*
446 - 13	Angles, carbon steel, large sizes	Cwt.	38001-1 38003-1	44019-1	Jan/69	446-15*
446 - 15	Structural shapes, carbon steel, large sizes n.e.s.	Cwt.	38001-1 38003-1	44019-1	Jan/70	446-15*
446 - 16	Channels, carbon steel, intermediate sizes.....	Cwt.	38001-1 38005-1	38020-1 44200-1	Jan/70	446-20*
446 - 18	Angles, carbon steel, intermediate sizes	Cwt.	38001-1 44019-1	44200-1	Jan/69	446-20*
446 - 20	Structural shapes, carbon steel, intermediate sizes n.e.s.	Cwt.	38001-1 38005-1 38020-1	44019-1 44200-1	Jan/70	446-20*

Thickness Definitions for Stainless Steel Sheet and Strip

<u>Classes</u>	<u>Decimals</u>	<u>Fractions</u>	<u>Gauge</u>
445-80 and 445-86	.046" and less	under 1/20"	#19 or higher
445-81 and 445-87	.047" and more	1/20" and more	#18 or lower

445 - 92 Silicon steel is often described on invoices as "electrical grade".

- * 445 - 99 Include all corrugated sheet and strip, whether or not galvanized or otherwise coated, except when imported as part of a prefabricated building, etc. (941-29 or -49).
- 446 - Structural shapes are finished steel sections, of various shapes, with dimensions of width, thickness and depth. All structural shapes which have been punched, drilled or otherwise fabricated are included in class 446-80 regardless of type of steel. All unfabricated structurals of stainless or other alloy steel are included in class 446-50. Only unfabricated carbon steel structurals are included in the other classes of this group.
- 446 - 05 Include carbon steel beams described as "bearing pile", "CBP", "BP", "BP piling", and other wide flange sections of equal width and depth having a weight per foot as indicated below -
- | <u>AI SI Section Index</u> | <u>Depth or Web</u> | <u>Weight per Foot</u> |
|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| CBP 83 | 8" | 36 |
| CBP 103 | 10" | 42, 57 |
| CBP 124 | 12" | 53, 74 |
| CBP 145 | 14" | 73, 89, 102, 117 |
- 446 - 07) Exclude bearing pile (446-05). Wide flange beams may be identified as broad flange beams, H-beams
) or JR beams, or by producers' codes such as U.S. Steel codes "CB", "CBJ", "CBL" and "CBS"
) or Bethlehem Steel codes "B", "BJ" and "BS".
- 446 - 10)
- 446 - 15 & - 20 Include the following items if unfabricated carbon steel.
- | | <u>Special sections</u> | <u>TEES</u> |
|---------|-------------------------|-------------|
| I-Beams | <u>Standard shapes</u> | <u>ZEEs</u> |
- 446 - 15 Include carbon steel structural shapes with the largest leg or web over 6 inches in width or depth, except for bearing pile (446-05), wide flange beams (446-07 or -10), angles (446-13), fabricated shapes (446-80), and channels (446-11).
- 446 - 20 Include carbon steel structural shapes with the largest leg or web at least 3 inches but not over 6 inches in width or depth, except for bearing pile (446-05), wide flange beams (446-07 or -10), angles (446-18), and channels (446-16).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>STRUCTURAL SHAPES, STEEL AND SHEET PILING (Concluded) -</u>						
446 - 30	Structural shapes, carbon steel, bar size n.e.s.	Cwt.	37900-1 38001-1 38004-1	38005-1 38020-1	Jan/66	446-30 446-75*
446 - 50	Structural shapes, alloy steel n.e.s.	Cwt.	38001-1 38002-1	38020-1	July/58	5164
446 - 80	Structural shapes, steel, fabricated n.e.s.	Cwt.	38001-1 38004-1 38010-1	38705-1 44603-1	Jan/66	446-75* 446-80
446 - 90	Sheet piling, carbon steel	Cwt.	38001-1 38009-1	38010-1 38201-1	July/58	5161
<u>RAILS AND RAILWAY TRACK MATERIAL -</u>						
447 - 39	Railway rails	Cwt.	38700-1		July/58	5173
447 - 69	Fish plates, splice bars, rail joints and tie plates	Cwt.	38710-1	43715-1	July/58	5175
447 - 99	Railway track material n.e.s.	Cwt.	38715-1	44603-1	July/58	5177
<u>PIPES AND TUBES IRON AND STEEL -</u>						
448 - 07	Pipes and tubes of cast iron, new	Cwt.	39600-1		July/58	5181
448 - 12	Drill pipe	Cwt.	39910-1		July/58	448-31
448 - 15	Well casing, new	Cwt.	39905-1		Jan/66	448-36*
448 - 28	Mechanical tubing, carbon steel, welded, new	Cwt.	39700-1	44200-1	Jan/66	448-28*, -45* -36*
448 - 29	Mechanical tubing, carbon steel, new n.e.s.	Cwt.	39700-1 39705-1	43848-1 44200-1	Jan/66	448-27*, -36* -29*, -45*
448 - 35	Pipes and tubes, carbon steel, welded, over 4½" outer diameter, new n.e.s.	Cwt.	39700-1	39900-1	Jan/66	448-23*, -39* -36*, -75*
448 - 38	Pipes and tubes, carbon steel, welded, new n.e.s.	Cwt.	39700-1	39800-1	Jan/66	448-23*, -79* -36*
448 - 44	Pipes and tubes, carbon steel, seamless, hot finished, new n.e.s.	Cwt.	39700-1 39800-1	39900-1 39905-1	Jan/66	448-23*, -39* -36*, -87*
448 - 49	Pipes and tubes, carbon steel, seamless, cold finished, new n.e.s.	Cwt.	39705-1	39800-1	Jan/66	448-23*, -88* -36*
448 - 68	Pipes and tubes, stainless steel, new n.e.s.	Cwt.	39700-1 39705-1 39800-1	39805-1 44059-1 44205-1	Jan/67	448-69*
448 - 69	Pipes and tubes, alloy steel, new n.e.s.	Cwt.	39700-1 39705-1 39800-1	39810-1 39815-1 44205-1	Jan/67	448-69*
448 - 80	Pipes and tubes, iron or steel, used n.e.s.	Cwt.	39700-1	39905-1	Jan/66	448-99*
448 - 89	Pipes and tubes, iron or steel n.e.s.	Cwt.	39700-1	39805-1	Jan/66	448-11, -99*

446 - 30 Include unfabricated carbon steel structural shapes with the largest leg or web less than 3 inches
 in width or depth i.a.
 Angles Channels Special sections Tees
 Bar sizes shapes I-beams Standard shapes Zees
 The weight of these should be less than 12 pounds per lineal foot.

446 - 90 Include used sheet piling which is often imported under T.I. 38010-1.

448 - Code all alloy steel pipes and tubes, new, to class 448-69 except drill pipe (448-12) and well casing (if any: 448-15). Code all used iron and steel pipes to class 448-80 except used drill pipes (448-12).

 Exclude boiler tubes if bent or otherwise fabricated (501-49).

448 - 07 Exclude spun cast steel pipe (448-80 or -89).

) Mechanical tubing can be seamless hot finished, seamless cold drawn (cold finished) or welded. It
448 - 28) is used for a wide variety of mechanical purposes, and is generally produced to meet specific end
) use requirements.

) Include aircraft tubing, airframe tubing, automotive tubing (used to manufacture gas lines, brake
448 - 29) lines etc.), furniture tubing, precision pump tubing, structural tubing.

) Exclude mechanical tubing of alloy steel, furniture pipe or structural pipe (448-35 to 448-69),
 complete gas and brake lines (589-99).

448 - 68)

) Exclude cast steel pipe (448-80 or -89), drill pipe (448-12), well casing (if any: 448-15).

448 - 69)

448 - 80 Exclude drill pipe (448-12).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
WIRE AND WIRE ROPE, IRON AND STEEL -						
449 - 05	Barbed wire	Cwt.	40111-1		(1919)	449-30
449 - 12	Wire, carbon steel, flat or shaped	Cwt.	40102-1 40103-1	43891-1 45210-1	Jan/66	449-12* 449-13*
449 - 19	Wire, carbon steel, not coated n.e.s.	Cwt.	40101-1 40104-1 40922-1	43859-1 43862-1 45210-1	Jan/66	449-11* 449-13* 449-19*
449 - 27	Wire, carbon steel, galvanized n.e.s.	Cwt.	40103-1 40104-1	45210-1	Jan/66	449-11* 449-13* 449-27*
449 - 29	Wire, carbon steel, coated n.e.s. (except insulated)	Cwt.	40103-1	40104-1	Jan/66	449-11* 449-13* 449-29*
449 - 34	Wire, stainless steel	Cwt.	40101-1 40102-1 40103-1	43859-1 43896-1 43897-1	Jan/70	449-39*
449 - 39	Wire, alloy steel n.e.s.	Cwt.	40101-1 40102-1 40103-1	43858-1 43859-1 43896-1	Jan/70	449-39*
449 - 45	Wire, iron or steel n.e.s.	Cwt.	40101-1	40103-1	Jan/66	449-19* 449-29*
449 - 49	Wire strand, including twisted and braided, coated or not	Cwt.	40113-1		Jan/63	5919
449 - 79	Wire rope, new, coated or not	Cwt.	40113-1 40114-1	41105-1 44200-1	Jan/66	449-63* to -69*
449 - 89	Wire rope, used, coated or not	Cwt.	40113-1 40114-1	41105-1	Jan/66	449-63* to -69*

449 - 05 Include galvanized barbed wire.

449 - 12 to - 45 These classes cover "single" wire in the form of a thread or slender rod. Wire may be flat etc., although the most common form is cylindrical. Class 449-12 includes both coated and uncoated wire.

449 - 29 Exclude insulated electrical wire and cable (469-75). Note that plastic coated wire is not necessarily insulated.

449 - 49 Wire strand by itself is not a wire rope. Wire strand consists of wires, all of the same diameter, twisted helically around a single wire of the same size. A wire strand may show the specifications "1 x 19" which means there are 18 outer wires around one wire.

449 - 79, - 89 Wire rope consists of a number of wire strands twisted helically together usually around a fibre or steel wire core. Wire rope described as 6 x 19 is made up of 6 wire strands, each wire strand having 19 wires.

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
ALUMINUM, INCLUDING ALLOYS -						
451 - 05	Aluminum paste and aluminum powder	Cwt.	35307-1	93209-1	Oct/32	6012
451 - 09	Aluminum pigs, ingots, shot, slabs, billets, blooms and extruded wire bars	Cwt.	35301-1	35415-1	Apr/28	6004
451 - 14	Aluminum castings	Cwt.	35400-1 44051-1	44059-1	Jan/67	451-19*
451 - 16	Aluminum forgings	Cwt.	35400-1 44051-1	44059-1	Jan/67	451-19*
451 - 20	Aluminum bars and rods n.e.s.	Cwt.	35302-1	44059-1	Jan/64	6007* 9180*
451 - 24	Aluminum plates	Cwt.	35302-1		Jan/64	6011*
451 - 25	Aluminum sheet and strip, up to .025" in thickness	Cwt.	35302-1	35400-1	Jan/66	451-28*
451 - 27	Aluminum sheet and strip, over .025" up to .051" in thickness	Cwt.	35302-1	43877-1	Jan/66	451-28*
451 - 29	Aluminum sheet and strip, over .051" up to .125" in thickness	Cwt.	35302-1 35400-1	43877-1	Jan/66	451-28*
451 - 31	Aluminum sheet and strip, over .125" in thickness	Cwt.	35302-1 35311-1	35318-1	Jan/66	451-28*
451 - 32	Aluminum foil or leaf	Cwt.	35302-1 35306-1	35400-1	Jan/64	6009*
451 - 36	Structural shapes, aluminum	Cwt.	35303-1 35400-1	44051-1 44059-1	Jan/64	6006* 9180* 6015*
451 - 40	Aluminum pipe and tubing	Cwt.	35305-1 35400-1	40924-1 44059-1	Jan/64	6010 9180*
451 - 47	Aluminum wire and cable, not insulated	Cwt.	35415-1 40121-1	40122-1 40123-1	Apr/33	6013
451 - 49	Aluminum and aluminum alloy fabricated materials n.e.s.	-	35302-1 35310-1	35400-1 44565-1	Jan/64	6011* 6015*
COPPER AND ALLOYS -						
452 - 04	Copper, refinery shapes	Cwt.	34800-1 34820-1	35200-1 35800-1	Jan/64	6042 6044* 6043* 6219
452 - 08	Copper bars, rods and shapes (sections) n.e.s.	Cwt.	34815-1 34820-1	34830-1 35200-1	Jan/64	6044* 6046
452 - 12	Copper plates, sheet, strip and flat products ..	Cwt.	34815-1	35200-1	(1919)	6047
452 - 15	Copper pipe and tubing	Cwt.	34815-1	34825-1	(1919)	6048
452 - 18	Copper wire and cable, except insulated	Cwt.	34830-1 40121-1 40122-1	40123-1 40135-1	Jan/64	6044* 6249* 6050
452 - 23	Copper powder	Cwt.	34705-1	34835-1	Jan/67	452-99*

451 - All classes of this group include aluminum alloys.

* 451 - 09 Include molten aluminum and aluminum redraw rods.

451 - 14)
) Exclude fully machined castings and forgings (classify as parts of the commodity in which the
) finished casting or forging will be incorporated).
451 - 16)

* 451 - 20 Exclude wire bars and redraw rods (451-09).

451 - 24 to - 31 Plates are .25 inches or more in thickness. Sheet and strip is less than .25 inches in
thickness.
Exclude circles (451-49).

451 - 32 Exclude converted aluminum foil (coated, paper-backed or reinforced: 469-04), etched aluminum
capacitor foil (639-10).

451 - 36 Include both rolled and extruded structural shapes.

451 - 47 Include aluminum wire and cable with steel core.
Exclude insulated wire (469-75), aluminum-coated steel wire (449-).

452 - 04 Include anodes, billets, blister copper, cake, cathodes, ingots, ingot bars, shot, slabs and
wire bars.
Exclude copper precipitate (253-39).

452 - 18 Include copper wire with steel core.
Exclude insulated wire (469-75), copper-coated steel wire (449-).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>COPPER AND ALLOYS (Concluded) -</u>						
452 - 75	Copper alloy refinery shapes, bars, rods and sections	Cwt.	34200-1 34815-1 34900-1	34905-1 34907-1 35200-1	Jan/64	6023 6119* 6126*
452 - 76	Brass plates, sheet, strip and flat products ..	Cwt.	34900-1 34905-1	35200-1	Jan/67	452-78*
452 - 78	Copper alloy plates, sheet, strip and flat products n.e.s.	Cwt.	34905-1 34907-1	35200-1 35605-1	Jan/67	452-78*
452 - 85	Copper alloy pipe and tubing	Cwt.	34815-1 34905-1 34907-1	35200-1 35235-1 95002-1	Jan/64	6025 6119* 6035*
452 - 88	Copper alloy wire and cable, except insulated ..	Cwt.	34200-1 34907-1 40121-1	40122-1 40123-1	Jan/64	6033 6249* 6126* 6250*
452 - 90	Copper alloy castings	Cwt.	35200-1		Jan/67	452-99*
452 - 99	Copper and copper alloy fabricated materials n.e.s.	Cwt.	35200-1 36100-1	44552-1	Jan/67	452-99*
<u>LEAD, INCLUDING ALLOYS -</u>						
453 - 09	Lead pigs, blocks and shot	Cwt.	33700-1	71100-1	Jan/64	6061 6068*
453 - 49	Lead fabricated materials n.e.s.	Cwt.	33800-1 33900-1	34405-1	Jan/64	6063 6068*
<u>NICKEL AND ALLOYS -</u>						
454 - 15	Nickel anodes, cathodes, ingots, rods and shot .	Cwt.	35500-1	35800-1	Jan/64	6070 6071
454 - 69	Nickel alloy ingots, blocks, rods and wire bars	Cwt.	35500-1 35505-1	35610-1 71100-1	Jan/64	6072* 6251* 6074
454 - 76	Nickel and nickel alloy plates, sheet, strip and flat products	Cwt.	35500-1 35510-1	71100-1	Jan/69	454-99*
454 - 85	Nickel and nickel alloy pipe and tubing	Cwt.	35500-1 35510-1	71100-1	Jan/69	454-99*
454 - 99	Nickel and nickel alloy fabricated materials n.e.s.	Cwt.	35500-1 35515-1 40121-1	40122-1 44055-1 71100-1	Jan/69	454-99*
<u>PRECIOUS METALS, INCLUDING ALLOYS -</u>						
455 - 12	Platinum lumps, ingots, powder and sponge	Tr.Oz.	36300-1		Jan/64	6087*
455 - 22	Other platinum group metals in lumps, ingots, powder and sponge	Tr.Oz.	36300-1		Jan/64	6087*
455 - 25	Platinum crucibles	Tr.Oz.	48900-1		(1919)	6088
455 - 29	Platinum metals fabricated materials n.e.s.	Tr.Oz.	36300-1 48900-1	71100-1	Jan/64	6087* 6251*
455 - 50	Silver	Tr.Oz.	35900-1	71100-1	(1919)	6091
455 - 99	Precious metals fabricated materials n.e.s.	Tr.Oz.	36100-1 36500-1	36510-1	Jan/64	6085* 6229*

452 - 88 Exclude insulated wire (469-75).

453 - 09 Include lead alloys except antimonial lead and type metal (453-49).

454 - 69 to -99 Exclude German silver, nickel silver (452-75, 452-78 to -99), welding wire, rods or electrodes (467-).

455 - All classes of this group include alloys. 1 pound Troy = 12 Troy ounces
1 pound avoirdupois = 14.6 Troy ounces

455 - 22 Include only iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, ruthenium and their alloys.

455 - 50 Include all forms of silver and silver alloys and fabricated materials n.e.s. made of silver or silver alloys (i.e. this class covers for silver and alloys the same commodities covered for copper and alloys in group 452).

455 - 99 Exclude gold and gold products in which the value of the gold metal accounts for 80% or more of the total value, and gold coin (990-).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>TIN, INCLUDING ALLOYS -</u>						
456 - 08	Tin blocks, pigs and bars	Cwt.	34200-1	34300-1	(1919)	6101
456 - 49	Tin fabricated materials n.e.s.	Cwt.	34300-1 34400-1	35705-1 71100-1	Jan/64	6102 6251*
<u>ZINC, INCLUDING ALLOYS -</u>						
457 - 04	Zinc dust and granules	Cwt.	34505-1	48205-1	(1919)	6115
457 - 10	Zinc slabs, blocks, pigs and anodes	Cwt.	34505-1	35800-1	June/19	6112
457 - 30	Zinc bars, rods, plates, strip and sheet	Cwt.	34605-1 34610-1	34615-1	June/19	6113
457 - 32	Zinc slugs, discs and shells	Cwt.	34605-1		Apr/38	6117
457 - 49	Zinc fabricated materials n.e.s.	Cwt.	34600-1 34605-1	34610-1	Jan/64	6116* 6175*
<u>OTHER NON-FERROUS METALS AND ALLOYS -</u>						
459 - 40	Manganese	Lb.	35101-1 35104-1		Jan/64	6251*
459 - 45	Magnesium	Lb.	34920-1 34925-1	35105-1 71100-1	Jan/64	6251*
459 - 70	Titanium	Lb.	34715-1 35101-1	44059-1 71100-1	Jan/64	6251*
459 - 79	Non-ferrous metals n.e.s.	Lb.	31610-1 33000-1 34700-1	34710-1 35103-1 68120-1	Jan/64	6124* 6233* 6211 6251*
459 - 85	Magnesium alloys	Lb.	34910-1 34920-1	34925-1 44059-1	Jan/64	6120 9179*
459 - 97	Zirconium alloys	Lb.	34720-1 34730-1	71100-1	Jan/64	6251*
459 - 99	Non-ferrous metal alloys n.e.s.	Lb.	34100-1 34715-1 35005-1	35525-1 40121-1 71100-1	Jan/64	6121 6250* 6123 6251*

456 - All classes of this group include alloys.

457 - All classes of this group include alloys.

457 - 30 Exclude zinc foil (457-49).

459 - The classes of this group include all forms of the specified metal and fabricated materials n.e.s. made from that metal, i.e., if some form or material of copper would go in classes 452-04 to -23 or 452-99, then the same form or material of magnesium would go in class 459-45.

459 - 45 Exclude materials described on documents as "magnesium AZ 31", "Magnesium AZ 63", "Magnesium TA 54", etc. These are magnesium alloys (459-85).

459 - 70 Exclude materials described on documents as "Ti 6 AL 4V" "Ti 5 AL 2.5 SN" etc. These are titanium alloys (459-99).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
STRUCTURAL AND ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS -						
461 - 13	Doors, iron or steel	No.	44603-1		Jan/64	5714*
461 - 19	Metal doors n.e.s. (including aluminum)	No.	35400-1		Jan/64	6015*
461 - 29	Metal windows and shutters	-	35400-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5714* 6035* 6015*
461 - 35	Metal moulding and trim	-	35400-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5714* 6015* 6006*
461 - 38	Metal lath (including corner bead)	-	44603-1		Jan/64	5709 5714*
461 - 44	Metal roofing and siding	-	35400-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5714* 6015*
461 - 50	Metal ceiling and interior wall coverings	-	35400-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5714* 6052* 6015*
461 - 72	Grills and air diffusers n.e.s.	-	35400-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5582* 6015* 5714*
461 - 73	Metal ventilators (including ducts)	-	35400-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5714* 6035* 6015*
461 - 99	Structural and architectural metal products n.e.s.	-	35200-1 35400-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5714* 6015*
WIRE FENCING, SCREENING AND NETTING -						
463 - 15	Woven or welded wire fencing	Cwt.	40112-1		Jan/63	5951
463 - 32	Wire mesh, including reinforcing type	Cwt.	40112-1		Jan/54	5953
463 - 36	Wire netting	Cwt.	40112-1	40130-1	Jan/63	5954
* 463 - 44	Fourdrinier wire cloth	Sq. Ft.	36215-1 40130-1	42700-1	Jan/63	5956
463 - 52	Wire cloth or woven wire screening n.e.s.	Cwt.	40112-1 40130-1	44603-1	Jan/69	463-43 463-52
463 - 99	Wire fencing and screen products n.e.s.	-	35400-1 40112-1	44603-1 51700-1	Jan/64	5958*

- * 461 - Include fabricated metal components to be incorporated in conventional buildings and structures.
Exclude complete parts of prefabricated buildings and structures (941-29 or -49).
- 461 - 13) Exclude doors for vehicles (divisions 57-61), refrigeration equipment (655-99), safes (740-59),
) other special purpose metal doors (classify as parts), folding doors of plastic or
461 - 19) textile materials (496-99).
- 461 - 29 Exclude windows for vehicles (divisions 57-61).
- 461 - 44 Exclude corrugated steel sheets (445-99), corrugated aluminum sheets (451-49).
- 461 - 72 Exclude registers and grills specifically described as for warm air heating installations (652-49)
or for air conditioning installations (655-99).
- 461 - 99 Exclude i.a. underfloor electrical ducts (495-99).
- 463 - 36 Netting is normally a twisted or welded wire product and the mesh size is usually one inch or over.
Netting should not be confused with wire screening or cloth which is a woven wire product.
Exclude reinforcing-type netting (463-32), insect netting or mosquito netting (463-52). Imports of
insect wire screening or other wire cloth from Japan and some European countries are often
described on entry or invoice as "netting"; check invoices carefully to determine whether
such shipments belong in class 463-52.
- 463 - 44 Exclude fourdrinier wire cloth made of synthetic resins (381-99).
- 463 - 52 Include all fine-mesh woven wire cloth or screening of any metal and insect wire screening.
Exclude fibreglass screening (this is not a wire product: 473-60).
- 463 - 99 Include window screens, metal or wood frame.
Exclude screen doors (336-09, 461-13, 461-19 depending on frame material).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>BOLTS, NUTS, NAILS, SCREWS AND BASIC HARDWARE -</u>						
465 - 02	Bolts and nuts, brass	-	35200-1		Jan/64	6035*
465 - 06	Bolts and headed or threaded rods, with or without nuts n.e.s.	-	40956-1 43000-1 43829-1	44059-1 95002-1 95006-1	Jan/64	5363* 5650* 5411* 9180*
465 - 08	Nuts, lock nuts and stop nuts n.e.s.	-	40956-1 43000-1 43829-1	44059-1 95002-1 95006-1	Jan/64	5363* 5650* 5411* 9180*
465 - 12	Wood screws, metal	-	35215-1	43010-1	Jan/64	5413 6240*
465 - 14	Cap screws	-	43000-1 43010-1	95002-1 95006-1	Jan/64	5412*
465 - 16	Machine screws	-	35215-1 43010-1	95002-1 95006-1	Jan/64	5412* 6240*
465 - 19	Screws n.e.s.	-	35215-1 43000-1 43010-1	44059-1 95002-1 95006-1	Jan/64	5412* 6240* 5650* 9180*
465 - 26	Washers, metal	-	35200-1 40956-1 43000-1	44059-1 95002-1 95006-1	Jan/64	5363* 5714* 5411* 6238* 5650* 9180*
465 - 32	Wire nails, steel, 1 inch or more in length ...	Lb.	43015-1		Jan/64	5394*
465 - 36	Wire nails n.e.s.	Lb.	35200-1	43025-1	Jan/64	5395* 6235* 6015*
465 - 38	Cut nails (except rail spikes)	Lb.	43020-1		Apr/30	5391
465 - 44	Tacks and staples n.e.s.	Lb.	43025-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5393 5714*
465 - 49	Rivets	-	35200-1 35400-1 43000-1	44051-1 44059-1 95002-1	Jan/64	5411* 6238* 5650* 6251* 6015* 9180*

465 - 26 Exclude metal grommets (465-99).

465 - 32)
)
) Include roofing nails.
465 - 36)

465 - 38 Exclude rail spikes (447-99), power cleats (465-99).

465 - 49 Exclude rubber "rivets" for tubeless tires (325-49).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class	
<u>BOLTS, NUTS, NAILS, SCREWS AND BASIC HARDWARE (Concluded) -</u>							
465 - 53	Hinges, butts and parts n.e.s.	-	35200-1 43005-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5381 6015*	6035* 6082*
465 - 56	Padlocks, including keys	-	34600-1 35200-1	36215-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5423* 6035*	6082* 6116*
465 - 58	Locks and keys, brass or brass-plated n.e.s. ..	-	35200-1	36215-1	Jan/64	6035*	
465 - 60	Locks and keys, iron or steel n.e.s.	-	36215-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5423* 5714*	6077* 6082*
465 - 62	Locks and keys n.e.s.	-	34600-1 35200-1 35400-1	36215-1 44603-1 45500-1	Jan/64	5423* 5714* 6015*	6035* 6116*
465 - 64	Lock parts and blank keys	-	34600-1 35200-1 35400-1	36215-1 44603-1 45505-1	Jan/64	5423* 6015* 6035*	6082* 6116*
465 - 69	Builders' hardware n.e.s.	-	35200-1 35400-1	36215-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5422* 5714* 6015*	6035* 6082*
465 - 75	Motor vehicle hardware n.e.s., except springs	-	36215-1 43842-1 44603-1	71100-1 95002-1 95006-1	Jan/64	5646* 5650*	5714* 6116*
465 - 82	Furniture, cabinet and casket fittings, except springs	-	36215-1 44603-1	51400-1 51902-1	Jan/64	4142* 5422* 5714*	6082* 9221*
465 - 99	Basic hardware n.e.s.	-	35200-1 35400-1 36215-1	44022-1 44603-1 45100-1	Jan/64	5422* 5714* 6015*	6035* 6082* 6226*
<u>CHAIN -</u>							
466 - 09	Chain, power transmission and conveyor	-	40700-1 40705-1 40800-1	40956-1 44200-1 49105-1	Jan/66	466-05 466-09	
466 - 30	Coil chain under 9/8" in size (1 1/8 in.)	Cwt.	40602-1	40705-1	Jan/64	5233*	
466 - 50	Coil chain 9/8" in size and over	Cwt.	40601-1		Jan/64	5232*	
466 - 99	Chain n.e.s., including unattached coil chain links, shackles and fittings	-	35200-1 40601-1 40602-1	40705-1 44019-1 44603-1	Jan/66	466-20 466-99	

465 - 53 Exclude hinges clearly identified as automobile or motor vehicle hinges (465-75).

465 - 58 Exclude special purpose locks (465-62).

465 - 60 Include iron or steel locks plated with metals other than brass.
Exclude special purpose locks (465-62).

465 - 62 Include special purpose locks n.e.s.
Exclude automobile locks (465-75), safe locks (740-59), coin-operated locks (730-40).

465 - 75 Exclude motor vehicle hardware imported on badly mixed invoices under any part of T.I. 438xx-x
or 950xx-x (589-99), motor vehicle springs (589-99, except upholstery springs: 469-52).

465 - 82 Exclude cabinet and furniture springs (469-52).

465 - 99 Exclude i.a. pole line hardware (495-16), metal gaskets (496-52).

466 - 99 Exclude tire chains, (classify as parts of vehicle concerned); sprockets (504-99 or as "parts"
if imported as integral parts of a machine or vehicle).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>WELDING WIRE, RODS, ELECTRODES AND SOLDERS -</u>						
467 - 09	Oxy-acetylene welding rods (stick and coil)	Cwt.	34905-1 35200-1 44603-1	44640-1 44641-1 71100-1	Jan/70	467-10* 467-19* 467-39*
467 - 12	Arc welding electrodes, steel, (stick)	Cwt.	44603-1 44640-1	44641-1 71100-1	Jan/70	467-10*
467 - 17	Arc welding electrodes, steel, (spool and coil) ..	Cwt.	40101-1 40103-1 44603-1	44640-1 44641-1	Jan/70	467-10* 467-39*
467 - 29	Arc welding electrodes, non-ferrous, (stick and coil)	Cwt.	34200-1 34905-1 35200-1	35400-1 71100-1 82900-1	Jan/70	467-19* 467-39*
467 - 59	Solders	Cwt.	35900-1	71100-1	Jan/63	5939
<u>VALVES AND PIPE FITTINGS -</u>						
468 - 09	Valves, automatic control or regulating, including power operated valves	-	35200-1 41021-1 42700-1	44524-1 44603-1 84900-1	Jan/64	5576* 6156* 5713* 6170* 6031*
468 - 19	Valves, iron or steel n.e.s.	-	44603-1 49101-1 49102-1	49104-1 49105-1 84900-1	Jan/64	5482* 5713*
468 - 29	Valves, brass n.e.s.	-	35200-1		Jan/64	6031*
468 - 44	Valves n.e.s.	-	35200-1 35400-1 36215-1	44603-1 61800-1 71100-1	Jan/64	6015* 6031*
468 - 48	Valve parts, including valve bodies	-	35200-1 35400-1 36215-1	42700-1 44603-1 84900-1	Jan/64	5576* 6031* 5713*
468 - 51	Pipe fittings, iron and steel, unfinished	-	40000-1	40005-1	Jan/64	5199*
468 - 55	Pipe fittings, iron and steel, welding type, finished	-	39900-1 39905-1 40000-1	44603-1 84900-1	Jan/66	448-36* 448-39* 468-55
468 - 59	Pipe fittings, iron and steel, finished n.e.s...	-	39900-1 40000-1 44200-1	44603-1 49104-1 49105-1	Jan/66	448-36* 448-39* 468-59
468 - 79	Pipe fittings, copper and copper alloy	-	35200-1		Jan/62	6038
468 - 99	Pipe fittings n.e.s.	-	34600-1 35400-1 36215-1	44059-1 71100-1 84900-1	Jan/64	6015* 6116* 6082* 6215*

467 - PAK usually means spooled or coiled, and stick means cut to length.

467 - 09 Include all welding rods and wire (steel and non-ferrous) which are melted by oxy-acetylene process.

467 - 29 Include cast iron, aluminum, nickel and other non-ferrous electrodes.

468 - 09 Exclude i.a. hydraulic control valves for machinery, etc. (504-87 or as machine parts if imported as integral parts of a machine), and special valves for aircraft and other vehicles (classify as parts of vehicle concerned).

468 - 29 Exclude brass radiator valves (468-44).

468 - 99 Exclude plastic pipe fittings (425-64), conduit and E.M.T. fittings (495-44).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
OTHER METAL FABRICATED BASIC PRODUCTS -						
469 - 04	Converted aluminum foil	-	35306-1	35400-1	Jan/64	6009* 6015*
469 - 08	Metal stampings for bathtubs	-	44630-1		Feb/46	5729
469 - 10	Blanks for table cutlery	-	42901-1 42920-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5700 6075* 5714*
469 - 12	Stamped, pressed and perforated metal basic products n.e.s.	-	35200-1 35400-1 36215-1	44200-1 44603-1 51902-1	Jan/64	5714* 6052* 6015* 6220* 6035*
469 - 20	Metal frames for handbags, purses and reticules	-	36215-1 45400-1	45405-1 62300-1	Jan/64	5691 6082*
469 - 28	Metal parts for jewellery n.e.s.	-	35200-1 36215-1	36505-1 64700-1	Jan/66	469-28*
469 - 52	Springs n.e.s.	-	40510-1 43829-1 44603-1	95002-1 95006-1	Jan/64	5650* 5894 5714*
469 - 59	Wire fabricated basic products n.e.s.	-	44603-1 45120-1	61000-1	Jan/64	5586* 5714*
469 - 63	Pipe thread protectors	-	39905-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5714*
469 - 69	Golf shafts of seamless steel, not plated	No.	44609-1		Oct/32	5694
469 - 72	Tanks and parts	-	35400-1 44603-1	44646-1 49202-1	Jan/64	5363* 5690* 5482* 5714* 5576* 6015*
469 - 73	Telephone cable	-	40123-1		Jan/70	469-75*
469 - 74	Telephone, radio and television wires	-	40122-1 40123-1	43877-1	Jan/70	469-75*
469 - 75	Insulated wire and cable n.e.s.....	-	40103-1 40122-1	40123-1 43877-1	Jan/70	469-75*
469 - 99	Metal fabricated basic products n.e.s.	-	34600-1 35200-1 35400-1 36215-1	39700-1 44603-1 51902-1 80205-1	Jan/66	469-67* 469-99*

469 - 63 Exclude pipe thread protectors of plastic (425-99).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>NATURAL STONE BASIC PRODUCTS -</u>						
471 - 04	Granite, shaped or dressed	-	30520-1 30710-1	30715-1	Jan/64	7216 7218
471 - 08	Marble, shaped or dressed	-	30515-1 30615-1	30620-1 30705-1	Jan/64	7232 7234* 7233 7235
471 - 28	Roofing granules	Cwt.	30905-1	71100-2	Jan/48	7271
471 - 49	Natural stone basic products n.e.s.	-	28500-1 30610-1	30900-1 31000-1	Jan/64	7210* 7243 7241
<u>CLAY BRICKS, CLAY TILES AND REFRACTORIES -</u>						
472 - 02	Brick, building, glazed	M.	28200-1		Jan/61	7020
472 - 04	Brick, building n.e.s.	M.	28200-1		Jan/61	7021
472 - 12	Building blocks, partition hollow tiles and fireproof building tiles	-	28205-1		(1919)	7029
472 - 33	Earthenware tiles, floor and wall, under 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" in size	Sq.Ft.	28415-1	28500-1	Jan/63	7031
472 - 35	Earthenware tiles, floor and wall, 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" and over	Sq.Ft.	28415-1	28500-1	Jan/63	7032
472 - 49	Clay bricks, blocks and tiles n.e.s.	-	28200-1 28400-1	28415-1	Jan/64	7028 7033 7030* 7034
472 - 51	Fire brick and similar shapes, alumina	Ton	28105-1	28110-1	Jan/64	7026*
472 - 53	Fire brick and similar shapes, chrome	Ton	28100-1	28105-1	May/23	7022
472 - 56	Fire brick and similar shapes, magnesite	Ton	28100-1	28105-1	(1919)	7023
472 - 59	Fire brick and similar shapes, silica	Ton	28100-1	29700-1	Apr/19	7024
472 - 62	Fire brick and similar shapes n.e.s.	Ton	28100-1 28105-1	28110-1 28205-1	Jan/64	7025 7027* 7026* 7056*
472 - 76	Dolomite, calcined	Cwt.	71100-1	71100-4	Jan/64	7301*
472 - 78	Magnesia, dead burned or sintered	Cwt.	29610-1		Jan/64	7274 8415*
472 - 79	Magnesia n.e.s.	Cwt.	29610-1	29630-1	Jan/64	7261 8375* 7275
472 - 81	Graphite and carbon crucibles	-	30000-1		Jan/68	472-81 472-82*
472 - 82	Graphite and other carbon refractories n.e.s. ..	-	28105-1 31400-1	71100-1 84900-1	Jan/68	472-82*
472 - 84	Refractory cements and mortars	-	28205-1	71100-1	Jan/64	7056* 7301*
472 - 90	Acid-proof brick	-	28100-1 28105-1	28110-1 28200-1	Jan/64	7027*
472 - 95	Plastic firebrick and ramming mixtures	-	28205-1	71100-1	Jan/68	472-99*
472 - 99	Refractories n.e.s.	-	28105-1 28110-1 28205-1	30000-1 71100-1 93819-17	Jan/68	472-99*

471 - 49 Exclude soapstone slabs, sawn (479-99).

472 - See MO-5-47/2 November 30, 1964

472 - 04 Exclude acid-proof brick (472-90).

472 - 12 Exclude concrete block (475-99).

472 - 33 Exclude glass mosaic tiles (473-99).

472 - 49 Exclude i.a. quarry tile, paving tile (472-33 or -35).

472 - 53 Include chrome-magnesite fire brick.
Exclude magnesite-chrome fire brick (472-56).

472 - 56 Include magnesite-chrome fire brick.
Exclude chrome-magnesite fire brick (472-53).

472 - 59 Exclude semi-silica fire brick (472-62).

472 - 62 Exclude acid-proof brick (472-90), plastic fire brick (472-95).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
GLASS BASIC PRODUCTS -						
* 473 - 03	Sheet glass, not over 30 oz. per sq.ft.	Sq.Ft.	31800-1	32100-1	Jan/72	473-03*
* 473 - 06	Sheet glass, over 30 oz. per sq.ft.	Sq.Ft.	31800-1	32100-1	Jan/74	473-06*
473 - 08	Plate glass, not over 5/32 inch in thickness, for laminated plate glass	Sq.Ft.	31900-1 31905-1	32100-1	Jan/63	7096
* 473 - 11	Plate glass in rectangles, not over 25 sq.ft. each n.e.s.	Sq.Ft.	31900-1 32100-1	32615-1 95002-1	Jan/74	473-11*
* 473 - 13	Plate glass n.e.s.	Sq.Ft.	31900-1	32100-1	Jan/74	473-13*
473 - 15	Laminated glass in sheets or plates	Sq.Ft.	32201-1	32202-1	June/31	7097
* 473 - 16	Toughened or tempered glass, sheet or plate	Sq. Ft.	31800-1 31900-1	32100-1 32615-1	Jan/74	473-06* 473-11* 473-13*
473 - 18	Wired glass in sheets or plates	Sq.Ft.	31900-1 32000-1	32100-1	Apr/38	7099
473 - 21	Glass bricks, blocks and structural tiles	-	32615-1		Jan/64	7127* 7129
473 - 24	Glass coated with reflecting materials	Sq.Ft.	32305-1		Jan/64	7114*
473 - 25	Coloured glass, grey and bronze	Sq.Ft.	31900-1	32100-1	Jan/69	473-27*
473 - 27	Coloured glass, ornamental, figured, or enamelled n.e.s.	Sq.Ft.	31900-1	32000-1	Jan/69	473-27*
473 - 30	White glass, painted, vitrified, chipped, figured or enamelled	Sq.Ft.	32000-1	32100-1	Jan/64	7112*
473 - 33	Stained or ornamental glass windows	-	32310-1		(1919)	7113
473 - 35	Insulating multi-pane window units, air-seal ...	No.	32615-1		Jan/59	7119
473 - 53	Glass balls, marbles	-	32654-1		Jan/49	7120
473 - 60	Fibrous glass basic products	-	19200-1 32615-1	68905-1 71100-1	Jan/45	7128
473 - 62	Unfinished articles of glass or glassware for cutting, mounting or plating	-	32642-1	32660-1	Apr/21	7121
473 - 65	Tubes and tubing, glass	-	31605-1 31615-1 32615-1	32648-1 44543-1	Jan/64	6176* 7084* 7089*
473 - 71	Bulbs for electric light bulbs	-	31605-1		Jan/64	7084*
473 - 72	Bulbs for electronic tubes	-	44543-1	44572-1	Jan/61	7078
473 - 74	Glass blanks for reflectors or refractors	-	32621-1	32669-1	Apr/34	7122
473 - 77	Lens blanks, spectacle or eyeglass	-	32615-1		Jan/64	7086* 7127*
473 - 80	Lens blanks, optical n.e.s.	-	32630-1	32633-1	(1919)	7081
473 - 91	Foam glass	-	32615-1		Jan/64	7127*
473 - 99	Glass basic products n.e.s.	-	32000-1 32615-1 32616-1	32624-1 32627-1 69805-1	Jan/64	7082* 7123 7100 7127* 7112*

- 473 - 03 Include only colourless transparent sheet glass which is 1/8" and less (e.g. 1/16", 3/32", etc.) and less than 3.5 millimeters in thickness.
Exclude coloured or tinted glass (473-25 or -27), white glass (473-30), wired glass (473-18).
- 473 - 06 Include only colourless transparent sheet glass which is over 1/8" (e.g. 1/4", 3/8", 3/16", etc.) and 3.5 millimeters and over in thickness.
Exclude coloured or tinted glass (473-25 or -27), white glass (473-30), wired glass (473-18).
- * 473 - 16 Include only colourless transparent tempered or toughened sheet, plate or float glass (i.e. flat glass).
- 473 - 21 Exclude glass mosaic tiles (473-99).
- 473 - 24 Include mirror glass.
Exclude automobile mirrors (589-40), framed mirrors and other finished mirrors (961-74).
- 473 - 35 Include only glass insulating units for windows consisting of double or sometimes triple panes of glass with hermetically sealed air space such as Thermopane, Twindow, Polyverbel, Plyglass or Flexivent welded units. These are usually imported from glass manufacturers.
Exclude glass insulating "windows" for appliances such as stoves, refrigerators, etc. (classify as parts of appliance concerned); Flexivent double-glazed units (336-35); window units of wood, fitted with glass or not (336-35); window units of metal, fitted with glass or not (461-29).
- 473 - 60 Include glass wool.
Exclude glass and fiberglass yarns (366-30), glass fabrics, woven: (381-81 or 89) and glass fabrics, knitted: (385-99).
- 473 - 62 Include unfinished glass doors.
- 473 - 65 Exclude test tubes (705-08).
- 473 - 72 Include T.V. tube face blanks, funnel blanks and necks, as well as the complete television tube blanks or bulbs.
- 473 - 99 Exclude float glass (code as plate glass).

Jan. 1, 1974

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>ASBESTOS AND ASBESTOS-CEMENT BASIC PRODUCTS -</u>						
474 - 20	Asbestos cloth, dryer felts and sheets, woven or felted	-	31200-1 31205-1 31225-1	42700-1 54205-1 84900-1	Jan/64	7003*
474 - 24	Asbestos packing	Lb.	31200-1 31205-1	43806-1	Apr/21	7001
474 - 37	Asbestos brake linings	-	31200-1 43832-1 43833-1	95002-1 95006-1	Jan/66	474-34 474-40*
474 - 38	Asbestos clutch facings	-	31200-1 40938-1 43832-1	43833-1 95002-1 95006-1	Jan/66	474-36 474-40*
474 - 54	Asbestos-cement shingles and siding	-	31200-1		Jan/64	7003*
474 - 56	Asbestos-cement board and sheets	-	31200-1	31205-1	Jan/64	7003*
474 - 69	Asbestos and asbestos-cement building materials n.e.s.	-	28205-1 31200-1	31205-1	Jan/64	7003* 7301*
474 - 99	Asbestos and asbestos-cement basic products n.e.s.	-	31200-1 31205-1	31215-1 71100-1	Jan/64	7003*
<u>CEMENT AND CONCRETE BASIC PRODUCTS -</u>						
475 - 03	Cement clinker	Cwt.	29000-1		July/39	7227
475 - 06	Cement, white	Cwt.	29005-1		Jan/61	7229
475 - 12	Cement n.e.s.	Cwt.	29000-1		Jan/66	475-04 475-12
475 - 99	Cement and concrete basic products n.e.s.	-	28205-1 28220-1	28400-1	Jan/64	7030* 7226*

474 - 24 Include asbestos gaskets and gasket material.

474 - 69 Include i.a. asbestos-cement pipe and conduit, and pipe coverings.

475 - 06 White cement is a variety of Portland cement but commands a higher price than standard Portland cement. It is sometimes referred to as "non-staining cement".
Exclude white masonry cement (475-12).
475 - 12 Include i.a. aluminous cement, calcium aluminate cement and ciment fondu.

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>ABRASIVE BASIC PRODUCTS -</u>						
476 - 09	Metallic carbides, non-agglomerated	Cwt.	34700-1 34705-1	71100-1 92856-1	Jan/64	8425 9187*
476 - 39	Artificial abrasives, crude and grains n.e.s. ..	Cwt.	67100-1 92820-1	92856-2 92857-2	Jan/64	7191*
476 - 49	Abrasive paper and cloth	-	19215-1	67000-1	Jan/68	476-49 476-99*
476 - 54	Abrasive wheels	-	67000-1		Apr/31	7195
476 - 58	Abrasive stones or blocks	-	30300-1	67000-1	Jan/64	7196 7199
476 - 64	Metallic carbide tips or blanks	-	41004-1	71100-1	Jan/56	6259
476 - 66	Metallic carbide inserts	-	41004-1	71100-1	Jan/56	6258
476 - 79	Metal shot n.e.s.	-	46600-1		Jan/64	9253*
476 - 99	Abrasive basic products n.e.s.	-	67000-1 67100-1	71100-1	Jan/68	476-99*
<u>NATURAL AND SYNTHETIC GRAPHITE AND CARBON BASIC PRODUCTS -</u>						
477 - 14	Lighting and welding carbons	Lb.	31600-1	71100-1	Jan/64	7284*
477 - 16	Battery carbons	Lb.	31500-1	31600-1	Jan/64	7282*
477 - 20	Graphite and carbon brush stock and brushes	Lb.	31500-1 43829-1	44516-1	Jan/64	5650* 6147*
477 - 22	Graphite electrodes	Lb.	31400-1	31505-1	Jan/68	477-24*
477 - 24	Carbons or carbon electrodes n.e.s.	Lb.	31400-1 31500-1 31505-1	31600-1 71100-1	Jan/68	477-24*
477 - 32	Natural and synthetic graphite and carbon basic products n.e.s.	-	31400-1 31405-1 31500-1	31505-1 71100-1 84900-1	Jan/64	7133* 7282* 7301*

476 - 09 Include lumps, grains, powder and similar crude forms.
 Exclude tips or blanks (476-64), inserts (476-66), rods (476-99).

476 - 49 Include abrasive paper and cloth in such forms as: bands, belts, cones, discs, rolls, sheets
 and sleeves.

476 - 79 Include grit, sand and wire pellets.
 Exclude shot for ammunition (930-39).

477 - Exclude refractories (472-81 or -82).

477 - 32 Exclude graphite electrodes (477-22), leads for pencils (902-80).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>NATURAL, SYNTHETIC AND IMITATION GEM AND ORNAMENTAL STONES -</u>						
478 - 04	Gem diamonds, cut but unset	Carat	64805-1		Jan/64	7286*
478 - 25	Natural, synthetic and imitation gem and ornamental stones n.e.s.	-	64800-1 64800-3	64803-1	Jan/64	9262*
<u>OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERAL BASIC PRODUCTS -</u>						
479 - 07	Hardwall plaster (plaster of Paris) and prepared wall plaster	Cwt.	29300-1		Jan/64	7224*
479 - 22	Gypsum lath, gypsum wallboard, gypsum sheathing and gypsum basic products	Sq.Ft.	19200-1	71100-1	Jan/64	4176 7224*
479 - 33	Mica blocks, sheets, film and ground mica	Cwt.	29650-1	71100-1	Jan/64	7138* 7139*
479 - 36	Mica, fabricated n.e.s.	-	71100-1		Jan/64	7139*
479 - 39	Drilling mud	Cwt.	49205-1		Jan/64	7305* 8415*
479 - 45	Mineral wool (except glass wool)	Cwt.	68905-1	71100-1	Oct/32	7295
479 - 66	Pottery settings and firing supplies	-	28210-1	37100-1	Jan/59	7017
479 - 69	Foundry facings	-	31400-1		(1919)	7288
479 - 76	Lime, quick and hydrated	Cwt.	29010-1	71100-1	(1919)	7223
479 - 99	Non-metallic mineral basic products n.e.s.	-	28205-1 28800-1 49203-1	71100-1 84900-1 93819-16	Jan/64	7047* 7273* 7056* 7301*

478 - 04 Exclude rough or uncut gem diamonds (279-99), industrial diamonds (274-10).

479 - 22 Exclude gypsum ceiling tiles (494-07).

479 - 39 Include compounds and conditioners for drilling mud, mixed invoices of commodities imported under T.I. 49205-1, for use in drilling mud.
Exclude commodities mentioned elsewhere in the classification and rulings when imported singly under T.I. 49205-1, (classify by commodity).

479 - 45 Exclude glass wool (473-60).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>BOOT AND SHOE CUT STOCK AND SHOE FINDINGS -</u>						
492 - 10	Rubber soles and rubber shoe bottoms	Pair	61800-1		Jan/64	1728*
492 - 20	Soles and heels, leather	-	61300-1		Apr/37	2243
492 - 21	Rubber heels	Pair	61800-1		Apr/25	1708
492 - 40	Soles and heels n.e.s., and heel and top lifts..	-	49400-1 50600-1	93907-1	Jan/64	5714* 8899* 8450*
492 - 61	Shoe ornaments, buckles and bows	-	36215-1 45100-1 45135-1	45140-1 93907-1	Jan/71	492-72*
492 - 63	Shoe eyelets and shoe eyelet hooks	-	36215-1	45125-1	Jan/71	492-72*
492 - 65	Toe caps, steel, for safety wear	-	44633-1		Jan/71	492-72*
492 - 72	Shoe findings n.e.s.	-	44603-1 44663-1 44664-1	50615-1 61105-1 61300-1	Jan/71	492-72*
<u>HOSE AND HOSE COUPLINGS -</u>						
493 - 16	Fire hose, with or without couplings	Ft.	56515-1	56521-1	Jan/66	493-14, -16
493 - 23	Rubber hose, wire braided, with or without couplings	-	44200-1	61900-1	Jan/69	493-29*
493 - 29	Rubber hose and tubing n.e.s., with or without couplings	-	44200-1 54305-1	61800-1 61900-1	Jan/69	493-29*
493 - 39	Hose n.e.s., with or without couplings	-	61900-1	93907-1	Jan/64	1709* 8899* 3180*
493 - 40	Hose couplings and fittings (without hose).....	-	35200-1 35250-1 36215-1	40000-1 44200-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5199* 6015* 5363* 6035* 5714* 6082*
<u>TILING, FLOORING AND WALL COVERING -</u>						
494 - 07	Mineral acoustic and ceiling tiles and panels...	Sq.Yd.	19200-1	71100-1	Jan/65	494-09*
494 - 09	Acoustic and ceiling tiles and panels n.e.s....	Sq.Yd.	19200-1	71100-1	Jan/65	494-09*
494 - 35	Floor and wall tiles, solid vinyl	Sq.Yd.	93902-81	93907-1	Jan/72	494-49*
494 - 44	Floor and wall tiles, vinyl-asbestos	Sq.Yd.	93902-81	93907-1	Jan/64	7310*
494 - 49	Floor and wall tiles n.e.s.	Sq.Yd.	50065-1 57305-1 61800-1	93901-81 93902-81 93907-1	Jan/72	494-47 494-49*
* 494 - 59	Plastic wall covering	Sq.Yd.	93901-81 93902-81	93907-1	Jan/74	494-85*
* 494 - 63	Vinyl surface felt base floor covering	Sq.Yd.	57305-1	93902-81	Jan/69	494-83
* 494 - 65	Vinyl floor covering, cushioned	Sq.Yd.	93902-75	93902-81	Jan/69	494-84
* 494 - 69	Plastic floor covering n.e.s.....	Sq.Yd.	93901-81 93902-81	93907-1	Jan/74	494-85*
494 - 87	Linoleum flooring and wall covering n.e.s. ...	Sq.Yd.	57305-1	71100-1	Jan/62	3485
494 - 88	Cove base, plastic or rubber	-	61800-1	93907-1	Jan/69	494-85*, -89*
494 - 89	Flooring and wall covering n.e.s.	Sq.Yd.	57402-1	61800-1	Jan/69	494-89*

492 - 65 Exclude box toes other than safety (492-72).

492 - 72 Include leather welting.
Exclude welting leather (leather for welting: 303-99).

493 - Exclude from this group short lengths of hose fitted with special couplings for use as machine parts, vehicle parts, etc. (classify as parts). Generally only hose in lengths of 10' or more should be included in this group.

493 - 16 Exclude jackets for fire hose.

493 - 23 Rubber wire braided hose is plies of steel wire strands braided over the rubber hose, producing a flexible hose for high pressure systems. A rubber cover often protects the carcass.

493 - 29 Include rubber clad hose and rubber lined hose.
Exclude fire hose (493-16), oil and gasoline hose (493-39), rigid pipe and tubing (hard rubber: 325-46), wire braided rubber hose (493-23).

494 - Exclude ceramic (472-33 or -35), concrete (475-99), glass (473-21), glass mosaic tiles (473-99), metal (461-50 or -99), stone (471-49) and hardwood flooring (336-59), softwood flooring (331-59), wood wall panelling (338-).

494 - 35 Exclude vinyl-asbestos floor and wall tiles (494-44).

494 - 44 to -87 Proper identification of these products is essential. Do not be misled by Customs Tariff reading under T.I. 57305-1. Note that this reading covers not only linoleum but other types of floor covering material as well.

494 - 44 Exclude solid vinyl floor and wall tile (494-35). Check invoices to ensure that vinyl-asbestos tile is not described as vinyl tile.

494 - 49 Exclude rubber flooring slab stock (325-99), plastic flooring slab stock (425-99), and solid vinyl floor and wall tile (494-35).

* 494 - 63 Exclude vinyl surface felt base wall covering (494-85), and vinyl floor covering, cushioned (494-65).

* 494 - 69 Include plastic flooring whether it is wholly of plastic or with fabric or felt base (except vinyl surface felt base floor covering: 494-63; and vinyl floor covering, cushioned: 494-65).

* 494 - 87 Include i.a. desk top linoleum.
Exclude linoleum floor and wall tiles (494-49); linoleum rugs, mats and runners (844-99); plastic floor covering, (494-63, -65, -69); plastic wall covering (494-59, -88).

494 - 88 Include inside and outside corners and parts.

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>ELECTRICAL NON-CURRENT-CARRYING WIRING MATERIALS -</u>						
495 - 05	Porcelain insulating fittings for electrical equipment	-	43806-1 44515-1 44518-1	44524-1 44569-1	Jan/64	5650* 7055 6160*
495 - 09	Insulating fittings for electrical equipment n.e.s.	-	44518-1	44524-1	Jan/64	6170* 7291
495 - 16	Pole line hardware	-	35200-1 35400-1 44524-1	44603-1 93907-1	Jan/64	5714* 6170* 6015*
495 - 42	Conduit for electric wiring, including electrical metallic tubing (E.M.T.)	-	39700-1 43877-1 44524-1	44603-1 50900-1	Jan/64	6170*
495 - 44	Conduit and cable fittings	-	34600-1 35200-1 35400-1	36215-1 44524-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5714* 6082* 6015* 6116* 6035* 6170*
495 - 65	Outlet and switch boxes and outlet box connectors	-	44524-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5714* 6161* 6082* 6170*
495 - 99	Electrical non-current-carrying wiring materials n.e.s.	-	35200-1 35400-1 39700-1	44524-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5714* 6035* 6015* 6170*
<u>OTHER FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>						
496 - 01	Hoods and shapes, non-textile	Doz.	56910-1 56920-1	56955-1	Jan/64	3563* 3564*
496 - 04	Hat and cap materials, non-textile n.e.s.	-	56925-1	56930-1	Jan/64	3559* 3560*
496 - 15	Bristles, animal, and horsehair, processed	-	53015-1 54015-1	65400-1	Jan/64	2191* 3428*
496 - 20	Vegetable brush fibres, dressed, bleached, dyed, or cut to length	-	54005-1	54015-1	Jan/64	3428*
496 - 32	Button blanks	-	65100-1	93907-1	Jan/64	9066*
496 - 40	Oakum	Cwt.	54005-1		(1919)	3114
496 - 44	Wiping rags	-	52305-1	55905-1	Jan/67	496-99*
496 - 52	Gaskets (except rubber and asbestos)	-	43807-1 43829-1 44603-1	71100-1 95002-1	Jan/67	496-99*
496 - 93	Weatherstripping of two or more materials	-	71100-1	95002-1	Jan/67	496-99*
496 - 99	Fabricated materials n.e.s.	-	43806-1 44603-1 61210-1	71100-1 95002-1 95006-1	Jan/67	496-99*
<u>ELECTRICITY -</u>						
497 - 04	Electricity	M.Kw.H.	-		Apr/28	496-97

Jan. 1, 1974

- 495 - 16 Include i.a. anchor rods, cross arm bolts and braces, drive hooks, ground rods, guy clamps, guy hooks, guy shims, pole steps, steel insulator pins, wood top insulator pins.
Exclude i.a. current carrying wires (by material), eye bolts (465-99 except mixed invoices of pole line hardware), lag bolts (465-06 except mixed invoices of pole line hardware).
- 495 - 42 Exclude underfloor ducts (495-99).

- 495 - 65 Include connectors for outlet boxes only.
Exclude connectors such as battery connectors (693-95), conduit connectors (495-44), electronic communication connectors (639-), telephone equipment connectors (634-19), etc.

- 496 - 15 Include animal bristles only when processed. If not clear whether bristles are "processed" further than merely cleaned or cut to length, use class 205-49.

- 496 - 44 Include wiping cloths.
Exclude dusting cloths (849-99).
- 496 - 52 Include i.a. gaskets made up of two or more materials.
Exclude only asbestos gaskets (474-24), rubber gaskets (325-36).

- 497 - 04 Do not code from customs entries

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>POWER BOILERS -</u>						
501 - 19	Power boilers	No.	42805-1 44524-1	49105-1 84900-1	Jan/57	5274
501 - 49	Power boiler parts and boilerhouse equipment	-	39700-1 39800-1	42805-1 44205-1	Jan/64	5275 5714* 5576*
<u>ENGINES AND TURBINES, GENERAL PURPOSE -</u>						
502 - 09	Steam engines and turbines, stationary, and parts	No.	42805-1 44205-1	44210-1 84900-1	Jan/71	502-09 503-13*
502 - 18	Diesel and semi-diesel engines n.e.s.....	No.	42768-1 42815-1 42817-1	42830-1 44200-1 44205-1	Jan/64	5268*
502 - 19	Parts of diesel and semi-diesel engines n.e.s...	-	42815-1 42817-1	42825-1 49105-1	Jan/64	5240*
502 - 23	Air-cooled gasoline engines n.e.s.	No.	42520-1 42525-1	42820-1 42880-1	Jan/69	502-25*
502 - 25	Gasoline engines n.e.s.	No.	40948-1 42709-1	42805-1 44200-1	Jan/69	502-25*
502 - 29	Parts of gasoline engines n.e.s.	-	40948-1 42520-1	42805-1 44205-1	Jan/64	5252*
502 - 39	Hydraulic turbines and parts	-	42700-1	44603-1	Apr/22	5573
502 - 40	Gas turbines and parts	-	42700-1 42805-1	44205-1 44210-1	Jan/67	502-99*
502 - 69	Air motors and parts	-	41013-1 41014-1	42700-1 42805-1	Jan/67	502-99*
502 - 99	Engines and turbines and parts, general purpose n.e.s.	-	42700-1 42805-1	44205-1 49105-1	Jan/67	502-99*
<u>ELECTRIC GENERATORS AND MOTORS -</u>						
503 - 09	Generators, alternating current	No.	42700-1	44514-1	Jan/64	6144*
503 - 13	Turbo-generator sets	No.	42700-1 42805-1	44205-1 44514-1	Jan/71	503-13*
503 - 15	Self-contained generator sets and lighting outfits n.e.s.	No.	42700-1	44514-1	Jan/64	5342 6158* 6144*
503 - 19-3	Rotors, stators and coils for generators	-	42700-1 44514-1	44524-1 44577-1	# =	503-19
503 - 19	Parts and accessories for generators n.e.s.	-	42700-1 44514-1	44524-1	Jan/71	503-13* 503-19
503 - 66	Electric induction motors, fractional (under 1 H.P.)	No.	44516-1		Jan/68	503-65*, -69*
503 - 67	Electric induction motors (1 H.P. and over)	No.	40950-1	44516-1	Jan/68	503-65*, -69*
503 - 69-3	Position indicating motors	No.	44059-1	44516-1	# =	503-69
503 - 69-4	Motors D.C.	No.	44516-1		# =	503-69
503 - 69-5	Generators D.C.	No.	44514-1		# =	503-69
503 - 69	Electric motors, universal and other n.e.s.	No.	40950-1 42700-1	44516-1	Jan/68	503-65*, -69*
503 - 75	Rotors and stators for electric motors or refrigeration compressors	-	41507-1	41516-1	Jan/66	503-79* 655-99*
503 - 79	Parts and accessories for electric motors n.e.s.	-	44516-1 44524-1	44556-1 44558-1	Jan/66	503-79*

- 501 - Exclude marine-type boilers (592-99), boilers for heating systems (651-29, -99).
- 501 - 49 Include i.a. boiler tubes if bent or otherwise fabricated.
Exclude pipes and tubes not bent or otherwise fabricated for making boiler tubes (448-).
- 502- Exclude electric motors (503-66 to -69) tractor engines (551-85), locomotive engines (571-57), automobile and truck engines (588-), marine engines (592-), aircraft engines (603-) and parts of such engines. See MO-5-50/2 August 1, 1970.
- 502-23) Exclude motorcycle and powercycle engines (588-19), and snowmobile engines and snowmobile engine parts (588-).
- 502-25)
- 502 - 40 Exclude gas turbines (compressor power units) for starting aircraft (730-69).
- 502 - 69 Exclude air turbines for starting aircraft (ground power units: 730-69); air turbines n.e.s. (502-99).
- 502 - 99 Exclude deep well turbine pumps (508-50); steam turbines (502-09).
- 503- Exclude auxiliary equipment for internal combustion engines (689-).
- 503-09 Include only generators for producing electric current.
Exclude direct current generators (503-69-5), direct current motors (503-69-4), generators for internal combustion engines (689-16) and ground power units for aircraft (730-69).
- 503-13 Exclude steam turbines and parts (502-09), gas turbines and parts (502-40), rotors and stators (503-19-3) and other generator parts (503-19).
- 503-15 These sets usually consist of a diesel engine (or other power unit) and a generator. They may be described as auxiliary power units.
Exclude gasoline or diesel type engines imported separately (502-), generators imported separately (503-09 or 503-69-5) and electric converters (electric motor driven generators 688-79).
- 503-66) Include motors imported as replacement parts of machines, etc., motors imported as parts for the productions of machines. Gear-reduced electric motors (503-69) and direct current to) generators (503-69-5).
- 503-69) Exclude motors incorporated in machines, etc., or incorporated in complex assembled parts of machines, etc. (classify as parts of machine concerned), starter motors for internal combustion engines (689-08), motor-generator sets except lighting outfits (688-79).
See MO-5-50/3-69. January 1, 1971.
- 503-79 Exclude carbon brushes (477-20), capacitors (684-81), motor starters (688-59).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
MECHANICAL POWER TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT AND BEARINGS -						
504 - 01	Bearings and parts for motor vehicles	-	42726-1 42729-1 43806-1	43868-1 95002-1 95006-1	Jan/66	504-01 -15* 504-05*
504 - 05	Ball bearings, unmounted n.e.s.	-	42723-1 42726-1	42729-1 44200-1	Jan/66	504-05*
504 - 09	Parts of ball bearings n.e.s.	-	42726-1 42729-1	44205-1 44800-1	Jan/64	5683* 9180* 5685*
504 - 15	Roller bearings, unmounted n.e.s.	-	42723-1 42726-1	42729-1 44200-1	Jan/66	504-15*
504 - 19	Parts of roller bearings n.e.s.	-	42726-1 42729-1 42730-1	44200-1 44205-1	Jan/64	5680* 5683*
504 - 33	Bearings and parts, unmounted n.e.s.	-	35200-1 44055-1 44059-1	44200-1 44603-1	Jan/64	504-39
504 - 37	Bearings, mounted	-	42700-1	44603-1	Jan/65	504-99*
504 - 40	Speed changers and speed increasing or reducing units and parts	-	42700-1	84900-1	Jan/69	504-99*
504 - 44	Gears, power transmission	-	42700-1		Jan/69	504-99*
504 - 69	Pulleys, belt, for power transmission	-	40956-1 44200-1 47100-1	47105-1 47115-1	Jan/64	5353* 9263* 5703*
504 - 81	Hydraulic couplings and parts	-	40924-1 42700-1	44200-1 44603-1	Jan/66	504-99*
504 - 83	Hydraulic cylinders and parts	-	42700-1 44200-1	44603-1	Jan/66	504-99*
504 - 85	Hydraulic pumps and parts	-	42700-1 44200-1	44603-1	Jan/66	504-99*
504 - 87	Hydraulic valves and parts	-	42700-1 44200-1	44205-1 44603-1	Jan/66	504-99*
504 - 89	Hydraulic power transmission equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1 44200-1	44603-1	Jan/66	504-99*
504 - 99	Power transmission equipment and parts n.e.s. ..	-	42700-1 42765-1 42768-1	44200-1 44603-1	Jan/69	504-99*

504 - Exclude engine bearings of the shell (insert) type that are crankshaft main bearings, connecting rod bearings, and camshaft bearings. (Classify to that engine group or commodity class with which the engines are generally associated).

504 - 01 Include bearings only if clearly specified as automotive bearings or if imported under T.I. 43806-1 to 43877-1 or under any part of T.I. 950xx-x.

504 - 37 Include cylindrical cartridges, flange cartridges, pillow blocks and take-up units.

504 - 40 Exclude gear motors electric (503-69) and gear motors non electric (504-99).

504 - 44 Include power transmission gears i.e. bevel gears, cog wheel gears, conical gears, differential gears, friction gears, gear boxes other than speed reducers, gearing except motor vehicle, helical gears, rack and pinion gears, plastic gears and worm gears. These may also be described as wheels.
Exclude marine drive gearing (593-39).

504 - 69 Include V-belt drives.

504 - 81 Exclude flexible shaft couplings (504-99).

504 - 81 to 99 Include power transmission equipment imported as such and not forming part of or incorporated in a machine or vehicle (except, motive power transmission equipment eg. drive train, code to vehicle class concerned) at the time of importation, even if stated to be part of a specific machine or vehicle.
Exclude power transmission equipment built-in or incorporated in a specific machine or vehicle entered on the same entry, even though dutiable under a different tariff item than the machine or vehicle (classify with the machine or vehicle concerned); gear-reduced electric motors (503-69); marine drive gearing (593-39); transmissions, automotive (589-99).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>INDUSTRIAL FURNACES, KILNS AND OVENS -</u>						
505 - 09	Furnaces and ovens for metallurgical operations, and parts	No.	41021-1 41022-1 42700-1	44524-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5461* 5476 5469* 5730*
505 - 39	Bakery ovens, and parts	No.	42700-1 44300-1	44305-1 44524-1	Apr/39	5726
505 - 79	Other industrial ovens and furnaces, and parts..	No.	41021-1 42700-1 44300-1	44524-1 44603-1 84900-1	Jan/64	5462* 5730* 5576* 6143*
505 - 95	Burners, industrial process type, and mechanical stokers for industrial furnaces and ovens and parts	-	41021-1 42700-1 42805-1	44300-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5461* 5724* 5576* 5730*
<u>COMPRESSORS (air and gas), BLOWERS AND VACUUM PUMPS -</u>						
507 - 11	Air and gas compressors, stationary	No.	41014-1 41022-1 42700-1	49105-1 49211-1 84900-1	Jan/69	507-33*
507 - 29	Air and gas compressors n.e.s.	No.	41014-1 41022-1 42700-1	49105-1 49211-1 84900-1	Jan/69	507-33*
507 - 36	Parts and accessories for air and gas compressors	-	42700-1 49105-1	49211-1 84900-1	Jan/64	5482* 5521*
507 - 99	Vacuum pumps, fans, blowers and parts	-	41014-1 41021-1 41022-1	42700-1 44603-1 84900-1	Jan/64	5462* 5576* 5558* 5582*
<u>PUMPS -</u>						
508 - 04	Pumps, centrifugal	No.	40924-1 42700-1	49210-1 84900-1	Jan/64	5363* 5558*
508 - 50	Pumps, power n.e.s.	No.	41013-1 41014-1 42700-1	44603-1 49105-1 84900-1	Jan/64	5482* 5558*
508 - 79	Parts of power pumps	-	41013-1 41014-1 42700-1	49104-1 49105-1 84900-1	Jan/64	5475* 5558* 5482*
508 - 95	Pumps and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1 44603-1	44700-1	Jan/64	5449 5714* 5558* 6030* 5576* 6035*

507 - 29 Exclude air conditioning and refrigeration equipment (655-82), ground power units for aircraft (730-69).

507 - 99 Exclude domestic and commercial ventilating fans (697-62 or -69).

508 - Exclude pumps specially designed as vehicle parts (e.g. automobile or aircraft fuel pumps - classify as "parts"), pumps which form parts of hydraulic controls, etc. (504-85, but see note).

508 - 50 Exclude bottom hole pumps, walking beam pumps (521-79), fire pumps (720-49), gasoline dispensing pumps (730-63).

508 - 95 Include self-contained household water pumping systems and parts.

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY -</u>						
509 - 04	Bottle washing, filling, capping, sealing and labelling machines and parts	-	42700-1 42732-1	42733-1	Jan/64	5296* 5584 5576*
509 - 06	Can washing, filling, closing and labelling machines and parts	-	42700-1 42732-1	44524-1	Jan/64	5296* 5576* 5550*
509 - 09	Heat sealing machinery and parts	-	42700-1 44524-1	44603-1	Jan/66	509-19*
509 - 11	Strapping machinery, equipment and parts	-	41205-1 42700-1	44603-1	Jan/66	509-19*
509 - 14	Wrapping and labelling machinery and parts n.e.s.	-	41205-1 42700-1	42738-1	Jan/66	509-19*
509 - 19	Packaging machinery and parts n.e.s.	-	41205-1 42700-1 42738-1	44524-1 44603-1	Jan/66	509-19*
509 - 29	Lubrication equipment and parts	-	34600-1 35200-1 35400-1	36215-1 42700-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5576* 6082* 5630* 6116* 5714*
509 - 40	Heat exchangers, industrial, and parts	-	31400-1 42700-1 42780-1	44603-1 84900-1	Jan/64	5482* 5714* 5527* 6035* 5576*
509 - 69	Foundry equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	38800-1 41021-1 42700-1	44603-1 47000-1	Jan/64	5550* 5714* 5576* 6236*
509 - 79	Dust collection, air purification and related equipment, and parts	-	41013-1 41032-1	42700-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5469* 5582* 5528* 5714*
509 - 81	Industrial steam cleaning equipment and parts ..	-	42700-1		Jan/66	509-99*
509 - 83	Industrial drying machinery and parts n.e.s. ...	-	42700-1 44603-1	84900-1	Jan/66	509-99*
509 - 85	Industrial filtering machinery, filters and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1 44603-1	56300-1	Jan/66	509-99*
509 - 87	Industrial separators, centrifugal, and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1 44022-1	84900-1	Jan/66	509-99*
509 - 89	Industrial spraying equipment and parts	-	35400-1 36215-1 42700-1	44524-1 44603-1	Jan/66	509-99*
509 - 91	Industrial staplers, stitchers, tackers and parts	-	42615-1	42700-1	Jan/66	509-99* 755-89*
509 - 99	General purpose industrial machinery and parts n.e.s.	-	35200-1 36215-1 42700-1	44524-1 44603-1 84900-1	Jan/66	509-99*

- 509 - 11 Include hand tools for strapping.
 Exclude steel strapping (classify as steel strip: 445-).
- 509 - 14 Exclude bottle labelling machines (509-04), can labelling machines (509-06) and combination food processing and wrapping machines (e.g. bread wrapping and slicing machines: 528-19).
- 509 - 19 Exclude combination food processing and packaging machinery (e.g. fruit and vegetable bagging and bunching machines: 544-41).
- 509 - 83 Exclude drying kilns (505-79) and commercial laundry (730-19), grain (528-02 or 544-49), tobacco (528-68) and veneer (524-68) drying machines.
- 509 - 85 Exclude air (509-79), ore processing (521-69), pulp mill (525-15) and water (720-69) filtration machines.
- 509 - 87 Exclude cream separators (528-57 or 545-39), gas, oil and water separators (521-79), ore separators (521-69).
- 509 - 89 Include spray painting equipment.
 Exclude agricultural sprayers (542-99).
- 509 - 91 Include all industrial staplers.
 Exclude office type staplers (904-89).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>CONVEYORS AND CONVEYING SYSTEMS -</u>						
511 - 12	Pneumatic tube systems and parts	-	42700-1 44603-1	69605-1 69610-1	Jan/67	510-12
511 - 40	Aerial cableways and parts	-	42700-1	44603-1	Jan/67	510-14
511 - 81	Conveyors and conveying systems n.e.s.	-	41012-1 41021-1	42700-1	Jan/72	511-99*
511 - 99	Parts for conveyors and conveying systems n.e.s.	-	41012-1 41021-1	42700-1 44603-1	Jan/72	511-99*
<u>ELEVATORS AND ESCALATORS -</u>						
512 - 24	Passenger elevators and escalators and parts ...	No.	42700-1 44524-1	44603-1	Jan/60	510-24
512 - 26	Freight and sidewalk elevators and parts	No.	42700-1 44524-1	44603-1	Jan/60	510-26
<u>HOISTING MACHINERY -</u>						
513 - 15	Cranes and derricks	No.	41100-1 42700-1	44022-1	Jan/64	510-35
513 - 17	Parts of cranes and derricks	-	41100-1 42700-1	44524-1 44603-1	Jan/70	510-39*
513 - 27	Industrial hoists and lifts	No.	42700-1		Jan/70	510-37*
513 - 28	Parts of industrial hoists and lifts	-	42700-1 44205-1	44603-1	Jan/70	510-39*
513 - 32	Winches and windlasses	No.	42700-1 42762-1	44022-1 44205-1	Jan/70	510-32*
513 - 36	Parts of winches and windlasses	-	42700-1	42762-1	Jan/70	510-32*
513 - 99	Hoisting machinery and parts n.e.s.....	-	42700-1	44603-1	Jan/70	510-39* 510-99*
<u>INDUSTRIAL TRUCKS, TRACTORS, TRAILERS, STACKERS -</u>						
514 - 12	Lift trucks, industrial, electric	No.	42700-1	43803-1	Jan/66	510-43
514 - 15	Lift trucks, industrial powered n.e.s.	No.	42700-1	43803-1	Jan/66	510-45
514 - 19	Parts of industrial lift trucks	-	42700-1 42709-1	44603-1	Jan/66	510-46
514 - 39	Industrial trucks, tractors, trailers, stackers and parts n.e.s.	No.	42700-1 43803-1	44603-1	Jan/64	510-49
<u>OTHER MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT -</u>						
519 - 31	Woodland log handling equipment	No.	41100-1 41105-1	42700-1	Jan/70	510-37*
519 - 39	Parts for woodland log handling equipment.....	-	41100-1 41105-1	42700-1 44205-1	Jan/70	510-39*
519 - 99	Materials handling equipment and parts n.e.s. ..	-	42700-1 43910-1	44603-1	Jan/70	510-99*
<u>DRILLING, EXCAVATING, MINING, OIL AND GAS MACHINERY -</u>						
521 - 01	Core drills and core drill bits, and parts	-	41001-1 41002-1	42700-1	Jan/64	5470* 5482*
521 - 03	Rock drills n.e.s.	No.	41001-1 41002-1	42700-1	Jan/70	521-04*
521 - 05	Rock drill parts n.e.s.	-	41001-1 41002-1	42700-1	Jan/70	521-04*

511 - 12 Include pneumatic message systems and parts.

511 - 40 Include ski and chair lifts, and ski tows.

511 - 99 Exclude rubber conveyor belting (321-04), textile conveyor belting (381-61 or -69), wire conveyor belting (469-59).

512 - 26 Exclude construction hoists (513-27), mine hoists (521-68).

513 - 15 Exclude excavator-type cranes and shovels (521-28).

514 - 39 Include only powered equipment for use in and around industrial plants, depots, docks and terminals as materials handling equipment.
Exclude truck tractors (583-29), general-purpose tractors (551-), special trucks or tractors for underground mining operations (521-68).

519 - 31 Exclude multiple function woodland equipment i.a. combined felling and loading equipment such as bush combines, tree harvester, tree shears, processors (524-99); mobile barkers, debarkers, saws, chip processors, etc. (524-, 525-).

519 - 39 Include transmissions for woodland log handling equipment.
Exclude winches (513-32).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
DRILLING, EXCAVATING, MINING, OIL AND GAS MACHINERY (Continued) -						
521 - 07	Rock drill bits, rotary type	No.	41001-1 41002-1	42700-1	Jan/64	5482* 5531*
521 - 12	Rock drill bits n.e.s.	No.	41001-1 41002-1	42700-1	Jan/64	5531*
521 - 17	Well drilling machinery, apparatus and parts	-	41001-1 41002-1 49102-1	49103-1 49104-1 49105-1	Jan/64	5482* 5558*
521 - 19	Earth drilling, earth boring and related machinery and parts n.e.s.	-	41001-1 41002-1	42700-1	Jan/64	5482* 5632* 5576*
521 - 22	Trench and ditch excavating machines and parts..	No.	40936-1	42210-1	Jan/64	5356 5561 5357* 5576*
521 - 28	Excavator-type cranes and shovels, powered	No.	41013-1 41014-1	41100-1 42700-1	Jan/68	521-27 521-29
521 - 31	Parts of powered, excavator-type cranes and shovels n.e.s.	-	41013-1 41014-1	41100-1 42700-1	Jan/64	5471* 5554* 5520*
521 - 32	Scrapers, dig-carry-haul type, and parts	No.	42700-1	42762-1	Jan/64	5357* 5585* 5560* 5661*
521 - 33	Bulldozing, angle-doing and similar equipment and parts	No.	40924-1 42700-1	42762-1	Jan/64	5357* 5585* 5541*
521 - 34	Back hoe attachment units and parts	No.	42700-1	42762-1	Jan/62	521-30
521 - 35	Combination back hoe and front end loader machines	No.	42700-1 42761-1	42762-1	Jan/65	521-39*
521 - 36	Front end loaders, front end shovels and parts..	No.	40924-1 42700-1 42761-1	42762-1 42768-1	Jan/64	5357* 5591
521 - 37	Post hole diggers, power operated, and parts ...	No.	40924-1	42700-1	Jan/64	5352
521 - 39	Excavating, dredging and loading machinery and parts n.e.s.	-	41000-1 41014-1 42700-1	42762-1 49216-1	Jan/65	521-39*
521 - 46	Classifiers, mining-quarrying type, and parts ..	-	41022-1	41023-1	Jan/64	5576*
521 - 48	Coal cutting machines and parts	-	41012-1 41013-1	41014-1	Jan/64	5466* 5470*
521 - 51	Crushing and milling machinery and parts	-	41011-1	42700-1	Jan/64	5477* 5588 5576*
521 - 66	Underground loaders and parts	-	41012-1 41013-1	41014-1	Jan/64	5471*
521 - 68	Mining and quarrying machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	41011-1 41012-1 41013-1	41014-1 41035-1 42700-1	Jan/66	521-40 521-45* 521-68
521 - 69	Ore processing and metallurgical machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	41021-1 41022-1	41023-1 42700-1	Jan/66	521-45* 521-69

- 521 - 07)
) Include parts of rock drill bits, except metallic carbide inserts, tips or blanks.
) Exclude metallic carbide inserts (476 - 66), tips or blanks (476 - 64).
521 - 12)

521 - 19) Exclude post hole diggers (power: 521 - 37; hand: 755 - 89).

521-33 Include only bulldozer, angledozer, etc. attachments.
Exclude ripper units (522-75).

521-34 Exclude complete back hoes (521-28).

521-35 Include only those specific machines integrally designed as combination back hoe and front end loaders.
Exclude multi-purpose tractors with back hoe and front end loader attachments mounted: tractors (551-), back hoe attachment units (521-34), front end loader attachment units (521-36).

521-36 Include only those specific machines integrally designed as front end loaders.
Exclude tractor portion of multi-purpose tractor with front end loader attachment mounted: tractor (551-); farm loaders (546-09).

521-37 Exclude hand tools (755-89).

521-39 Exclude underground loaders and parts for mining, etc. (521-66), alluvial mining machinery and equipment (521-68), dredge hulls (591-99).

521-46 Include ore classifiers, sand classifiers, etc.

521 - 48 Include coal augers, coal heading machines.
Exclude coal drills (521 - 19).

521 - 51 Include granulators for mining, quarrying, etc.
Exclude grinding balls (443 - 02), granulators for plastic (529 - 49)
or other industries.

521-66)
) Exclude conveyors and conveying systems (511-81).
521-68)

521-69 Exclude furnaces, kilns and ovens (505-09 or -79), blowers (507-99), power pumps (508-50), slag trucks and scale cars (519-99), automatic scales for use with conveyors (708-90).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>DRILLING, EXCAVATING, MINING, OIL AND GAS MACHINERY (Concluded)</u>						
521 - 79	Petroleum and gas field production equipment and parts	-	49101-1 49102-1 49104-1	49105-1 49215-1 49216-1	Jan/64	5482* 5714* 5558*
521 - 99	Petroleum, gas and coal products machinery and parts n.e.s.	-	41026-1 41027-1 44603-1	49210-1 49211-1 49215-1	Jan/64	5524 5576* 5527* 5714*
<u>CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u>						
522 - 04	Bituminous mixing and paving equipment and parts.	-	42700-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5560* 5714* 5576*
522 - 12	Concrete mixer-agitators, truck type, and parts..	No.	42700-1		Jan/64	5530* 5560*
522 - 16	Concrete, plaster and mortar mixers, portable, and parts	No.	42700-1		Jan/64	5530* 5576*
522 - 21	Concrete batching and mixing plants and concrete paving equipment and parts	-	42700-1	46115-1	Jan/64	5560* 5576*
522 - 22	Concrete block machines and parts	-	42700-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5576*
522 - 23	Concrete construction forms, metal	-	44603-1		Jan/67	522-99*
522 - 32	Graders, self-propelled, and road scrapers (except dig-carry-haul type) and parts	No.	39403-1 42700-1 42765-1	42830-1 43910-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5560* 5565* 5585*
522 - 36	Rollers, road, and parts	No.	42700-1	45900-1	Apr/22	5562
522 - 45	Sweepers for roads and streets, and snow removal equipment (except railway) and parts	No.	42700-1 42774-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5569 5576*
522 - 47	Road, railway and airport construction and maintenance-of-way machinery and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1	42762-1	Jan/64	5565* 5576*
522 - 52	Jacks and parts (except automobile, truck and hand type)	No.	42700-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5587*
522 - 68	Scaffolding equipment, demountable	-	35400-1 42700-1	44603-1	Jan/67	522-99*
522 - 75	Ripper units and parts	-	42762-1		Jan/67	522-99*
522 - 99	Construction and maintenance machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1 42762-1 43910-1	44603-1 44725-1	Jan/67	522-99*

521 - 99 Include machinery etc. for producing fuel-type gases.
 Exclude machinery etc. for producing non-fuel gases (529-36).

522 - Exclude 1.a. power hand tools (751-), service industry equipment (730-).

522 - 32 Exclude dig-carry-haul scrapers (521-32).

522 - 36 Exclude vibratory rollers or compactors (522-47).

522 - 45 Exclude railway snow removal equipment (522-47).

522 - 52 Exclude automobile and truck jacks (589-35), other hand operated jacks (755-89), service station
 jacks or lifts (730-69).

522 - 68 Exclude aerial ladders (522-99).

522 - 75 Include only ripper units.
 Exclude tractor portion of a multi-purpose tractor with ripper unit mounted: tractor (551 -).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>METALWORKING MACHINERY -</u>						
523 - 01	Boring machines, metalworking and parts	No.	42700-1 44524-1	44603-1	Jan/70	523-03*
523 - 02	Drilling machines, metalworking and parts	No.	42700-1 44524-1	44603-1	Jan/70	523-03*
523 - 04	Forging and stamping machinery, metalworking, and parts	No.	42700-1		Jan/64	5547* 5550*
523 - 05	Grinding machines and grinders, metalworking, and parts	No.	42700-1 44200-1	44524-1 69605-1	Jan/64	5543*
523 - 06	Lathes, metalworking, automatic	No.	42700-1 44200-1	44524-1	Jan/66	523-08*
523 - 07	Lathes, metalworking, turret n.e.s.	No.	42700-1		Jan/66	523-08*
523 - 08	Lathes, metalworking, and parts n.e.s.	No.	42700-1 44200-1	44524-1 69605-1	Jan/66	523-08*
523 - 09	Milling machines, metalworking, and parts	No.	42700-1 44524-1	69605-1	Apr/31	5545
523 - 15	Presses, metalworking, and parts	No.	42700-1		Jan/64	5547*
523 - 20	Rolls, bending and straightening, and bending machines, metalworking, and parts	-	42700-1		Jan/64	5550*
523 - 21	Shapers, slotters, gear hobbing, gear cutting and gear grinding machines, metalworking, and parts	No.	42700-1	44200-1	Apr/31	5549
523 - 27	Shearing machines, metalworking, and parts	No.	42700-1	44200-1	Jan/66	523-29*
523 - 28	Transfer machines, metalworking, and parts	No.	42700-1	44603-1	Jan/68	523-29*
523 - 29	Machine tools, metalworking, and parts n.e.s. ..	-	42700-1 44200-1	44603-1	Jan/68	523-29*
523 - 45	Electric welding apparatus and parts	-	42700-1 44621-1	44622-1 44623-1	Jan/62	5592
523 - 49	Welding apparatus, equipment and parts n.e.s. ..	-	42700-1 44603-1	44624-1 44627-1	Jan/62	5593
523 - 51	Rolls, sand cast and chilled cast iron rolls, for use in rolling iron or steel	No.	44705-1		Jan/69	523-52*
523 - 52	Rolls for rolling mills n.e.s.	No.	44710-1		Jan/69	523-52*
523 - 56	Rolling mill machinery and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1		Jan/64	5548 5576*
523 - 64	Wire and metal ribbon forming machines and parts	-	42700-1		Jan/64	5550* 5576*

- 523 - 01 to - 29 "Machine tools" is a term used to describe various types of metalworking machines such as boring machines (523-01), drilling machines (523-02), lathes (523-06, -07, -08), presses (523-15), punching machines (523-29), shapers (523-21), riveting machines (523-29), etc. It does not include the drill bits, punches, knives, shear blades, milling cutters, etc. used in these machines (523-85 to -96).
Exclude power hand tools (751-).
- 523 - 02 Include combination drilling and tapping machines.
Exclude tapping machines (523-29).
- 523 - 04 Exclude all types of forging presses (523-15).
- 523 - 05 Exclude gear grinding machines (523-21), honing and lapping machines (523-29), knife sharpeners (electric: 697-99), mower and skate sharpeners (electric: 730-99).
- 523 - 06 to - 08 Exclude mandrels for lathes (523-29).
- 523 - 09 Exclude tracers (523-29).
- 523 - 15 Include all types of forging presses and metalworking extruding or extrusion presses.
Exclude forging machines (523-04) and press brakes (523-20).
- 523 - 20 Include all types of press brakes.
- 523 - 27 Exclude combination punching and shearing machines (523-15).
- 523 - 51)
)
) Exclude rolls for use in the manufacture of paper (525-39).
- 523 - 52)
- 523 - 64 Exclude wire-drawing dies (523-87).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>METALWORKING MACHINERY (Concluded) -</u>						
523 - 65	Can making machinery and parts	-	42700-1		Jan/66	523-69*
523 - 66	Metal plating machinery and equipment and parts.	-	42700-1		Jan/66	523-69*
523 - 69	Metalworking machinery and parts n.e.s.	-	41900-1 42700-1	44603-1	Jan/66	523-69*
523 - 77	Jigs, fixtures and metalworking accessories (except machine accessories)	-	42700-1 43125-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5629* 5630* 5632*
523 - 85	Tungsten carbide tools and tungsten carbide tipped tools for metalworking machinery ...	-	42700-1 44603-1	71100-1	Jan/64	5583* 5632*
523 - 86	Drills, taps, bits, reamers and punches for metalworking machinery n.e.s.	-	42700-1 43120-1	44603-1	Jan/66	523-86*
523 - 87	Dies for metalworking machinery n.e.s.	-	42700-1	44603-1	Jan/66	523-86* 523-96*
523 - 91	Sawing machines, metal cutting, and parts	-	42700-1	69605-1	Jan/66	523-96*
523 - 96	Cutting and forming tools for metalworking machinery n.e.s.	-	42700-1	44603-1	Jan/66	523-96*
<u>WOODWORKING MACHINERY -</u>						
524 - 14	Chain saws	No.	41100-1	42700-1	Jan/63	5600
524 - 15	Parts and accessories for chain saws	-	41100-1 42700-1	44205-1	Jan/63	5601
524 - 25	Saws and sawmill machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	41100-1	42700-1	Jan/64	5564 5589* 5632*
524 - 48	Planers, routers, and sanders, woodworking, and parts	-	42700-1		Jan/64	5589* 5632*
524 - 68	Veneer drying machines and parts	-	42610-1		Apr/36	5571
524 - 69	Veneer and plywood machinery and parts n.e.s. ..	-	42700-1	42741-1	Jan/64	5578 5589*
524 - 99	Woodworking machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s	-	41100-1 42700-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5576* 5589* 5632*

523 - 69 Exclude metal sawing machines (523-91).

523 - 86 Include those drill and bits described as being "Twist drills",
"Straight shank", "Taper shank", and also those drills and bits
composed of high speed steel (HSS), Carbon Steel.

523 - 87 Include all dies for metalworking machines.
Exclude dies (moulds) for die-casting machines (509-69), tungsten carbide and tungsten carbide
tipped dies (523-85) and threading dies, hand type (752-99).

523 - 91 Include blades for metal cutting sawing machines (except tungsten carbide blades: 523-85).

524 - 25 Exclude hand saws (752-29), portable power saws (751-22), metal-cutting sawing machines (523-91),
cooperage saws (524-99).

524 - 48 Exclude portable power sanders (751-90), floor sanders (692-32), and other portable power driven
hand tools (751-).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRIES MACHINERY -</u>						
525 - 15	Pulp mill machinery and parts	-	42700-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5557 5714* 5576*
525 - 39	Rolls for use in the manufacture of paper and parts	No.	42700-1 44705-1	44715-1	Jan/55	5567
525 - 59	Paper mill machinery and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1	44603-1	Apr/19	5556
525 - 60	Paper and paperboard converting machinery and parts n.e.s.	-	41205-1 41220-1	42700-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5511* 5576*
<u>PRINTING AND BOOKBINDING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u>						
526 - 04	Rotary printing presses and parts	No.	41201-1	44524-1	Jan/64	5513* 5515*
526 - 08	Flat bed cylinder presses and parts	No.	41201-1	41202-1	Jan/64	5514 5515*
526 - 12	Offset and lithographing presses and parts	No.	41201-1 41202-1	41205-1 41210-1	Jan/64	5513* 5515*
526 - 16	Printing presses and parts n.e.s.	No.	41201-1 41202-1	41205-1 41210-1	Jan/64	5511* 5515*
526 - 20	Linotype, monotype and similar typesetting machinery	No.	41215-1		(1919)	5516
526 - 24	Composing room machinery and equipment, and parts n.e.s.	-	34000-1 41205-1	42700-1 46240-1	Jan/64	5511* 6199* 5517
526 - 45	Type foundry and platemaking machinery and related equipment and parts	-	41205-1 41220-1	68500-1	Jan/64	5511* 5515*
526 - 46	Blankets or blanketing for the printing industry	-	41215-1 53415-1	53417-1	Jan/64	3552 9208*
526 - 55	Plates, electrotypes, stereotypes, matrices and similar articles n.e.s.	-	35400-1 41205-1 41230-1	41235-1 41240-1 41245-1	Jan/66	526-48 to -55
526 - 57	Type for printing	-	34000-1		Jan/64	6199*
526 - 59	Printing industries machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	41205-1 41210-1	42700-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5511* 5515* 5576*
526 - 69	Bookbinding machinery and equipment and parts ..	-	41205-1 41210-1	42700-1	Jan/64	5511* 5574*

525 - 39 Exclude rolls for rolling iron or steel (523-51 or 52).

525 - 59 Exclude fourdrinier wire cloth, metal (463-44), fourdrinier wire made of synthetic resins (381-99), and papermakers' felts (381-76 or 474-20).

526 - Exclude textile printing machinery and equipment (527-56).

526 - 12 Exclude mimeograph machines (771-40).

526 - 20 Exclude flongs and matrices cut to size for stereotypes (526-55).

526 - 46 Exclude blankets for office duplicating machines (771-40).

526 - 55 Include "tenamats" "thermomats" and other pre-cut matrix paper when invoices indicate prices per sheet. Exclude matrix paper and board in rolls and sheets when invoices indicate values by weight (352-85).

526 - 57 Exclude chases, quoins and slugs (526-24).

526 - 69 Exclude industrial sewing machines (527-60).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
TEXTILE INDUSTRIES MACHINERY -						
527 - 06	Card clothing for textile machinery	-	41305-1 41310-1	46900-1	(1919)	9256
527 - 29	Spinning, winding and related machinery and parts	-	41305-1	42700-1	Jan/64	5575*
527 - 32	Weaving machinery and parts	-	41305-1	50600-1	Jan/64	5575*
527 - 36	Knitting machine needles (including latch and springbeard needles)	M.	45105-1	45110-1	Jan/64	5401 5402*
527 - 40	Knitting machinery and parts n.e.s.	-	41305-1	42700-1	Jan/64	5575*
527 - 56	Bleaching, dyeing, printing and finishing machinery and parts	-	37000-1 41305-1	42700-1	Jan/64	5575* 6049*
527 - 60	Sewing machines, industrial, attachments and parts	No.	41527-1 41530-1	42700-1 45110-1	Jan/64	5402* 5525
527 - 99	Textile industries machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	35240-1 41305-1 42700-1	44603-1 53420-1	Jan/64	5511* 5576* 5575*
FOOD, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO INDUSTRIES MACHINERY -						
528 - 02	Flour and grist mill machinery and parts	-	42700-1		Jan/64	5576*
528 - 19	Bakery machinery and parts	-	42700-1		Jan/64	5522* 5576*
528 - 24	Fish preparing machinery and parts	-	41800-1	42700-1	Jan/64	5535 5536
528 - 26	Confectionery industry machinery and parts	-	42700-1		Jan/67	528-28*
528 - 27	Sugar industry machinery and parts	-	41700-1	42700-1	Jan/67	528-28*
528 - 36	Slaughtering and meat packing industry machinery and parts	-	40954-1 42700-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5576*
528 - 52	Pasteurizers for dairies and parts	-	40946-1	44603-1	Apr/26	5295
528 - 57	Dairy and milk products plant machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	40900-1 40952-1 42700-1	42732-1 42733-1	Jan/64	5293 5537* 5296* 5576*
528 - 60	Beverage industries machinery and parts	-	42700-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5576* 5724* 5714*
528 - 64	Cigarette making machinery and parts	-	42700-1	42738-1	Jan/64	5577*
528 - 68	Tobacco manufacturing machinery and parts n.e.s..	-	42700-1 42738-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5576* 5577*
528 - 99	Food products machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1 44300-1	44340-1	Jan/64	5576* 5714*

527 - 60 Include industrial sewing machine needles.
 Exclude domestic sewing machines and their needles (862-09 to -19).

528 - Include combination food processing and packaging machinery.
 Exclude packaging machinery (509-04 to -19).

528 - 19 Exclude bakery ovens (505-39).

528 - 52 Exclude pasteurizers for farm dairies (545-59).

528 - 57 Include milk can washing machinery.
 Exclude bottle washing, filling, capping, sealing and labelling machines (509-04 to -19), machinery
 for farm dairies (545-).

528 - 99 Exclude domestic electric corn poppers (661-89), domestic electric food mixers and blenders (697-04).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>OTHER SPECIAL INDUSTRY MACHINERY -</u>						
529 - 04	Rubber tire and tube building machinery, equipment and parts	-	35400-1 42700-1	44200-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5576* 5632*
529 - 09	Rubber working machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5576* 6015* 5714*
529 - 16	Clay and concrete products industries machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	42100-1 42700-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5526 5632* 5576*
529 - 20	Glass industries machinery, equipment and parts (except furnaces)	-	42700-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5576*
529 - 24	Shoe-making industry machinery, equipment and parts	-	42700-1		Jan/64	5566* 5632*
529 - 27	Leather tanning and leather working industries machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	42000-1	42700-1	Jan/64	5540* 5632* 5576*
529 - 35	Fertilizer making and mixing machinery, equipment and parts	-	84900-1		Jan/64	5576*
529 - 36	Chemical and pharmaceutical products industries machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1 42747-1 44524-1	44578-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5555 5632* 5576* 6144*
529 - 41	Plastics injection moulding machinery and parts.	No.	42700-1		Jan/67	529-32*
529 - 42	Plastics moulding machinery and parts n.e.s. ...	No.	42700-1		Jan/67	529-32*
529 - 44	Plastics extrusion machinery and parts	No.	42700-1		Jan/67	529-32*
529 - 47	Dies and moulds for plastics machinery	-	42700-1		Jan/67	529-32*
529 - 49	Plastics industry machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1		Jan/67	529-32*
529 - 50	Electric and electronic industries machinery, equipment and parts	-	42700-1	44524-1	Jan/64	529-40
529 - 91	Commercial fishing industry equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	44034-1 68200-1	68205-1	Jan/64	5421 6230*
529 - 99	Special industry machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5576* 5714*

529 - 04 Include tire rebuilding equipment.
 Exclude tire repair equipment (730-69).

529 - 16 Exclude concrete block machines and parts (522-22).

529 - 20 Exclude glass industries furnaces (505-79), light bulb making machinery (stem and mount
 machines: 529-50) and lens grinding and polishing machinery (529-99).

529 - 24 Exclude shoe-sewing machines (527-60), shoe repairing equipment (730-99), rubber footwear
 manufacturing equipment (529-09).

529 - 35 Exclude machinery imported under T.I. 41800-1 (528-24).

529 - 41 Include reciprocating screw injection presses and transfer or plunger moulding equipment.
 Exclude blow moulding compression moulding and rotational moulding equipment (529-42).

529 - 47 Include parts of dies and moulds for plastics machinery.

529 - 91 Exclude commercial fishing nets (961-51), fish netting (381-56).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>SOIL PREPARATION, SEEDING AND FERTILIZING MACHINERY -</u>						
541 - 09	Disc plows, harrow plows, one-way discs, tiller combines and parts	No.	40904-1 40906-1	44200-1	Jan/64	5326 5327*
541 - 16	Plows and parts n.e.s.	No.	40904-1 40906-1	40924-1 44200-1	Jan/64	5321* 5327*
541 - 21	Drag and spring tooth harrows and parts	No.	40904-1	44200-1	Apr/31	5324
541 - 29	Disc harrows and parts	No.	40904-1	44200-1	Apr/31	5323
541 - 38	Rotary tillers, agricultural and parts	No.	40904-1	44200-1	Jan/71	541-38*
541 - 47	Planters and transplanters and parts	No.	40904-1 40924-1	44200-1	Jan/69	541-45 541-99*
541 - 52	Grain drills and combination grain and fertilizer drills and parts	No.	40904-1	44200-1	Jan/64	5322*
541 - 66	Manure spreaders and parts	No.	40904-1 40924-1	44200-1	(1919)	5350
541 - 99	Soil preparation, seeding and fertilizing machinery and parts n.e.s.	No.	40904-1 40908-1 40912-1	40924-1 44200-1	Jan/70	541-68* 541-99
<u>CULTIVATING AND CROP PROTECTION MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u>						
542 - 41	Cultivators, weeders and parts	No.	40904-1 40924-1	44200-1	Jan/64	5321*
542 - 99	Sprayers and other crop protection machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	No.	40918-1 40924-1	44200-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5354 5576*
<u>HAYING, HARVESTING, THRESHING AND RELATED MACHINERY -</u>						
543 - 11	Mowers and parts	No.	40916-1 40924-1	44200-1	(1919)	5305
543 - 19	Dump rakes, side rakes, tedders and parts	No.	40904-1 40924-1	40930-1 44200-1	(1919)	5307
543 - 25	Hay and straw balers and parts	No.	40924-1	40928-1	(1919)	5346
543 - 27	Combination mower-conditioners	No.	40916-1	40924-1	Jan/71	543-29*
543 - 29	Haying machinery and parts n.e.s.	No.	40916-1	40924-1	Jan/71	543-29*
543 - 40	Swathers or windrowers and parts	No.	40916-1 40924-1	44200-1	Jan/64	5302*
543 - 61	Grain and corn binders, and ensilage and forage harvesters, and parts	No.	40916-1 40924-1	44200-1	Jan/64	5302* 5363*
543 - 64	Potato harvesting machinery and parts	No.	40916-1	40924-1	Jan/68	543-99*
543 - 72	Combine reaper-threshers	No.	40916-1	40924-1	Jan/64	5332*
543 - 73	Parts, attachments and accessories for combine reaper-threshers	-	40916-1 40924-1	44200-1	Jan/64	5332* 5363*
543 - 99	Harvesting, threshing and related machinery and parts n.e.s.	No.	40916-1 40924-1	40932-1 44200-1	Jan/68	543-99*

541-09 Exclude disc harrows (541-29).

541-16 Exclude chisel plows and deep tillage cultivators and parts (541-99).

541-38 Include rotary hoes.
Exclude lawn and garden tractors (551-05) and their attachments (551-07), integral garden tillers, motor tillers and parts (763-07).

541-52 Include fertilizer attachments for grain drills.

541-66 Exclude fertilizer spreaders other than manure spreaders (541-99).

541-99 Check invoices carefully where description "seed drills" is encountered. These may be grain drills (541-52).
Exclude farm loaders (546-09), farm loader parts (546-99).

542-41 Exclude hand tools (755-19).

543-19 Exclude hand rakes (755-10).

543-27 Include machines incorporating swathing feature.
Exclude swathers or windrowers and parts (543-40).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>MACHINES FOR PREPARING CROPS FOR MARKET OR USE -</u>						
544 - 21	Feed cutters, grinders, crushers or rollers, farm type, and parts	No.	40924-1		Jan/66	544-04 544-21
544 - 41	Machines for preparing fruit, vegetables, flowers or nursery stock for market or use and parts	No.	40920-1	40924-1	Jan/64	5344* 5576*
544 - 49	Machines and equipment for preparing crops for market or use, and parts n.e.s.	No.	40924-1	40932-1	Jan/64	5331* 5363*
<u>DAIRY FARM, POULTRY FARM AND APIARY MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u>						
545 - 19	Milking machines and parts	No.	40902-1	40924-1	Apr/22	5294
545 - 39	Cream separators, farm type, and parts	No.	40900-1		Jan/64	5290 5292*
545 - 45	Farm milk coolers and parts	No.	40924-1		Jan/67	545-59*
545 - 59	Farm dairy machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s..	-	40902-1	40924-1	Jan/67	545-59*
545 - 65	Incubators, brooders and parts	No.	40924-1	40926-1	Apr/22	9252
545 - 99	Poultry farm and apiary machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	40920-1 40924-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5344* 5714* 5363*
<u>OTHER AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u>						
546 - 06	Grain loaders and elevators and parts	No.	40924-1	44200-1	Jan/64	5363*
546 - 09	Farm loaders, attachments for tractors	No.	40924-1	44200-1	Jan/73	546-09*
546 - 12	Cattle stalls, pens, stanchions and parts	-	40924-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5363*
546 - 16	Feeders, feed cookers and tank heaters, farm type, and parts	-	40924-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5363* 5714*
546 - 25	Agricultural edge tools and blades	-	40918-1	40930-1	Jan/64	5310 5362* 5311
546 - 60	Farm irrigation systems and parts	-	35200-1 40924-1	40962-1	Jan/64	5363*
546 - 99	Agricultural machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	40924-1 40956-1	44200-1	Jan/73	546-09* 546-99*

544 - 41 Exclude pressure testing apparatus for determining the maturity of fruit (546-99).

544 - 49 Exclude farm-type hammermills (544-21).

545 - Exclude machinery for commercial dairies (528-52 or -57).

545 - 45 Include bulk milk coolers for farm use.
Exclude compressor units (655-82), condensing units (655-83).

546 - 09 Include all attachments for farm loaders i.a. manure buckets, snow buckets, material buckets,
blades and tine covers.
Exclude grain loaders and elevators and parts (546-06).

546 - 16 Exclude poultry feeders and waterers (545-99).

546 - 25 Exclude garden forks, hoes, rakes, weeders, spades and similar hand tools which do not have
sharpened blades (755-10, -16, -19).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>TRACTORS -</u>						
551 - 05	Lawn and garden tractors, new	No.	40938-1		Jan/72	551-03*
551 - 07	Attachments, accessories and parts for lawn and garden tractors	-	40904-1 40938-1	42505-1 42762-1	Jan/72	551-03*
551 - 19	Wheel tractors, new n.e.s.	No.	40938-1		Jan/66	551-07 551-17
551 - 24	Track-laying (crawler) tractors, carburetor type, new	No.	40938-1		Jan/65	551-24*
551 - 28	Track-laying (crawler) tractors, diesel type, new	No.	40938-1		Jan/65	551-28*
551 - 39	Used tractors	No.	40938-1		Jan/65	551-03* to -28*
551 - 85	Tractor engines and engine parts	No.	40938-1 42805-1 42815-1	42817-1 42825-1 44200-1	Jan/64	5240* 5268* 5252* 5358*
551 - 91	Tractor cabs	No.	40938-1	44200-1	Jan/66	551-99*
551 - 99	Tractors n.e.s., parts and accessories for tractors n.e.s.	-	40938-1 40956-1	44200-1 44603-1	Jan/66	551-99*
<u>LOCOMOTIVES AND TENDERS -</u>						
571 - 29	Locomotives and tenders	No.	42700-1 43410-1	43505-1 43510-1	Jan/66	571-19 571-29
571 - 57	Locomotive engines, diesel and semi-diesel	No.	42815-1	42817-1	Jan/57	5267
571 - 58	Locomotive engines and engine parts n.e.s.	-	42815-1 42825-1	42835-1 44205-1	Jan/64	5240*
<u>RAILWAY CARS -</u>						
575 - 09	Self-propelled street, rapid transit and railway cars	No.	43415-1	43720-1	Jan/64	5658*
575 - 19	Railway passenger cars and passenger service cars	No.	43800-1		(1919)	5654
575 - 32	Railway tank cars	No.	43800-1		Apr/19	5655
575 - 59	Railway, street railway and industrial rail cars n.e.s.	No.	43800-1		Jan/64	5653 5656
<u>PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR RAILWAY ROLLING STOCK -</u>						
576 - 28	Wheels for railway rolling stock	-	43410-1	43420-1	Jan/64	5057 5257* 5256*
576 - 99	Parts and accessories for railway rolling stock n.e.s.	-	39401-1 42700-1 43415-1	43505-1 43800-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5041 5657 5256* 5658* 5257*

- 551 - Include all tractors which are multi-purpose, self-propelled power sources.
Exclude warehouse and materials handling tractors (514-, 519-), scraper type tractors, the type used to power dig-carry-haul scrapers (521-32) tractors which form an integral part of a machine designed for a specific purpose i.a. front end loaders (521-36), commercial truck tractors (583-), off highway truck tractors (587-69) and ATTACHMENTS for excavating, construction, maintenance and agriculture whether or not mounted on multi-purpose tractors; code to appropriate equipment class.
- 551 - 05 Exclude rotary tillers (763-07), any tractors valued at \$1,000 or more even if described as garden tractors (usually 551-19).
- 551 - 07 Exclude rotary tiller parts (763-07).
- 551 - 24)
) Include all general purpose tractors whose means of achieving traction is supplied
) by the use of sprocket driven track systems rather than wheels or rollers.
551 - 28)
- 551 - 91 Exclude non-rigid protective "windbreaks" or "weathershields" (551-99).
- 551 - 99 Exclude i.a. back hoe attachment units (521-34), bulldozing angledozing and similar equipment (521-33), front end loader attachments (521-36), snow removal equipment (522-45), agricultural machines and attachments which serve the purpose of machines, drawn and/or powered by tractors (various classes of Division 54).
- 571 - 58 This class would normally include only locomotive diesel engine parts, but if any other type of locomotive engine is encountered it should be coded here.
- 575 - 59 Exclude railway cranes (513-15)
- 576 - 99 Include motor vehicle rail conversion kits.

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>PASSENGER AUTOMOBILES AND CHASSIS -</u>						
581 - 04	Convertible automobiles, soft top, new	No.	43803-1	95001-1	Jan/64	5642* 5644* 5643*
581 - 10	Hardtop sedans, new	No.	43803-1	95001-1	Jan/69	581-25*
581 - 26	Sedans, new n.e.s.	No.	43803-1	95001-1	Jan/69	581-25*
581 - 33	Station wagons, new	No.	43803-1	95001-1	Jan/64	5642* 5644* 5643*
581 - 49	Passenger automobiles n.e.s., and passenger automobile chassis	No.	43803-1		Jan/64	5644* 5661*
<u>TRUCKS, TRUCK CHASSIS AND TRUCK TRACTORS, COMMERCIAL -</u>						
583 - 04	Trucks and chassis, commercial, maximum gross vehicle weight not over 6000 lbs., new	No.	43803-1	95005-1	Jan/64	5641*
583 - 29	Trucks, truck tractors and chassis, commercial, new n.e.s.	No.	41105-1 43803-1	95005-1	Jan/65	583-29 583-32
583 - 38	Trucks and truck tractors, used	No.	43803-1		Jan/64	5661*

- 581- See MO-5-58/1, 3 January 1, 1969.
- 581 - 04 Include those convertibles which have removable hard tops as optional equipment whether car is imported so equipped or not.
- 581 - 10 Include 2-door and 4-door models.
- 581 - 26 Include coaches (2-door models) and coupes.
- 581 - 33 Include only those models derived from passenger automobile chassis.
- 581 - 49 Include i.a. specially built taxi cabs, limousines, all used automobiles and pickups derived from passenger automobile chassis.
- 583 - Maximum gross vehicle weight is the total weight of the completed vehicle plus the weight of the maximum load it will carry. Generally, trucks with a capacity of 1/2 ton or less will be included in 583-04, those of greater capacity in 583-29. Highway truck-tractors belong in 583-29 regardless of M.G. V.W. Used trucks and used truck-tractors belong in 583-38 regardless of M. G. V. W. See MO-5-58/1, 3 January 1, 1969, Exclude off-highway trucks (587-69).
- 583 - 04 Include trucks with station wagon styling and vans with seats and/or side windows.
- 583 - 29 Exclude truck chassis, shipped to bluebird or cantrac P.D.I. code as buses (587-29).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>TRAILERS AND COMMERCIAL SEMI-TRAILERS -</u>						
584 - 47	Truck trailers and semi-trailers, new	No.	43910-1		Jan/62	9158
584 - 48	Truck trailers and semi-trailers, used	No.	43910-1		Jan/62	9159
584 - 65	Mobile homes	No.	43910-1	43912-1	Jan/71	584-55* -56* 584-57*
584 - 66	Travel trailers	No.	43910-1		Jan/71	584-55* -56* 584-57*
584 - 67	Tent trailers, (tent campers)	No.	43910-1		Jan/71	584-99*
584 - 99	Trailers n.e.s.	No.	43910-1		Jan/71	584-99*
<u>OTHER MOTOR VEHICLES -</u>						
587 - 29	Buses and bus chassis	No.	43803-1	95003-1	Jan/64	5645 5661*
587 - 30	Motorcycles	No.	43836-1	43839-1	Jan/67	587-39*
587 - 33	Powercycles and motor scooters	No.	43836-1		Jan/67	587-39*
587 - 37	Parts, attachments and accessories for motorcycles and powercycles	-	43836-1 43837-1	43839-1	Jan/67	587-39*
587 - 42	Snowmobiles, pleasure and sporting type and parts	No.	43868-1		Jan/70	587-99* 589-99*
587 - 69	Off-highway trucks	No.	41006-1		Jan/68	587-99*
587 - 79	Motor vehicles, electric powered n.e.s.	No.	43803-1		Jan/68	587-99*
587 - 99	Motor vehicles n.e.s.	No.	43803-1 43868-1	95005-1	Jan/70	587-99*

584 - 99 Include campers for mounting on trucks and truck campers.
 Exclude trailers, camping (584-67).

587 - 29 Include only motor coaches and school bus type buses, and chassis for same.
 Exclude bus parts (589-).

587 - 30 Exclude side cars (587-37).

587 - 42 Include snowmobiles with or without engines; record unit of quantity in both cases.
 Exclude pleasure and sporting type snowmobile engines (588-02), other type snowmobile engines
 (588-04,-19); all snowmobile engine parts (588-34, -49).

587 - 79 Include golf cars or buggies, electric.
 Exclude self-propelled street, rapid transit and interurban cars (575-); material handling
 equipment such as electric lift trucks (514-12).

587 - 99 Include all military motor vehicles and trailers.
 Exclude parts (589-), fire trucks (720-49), off-highway trucks (587-69).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>ROAD MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINES AND PARTS -</u>						
588 - 02	Snowmobile engines	No.	43868-1		Jan/70	588-19*
588 - 04	Motor vehicle engines, diesel	No.	42815-1 42817-1 43820-1	43821-1 95004-1 95006-1	Jan/57	5266
588 - 19	Motor vehicle engines n.e.s.	No.	43821-1 43824-1 43826-1	43829-1 95002-1 95006-1	Jan/70	588-19*
588 - 34	Parts of motor vehicle engines, diesel	-	41006-1 42815-1 42817-1	42825-1 43821-1 95006-1	Jan/64	5240* 5541*
588 - 49	Parts of motor vehicle engines n.e.s.	-	43816-1 43821-1 43826-1	43829-1 95002-1 95006-1	Jan/64	5242* 5245* 5650*
<u>OTHER ROAD MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES -</u>						
589 - 09	Bodies and cabs for commercial trucks and trailers, built-up	-	35400-1 43829-1	95006-1	Jan/64	5576* 6015* 5650*
589 - 10	Trailer hitches, couplings and parts	No.	36215-1 44205-1	44603-1	Jan/66	589-19*
589 - 12	Windows and vents for trailers	-	35400-1 42700-1	44603-1	Jan/66	589-19*
589 - 19	Parts of trailers n.e.s.	-	35400-1 44205-1	44603-1	Jan/66	589-19* 589-30*
589 - 35	Jacks for motor vehicles, and parts	-	42700-1 44603-1	95002-1 95006-1	Jan/64	5587* 5630*
589 - 40	Mirrors for motor vehicles	-	32305-1 43829-1	95002-1 95006-1	Jan/64	5650* 7114*
589 - 99	Parts, accessories and assemblies for motor vehicles n.e.s.	-	43806-1 43829-1 95002-1	to -21-1 95006-1	Jan/70	589-99*
<u>SHIPS AND BOATS -</u>						
591 - 58	Pleasure and sporting craft, self-propelled	No.	44004-1		Jan/64	9153 9157*
591 - 69	Pleasure and sporting craft n.e.s.	No.	44003-1		Jan/56	9152
591 - 99	Ships and boats n.e.s.	No.	43935-1 44002-1	44006-1	Jan/64	9156 9157*

588 - See MO-5-58/8 January 1, 1964
Exclude scrap, used engine assemblies purchased for rebuilding, reprocessing (normally 251-29).

588 - 02 Include only engines for pleasure and sporting type snowmobiles.
Exclude engines for commercial or industrial type snowmobiles (588-04, -19), (all engine parts 588-34, -49).

588 - 34)
)
) Exclude auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines (689-).
)
588 - 49)

589 See MO-5-58/9-65/5 January 1, 1969

589 - 09 Exclude truck frames, power tailgates and lift gates (589-99).

589 - 19 Include axles and axle bars if identified as for trailers.

589 - 35 Exclude power jacks (522-52), service station jacks or lifts (730-69).

589 - 99 Exclude the following:

bearings for motor vehicles.....	504-01	rivets, metal.....	465-49
belting, rubber	321-15	screws	465-19
bodies, cabs for trucks and trailers	589-09	spark plug insulator cores, ceramic ...	495-05
bolts.....	465-06	spark plugs	689-24
distributors and distributor assemblies ...	689-12	springs, upholstery	469-52
electric equipment, auxiliary, for		starter motors and assemblies	689-08
internal combustion engines	689-	truck parts, industrial, lift truck ...	514-19
engines and parts, motor vehicle	588-	truck parts, industrial, other	514-39
gaskets, rubber	325-36	tubing, mechanical (by material,	
generators, alternators, battery-charging		especially 448-28, 448-29, 452-85)	
type	689-16	washers, metal	465-26
hardware, motor vehicle	465-75	washers, rubber	325-36
lighting fixtures, automotive	681-66	V-belts, rubber	321-15
nuts	465-08	weatherstripping, rubber	325-40
packing, rubber	325-20		
Exclude scrap, used components, assemblies purchased for rebuilding, reprocessing i.a.			
transmissions, clutches, water pumps, carburetors, fuel pumps, brake shoes,			
wheel and master cylinders, power brakes assemblies, generators, starters, solenoids,			
starter drives, voltage regulators, limiters, alternators (291-99).			

591 - 58 Include only pleasure and sporting craft inboard driven; with or without engines, motive power may be inboard, inboard-outboard, water or air jet drive or air drive.

591 - 99 Include i.a. lifeboats.
Exclude i.a. life rafts (720-39).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>MARINE ENGINES AND PARTS -</u>						
592 - 19	Inboard-outboard propulsion units	No.	44022-1		Jan/70	592-99*
592 - 27	Marine engines, diesel	No.	42815-1 42817-1	44025-1 44037-1	Jan/57	5265
592 - 29	Parts of marine diesel engines	-	42815-1 42817-1 44022-1	44025-1 44037-1 44040-1	Jan/64	5240*
592 - 40	Gasoline engines, marine type, and parts	No.	42805-1 44022-1	44037-1 44040-1	Jan/64	5244 5246*
592 - 50	Outboard motors	No.	42700-1	44022-1	Jan/57	5280
592 - 55	Parts of outboard motors	-	42700-1 44022-1	44603-1	Jan/57	5283
592 - 99	Marine engines and parts n.e.s.	No.	42805-1 44022-1	44037-1 44040-1	Jan/70	592-99*
<u>SUB-ASSEMBLIES, PARTS, ATTACHMENTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SHIPS AND BOATS-</u>						
593 - 09	Anchors for vessels	No.	44012-1	44013-1	Oct/32	5681
593 - 19	Repairs to Canadian vessels in foreign ports ...	-	C.A.	54 -1a	(1919)	9155
593 - 39	Sub-assemblies, parts, attachments and accessories for ships and boats n.e.s.	-	35200-1 35400-1 44002-1	44019-1 44022-1 44603-1	Jan/69	504-99* 593-39
<u>AIRCRAFT, COMPLETE WITH ENGINES -</u>						
601 - 51	Civil aircraft, fixed wing, 2 engines or less ..	No.	44043-1 44044-1	44047-1	Jan/63	9170
601 - 55	Civil aircraft, fixed wing, 3 engines or more ..	No.	44043-1	44047-1	Jan/63	9171
601 - 59	Aircraft n.e.s.	No.	44043-1	44047-1	Jan/63	9172
<u>AIRCRAFT ENGINES AND PARTS -</u>						
603 - 29	Aircraft engines, jet propulsion type	No.	44047-1		Jan/63	9176
603 - 35	Aircraft engines n.e.s., not over 1000 H.P.	No.	44047-1	44048-1	Jan/63	9177
603 - 39	Aircraft engines n.e.s.	No.	44047-1		Jan/63	9178
603 - 49	Parts of aircraft engines	-	44047-1 44051-1 44055-1	44056-1 44059-1	Jan/63	9179
<u>AIRCRAFT ASSEMBLIES, EQUIPMENT AND PARTS -</u>						
605 - 99	Aircraft assemblies, equipment and parts	-	44051-1 44052-1 44059-1	44524-1 44603-1 56300-1	Jan/64	9180*

- 592 - 19 Include units described as: inboard - outboard units, I/O's, stern drives or outdrive units.
Exclude engines when imported separately (592-27, -40, -99), parts for engines (592-29,-40, -99) and when imported separately outdrive component or parts for outdrive components (593-39).
- 592 - 50)
) Exclude inboard-outboard engines and engine parts, diesel (592-27), gasoline (592-40), and other
592 - 55) type engines and parts (592-99).
- 592 - 99 Check invoices carefully before coding in this class. Include only marine engines not specified elsewhere in this group, complete jet drive units (engine and drive unit).
- 593 - 39 Include outdrive component of inboard - outboard propulsion units and parts of the outdrive component; drive units and parts of jet drive units.
Exclude hulls of ships and boats (591-), electrical lighting fixtures for ships and boats (681-73), and engine component of jet drive units when imported separately (592-27,-40, -99).
- 601 - Aircraft should be coded according to design e.g. civil aircraft (601-51, -55), military aircraft (601-59). Disregard importer or user.
- 603 - Include only engines imported separately or as spares.
Exclude engines imported as integral part of complete aircraft (601-).
- 603 - 29 Include turboprop, turboshaft types. See M0-5-60/3-29 February 28, 1968
- 605 - 99 Include airframes imported without engines.
Exclude the following:
- | | | | |
|---|------------------|--|----------------|
| air conditioning equipment..... | 655-19, -28, -99 | navigation instruments..... | 709-19 |
| bearings and parts | 504- | nuts | 465-08 |
| bolts | 465-06 | packing, rubber | 325-20 |
| castings, unfinished (by material, especially
443-25, 443-59, 451-14) | | radar equipment | 634-39 |
| communication equipment components | 639- | radio equipment | 634- |
| electric equipment, auxiliary, for internal
combustion engines | 689- | rivets | 465-49 |
| extinguishers, fire, hand | 720-44 | screws | usually 465-19 |
| forgings, unfinished (by material, especially
443-99, 451-16) | | semi-conductors | 638-33 or -39 |
| gaskets, rubber | 325-36 | transformers | 683-79 |
| lighting fixtures | 681-63 | tubes, electronic | 638-16 or -19 |
| metal in bars, rods, strips, sheet, plate
structural shapes, etc. (by material
especially 451-20, 451-36, 459-85) | | tubing, mechanical (by material,
especially 448-28, 448-29, 451-40) | |
| | | washers, metal | 465-26 |
| | | washers, rubber | 325-36 |

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>OTHER VEHICLES -</u>						
611 - 08	Bicycles	No.	43900-1		Apr/19	5651
611 - 16	Bicycle saddles	No.	43905-1 43906-1	61200-1	Jan/44	2246
611 - 20	Parts and accessories for bicycles n.e.s.	-	36215-1 43905-1 43906-1	43907-1 44603-1 93907-1	Jan/64	5652* 6082* 5714* 8450*
611 - 89	Wagons and parts n.e.s.	No.	43915-1	44200-1	Jan/66	611-87* 611-99*
611 - 99	Vehicles and parts n.e.s.	No.	40402-1 43910-1	43925-1	Jan/72	611-99*
<u>PNEUMATIC TIRES, NEW -</u>						
621 - 05	Passenger car tires, pneumatic, new	No.	61815-1		Jan/62	1733
621 - 09	Truck and bus tires, pneumatic, new	No.	61815-1		Jan/62	1734
621 - 15	Tractor and implement tires, pneumatic, new	No.	44200-1 61810-1	61815-1	Jan/62	1735
621 - 20	Industrial tires, pneumatic and semi-pneumatic, new	No.	61815-1		Jan/62	1736
621 - 29	Tires for bicycles, motorcycles and sidecars, pneumatic, new	No.	43806-1 43837-1	61815-1	Apr/39	1737
621 - 49	Pneumatic tires, new n.e.s.	No.	44059-1	61815-1	Jan/62	1738
<u>TIRE TUBES AND OTHER TIRES -</u>						
625 - 25	Tire tubes for bicycles, motorcycles and sidecars	No.	43837-1 43906-1	61815-1	Jan/62	1739
625 - 29	Tire tubes n.e.s.	No.	44059-1 44200-1	61810-1 61815-1	Jan/62	1740
625 - 39	Solid and cushion tires	No.	42530-1 61810-1	61815-1	Jan/62	1741
625 - 49	Rebuilt and used tires	No.	44059-1 44200-1	61810-1 61815-1	Jan/56	1742

- 611 - 08 Exclude tricycles (837-92), bicycles with wheels under 14" in diameter (837-99).
- 611 - 20 Exclude lighting equipment for bicycles (681-73 or -78).
- 611 - 89 Include wheeled wagon frames without grain or forage boxes.
Exclude complete forage or grain boxes usually self-unloading (543-99), motorized wagons (514-39),
serving wagons, household (740-), children's wagons (837-99).
- 611 - 99 Exclude all powered vehicles (classify by type).
- 621 - See M0-5-62/1 March 1, 1971.
- 621 - 09 Include earth-mover, excavator, grader, logger and off-the-road pneumatic tires.
- 621 - 20 Include warehouse truck and wheelbarrow tires.
- 625 - 39 Include tiring for baby carriages, tricycles, children's vehicles, etc.
Exclude tires for toys (837-), according to type, or 837-89 when specific type of toy
not indicated.

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL TELECOMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT -</u>						
634 - 19	Telephone apparatus, equipment and specific parts	-	44508-1	44524-1	Jan/64	639-19
634 - 29	Telegraph apparatus, equipment and specific parts	-	42700-1 44506-1	44546-1	Apr/19	639-29
634 - 35	Sonar, echo sounding and related devices and specific parts	-	44022-1 44059-1	44532-1 44533-1	Jan/66	634-39* 634-99*
634 - 39	Radar equipment and related devices and specific parts n.e.s.	-	44022-1 44059-1	44532-1 44533-1	Jan/66	634-39*
634 - 45	Sound amplifiers (excluding parts)	-	44524-1 44533-1	44540-1 69605-1	Jan/65	636-99* 639-99*
634 - 49	Phonographs, coin-operated (excluding parts) ...	No.	44535-1		Jan/47	636-03
634 - 75	Tape players and tape recorders (excluding parts)	No.	44533-1 44538-1	69605-1 95002-1	Jan/64	636-22
634 - 77	Video tape	-	65810-1 65811-1	69605-1 69615-1	July/61	636-88
634 - 78	Computer tape	-	65810-1		Jan/71	634-79*
634 - 79	Magnetic tape n.e.s.	-	59502-1 59505-1 65810-1	65811-1 69605-1 69615-1	Jan/71	634-79*
634 - 90	Radio transmitting-receiving units (excluding parts)	No.	44059-1 44524-1	44533-1	Jan/65	639-99*
634 - 95	Radio and television broadcast and transmitting equipment n.e.s. (excluding parts)	-	42700-1 44059-1 44524-1	44533-1 46245-1 69605-1	Jan/65	639-99*
634 - 99	Commercial and industrial telecommunication equipment n.e.s. (excluding parts)	-	44022-1 44059-1 44524-1	44533-1 44535-1 69605-1	Jan/69	634-99* 639-35*

Div. 63 See MO - 5 - 63. January 1, 1969

- 634 - 19 Include radio-telephone linking equipment, telephone switchboard equipment, all wire intercommunication equipment including units which incorporate a radio receiving set.
Exclude radio-telephone sets and equipment (634-90), telephone answering and recording equipment (634-99), any component covered by a specific class in groups 638- and 639- except when imported on badly mixed invoices.
- 634 - 29)
)
)
- 634 - 35)
) Exclude any component covered by a specific class in groups 638- and 639- except when imported
) on badly mixed invoices.
)
- 634 - 39)
- 634 - 45 Include public address systems (P.A. systems).
Exclude amplifier-tuner combinations (637-49), and identifiable amplifier components for receiving sets or phonographs (639-).
- 634 - 75 Include tape players including carrying cases when shipped with players and installation kits when shipped with auto tape players, but excludes parts (639-).
Exclude video-tape recording units (634-95), office-type dictating machines (771-36).
- 634 - 77 Include all video tape sold to consignee or consigned for sale, whether the tape is blank or whether it contains records.
Exclude video tape not sold to consignee or consigned for sale (995-85).
- 634 - 79 Include all magnetic tape sold to consignee or consigned for sale, whether the tape is blank or whether it contains records. Magnetic tape may be described as wire.
Exclude magnetic tape not sold to consignee or consigned for sale (do not code).
- 634 - 90 Include i.a. radio-telephones, transceivers and walkie-talkies.
- 634 - 95 Include radio and television studio equipment, T.V. cameras and video tape recording units.
Exclude sound amplifiers (634-45), any component covered by a specific class in groups 638- and 639- except when imported on badly mixed invoices.
- 634 - 99 Include i.a. radio navigation equipment (except radar), radio sondes, telephone answering and recording equipment.
Exclude coin-operated television receiving sets (637-11 to -18), radio receiving sets (637-), sonar, echo sounding and related devices (634-35), any component covered by a specific class in groups 638- and 639- except when imported on badly mixed invoices.

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>TELEVISION AND RADIO SETS AND PHONOGRAPHS, DOMESTIC TYPE (excluding parts) -</u>						
637 - 11	Television receiving sets, color, under 19 inches	No.	44533-1	44534-1	Jan/71	637-16*
637 - 13	Television receiving sets, color, 19 inches	No.	44533-1	44534-1	Jan/71	637-16*
637 - 14	Television receiving sets, color, over 19 inches.	No.	44533-1	44534-1	Jan/71	637-16*
637 - 15	Television receiving sets n.e.s., under 19 inches	No.	44533-1	44534-1	Jan/71	637-19*
637 - 17	Television receiving sets n.e.s., 19 inches	No.	44533-1	44534-1	Jan/71	637-19*
637 - 18	Television receiving sets n.e.s., over 19 inches.	No.	44533-1	44534-1	Jan/71	637-19*
637 - 24	Radio receiving sets, automobile	No.	44533-1	95002-1	Jan/65	639-35* 639-36*
637 - 37	Radio receiving sets, transistor type n.e.s. (excluding parts)	No.	44533-1	62300-1	Jan/65	639-35*
637 - 49	Radio receiving sets n.e.s. (excluding parts) ...	No.	44533-1		Jan/65	639-36*
637 - 59	Phonograph record players, domestic type (excluding parts)	No.	44535-1	69605-1	Jan/65	636-09*
637 - 69	Combination radio-phonograph sets (excluding parts)	No.	44534-1		Jan/65	639-30
637 - 90	Phonograph records and blanks	No.	35400-1 36215-1 59730-1	69615-1 69625-1 69640-1	Jan/64	636-80
637 - 94	Receiving antennae and mountings (excluding parts)	-	44533-1 44603-1	95002-1	Jan/65	639-72 *
<u>ELECTRONIC TUBES AND SEMI-CONDUCTORS -</u>						
638 - 14	Television picture tubes	No.	44542-1		Jan/70	638-19*
638 - 16	Electronic receiving tubes	No.	44542-1	69605-1	Jan/69	638-19*
638 - 19	Electronic tubes n.e.s.	No.	44542-1	69605-1	Jan/70	638-19*
638 - 29	Parts of electronic tubes n.e.s.	-	44542-1	44543-1	Jan/64	635-29
638 - 31	Integrated circuits	No.	44544-1	44580-1	Jan/69	638-39*
638 - 33	Semi-conductors, transistor type	No.	44059-1 44544-1	69605-1 95002-1	Jan/59	635-33
638 - 39	Semi-conductors n.e.s.	No.	44059-1	44544-1	Jan/69	638-39*
638 - 49	Parts of semi-conductors	-	44544-1 44545-1 44547-1	44574-1 44576-1	Jan/64	635-49

- 637 - 11) Include combination sets, and coin-operated television sets. See MO-5-63/7-11 to 18.
to) January 1, 1971.
- 637 - 18) Exclude television set parts (638- and 639-).
- 637 - 24 Include portable car radio receivers.
Exclude two-way car radios (634-90).
- 637 - 37 Include leather cases for transistor radios when imported on the same entry and in the same number
as the radios (code cases and radios as separate lines with no quantity shown for cases).
If the number of cases on the entry exceeds the number of radios, code the excess cases
to 639-99.
Exclude leather cases for transistor radios when imported separately (639-99).
- 637 - 49 Include coin-operated radio sets.
Exclude amateur radio receivers (634-99), amateur radio transmitter-receivers (634-90).
- 637 - 59 Exclude coin-operated phonographs (634-49), and combination radio-phonographs (637-69).
- 637 - 69 Include radio-tape players.
Exclude combination T.V. -radio-phonographs (637-11 to 18).
- 637 - 90 Exclude tape recordings (634-79 if sold, otherwise do not code), record envelopes shipped
separately (950-49).
- 637 - 94 Include complete home and automobile radio and T.V. antennae and kits.
Exclude aircraft antennae (605-99), broadcast transmitting antennae (634-95), marine antennae
(593-39), radar antennae (634-39).
- 638 - 14 Include only domestic types, black and white and color T.V. picture tubes.
Exclude T.V. camera picture tubes and T.V. picture tubes over 36 inches (638-19).
See MO-5-63/8-14, -16, -19. January 1, 1970.
- 638 - 16 See MO-5-63/8-14, -16, -19. January 1, 1970 Rev.
- 638 - 19 Include industrial, military, and cathode ray tubes. See MO-5-63/8-14, -16, -19 January 1, 1970 Rev.
- 638 - 29 Exclude glass bulbs for electronic tubes and face blanks, funnel blanks and necks for T.V. picture
tubes (473-72), glass tubing (473-65).
- 638 - 31 Include hybrid, large and medium systems, thin and thick film integrated circuits.
See MO-5-63/8-31 January 1, 1969

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>ELECTRONIC AND RELATED EQUIPMENT COMPONENTS -</u>						
639 - 05	Cabinets for television and radio sets and phonographs	No.	44533-1	44535-1	Jan/65	639-99*
639 - 10	Capacitors (condensers), electronic, and parts..	-	44059-1 44508-1 44524-1	44533-1 44550-1 95002-1	Jan/65	639-76*
639 - 15	Resistors, electronic, and parts	-	44059-1 44508-1 44524-1	44533-1 44550-1	Jan/65	639-76*
639 - 20	Crystals (mounted) and holders	-	29706-1 44533-1	44550-1 59503-1	Jan/65	639-76*
639 - 23	Transformers, electronic type, and parts	-	44059-1 44514-1 44533-1	44548-1 44549-1 95002-1	Jan/70	639-25*
639 - 24	Inductors and coils, electronic type and parts	-	44059-1 44533-1 44548-1	44550-1 44551-1 95002-1	Jan/70	639-25*
639 - 30	Power supply units (power packs - electrical) and parts	-	44524-1 44533-1	69605-1	Jan/65	639-99* 688-79*
639 - 40	Microphones and parts	-	44524-1 44533-1	44536-1 44537-1	Jan/65	636-99* 639-99*
639 - 45	Speakers, electronic communication, and parts ..	-	44524-1 44533-1 44540-1	44541-1 44550-1 95002-1	Jan/65	636-99* 639-99*
639 - 50	Tuners	-	44533-1	95002-1	Jan/65	639-99*
639 - 55	Printed circuit boards	-	44533-1		Jan/65	639-99*
639 - 60	Television, radio and phonograph set chassis ...	-	44533-1	44535-1	Jan/65	639-99*
639 - 92	Parts of phonograph record players n.e.s.	-	44524-1 44535-1 44536-1	44537-1 44550-1	Jan/64	636-10
639 - 94	Parts of tape players and tape recorders n.e.s..	-	44524-1 44538-1	44539-1 59503-1	Jan/64	636-25
639 - 99	Electronic equipment components n.e.s.	-	44059-1 44524-1 44533-1	44545-1 44550-1 95002-1	Jan/69	639-35* 639-99*
<u>HEATING EQUIPMENT, HOT WATER AND STEAM -</u>						
651 - 29	Heating boilers and steam generating units n.e.s.	No.	44300-1		Jan/64	5724*
651 - 49	Parts of heating boilers and steam generating units	-	44300-1		Jan/64	5714* 5725*
651 - 99	Heating equipment, hot water and steam, and parts n.e.s.	-	35200-1 44300-1	44603-1	Jan/69	651-03 651-99

- 639 - 05 Include only complete cabinets and cabinet fronts, backs and bodies. Code quantity for complete cabinets, cabinet fronts and cabinet bodies; code no quantity for cabinet backs. Classify such parts as doors or knobs as fabricated materials in Section IV.
- 639 - 10 Exclude power capacitors (684-81).
- 639 - 23 Exclude power transformers (683-77, -79).
- 639 - 24 Exclude ferrite cores (639-23).
- 639 - 30 Include i.a. units that convert power supply (usually AC to DC) for instruments and small appliances. Exclude converter and rectifier equipment used in heating, lighting and power (688-79), hydraulic power packs (504-89).
- 639 - 40 Exclude microphones with amplifiers (634-45).
- 639 - 45 Exclude speakers with amplifiers (634-45).
- 639 - 50 Exclude tuner-amplifier combinations (637-49). Classify parts of tuners in appropriate class; tubes and semi-conductors in group 638- ; capacitors, resistors, etc. in group 639-.
- 639 - 55 Exclude printed circuit boards identified as for computers (771-22).
- 639 - 60 Include phonograph radio and television chassis which are imported as "metal stampings" but described as "phonograph, radio and television chassis".
Exclude record player changer chassis (639-92).
- 639 - 94 Exclude tape for tape recorders (634-79).
- 651 - 29 Include hot water and steam furnaces for stores, apartments etc. unless specifically described as package boiler units, heating type (651-99).
Exclude power boilers and steam generating units for purposes other than heating (501-19), turbo-generator sets (503-13).
- 651 - 99 Include all radiators for hot water and steam heating systems.
Exclude radiator valves (468-44), electrically heating radiators (653-89).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>HEATING EQUIPMENT, WARM AIR -</u>						
652 - 12	Furnaces, warm air, gas burning	No.	44300-1		Jan/64	5724 * 5739
652 - 15	Furnaces, warm air n.e.s.	No.	44300-1		Jan/64	5724 * 5740
652 - 49	Heating equipment, warm air, and parts n.e.s. ..	-	42700-1 44300-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5582 * 5725 * 5714 *
<u>HEATING STOVES, SPACE HEATERS AND WATER HEATERS -</u>						
653 - 24	Heating stoves and space heaters, fuel oil	No.	42700-1	44300-1	Jan/64	5576 * 5728 5724 *
653 - 29	Heating stoves and space heaters n.e.s.....	No.	44300-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5714 * 5724 *
653 - 31	Air heaters, electric, portable	No.	44300-1	44524-1	Jan/64	5723 *
653 - 39	Unit heaters	No.	44300-1		Jan/64	5576 * 5724 *
653 - 53	Water tank heaters, gas	No.	44300-1	44603-1	Jan/55	5734
653 - 69	Water tank heaters, electric	No.	44300-1	44524-1	Jan/55	5735
653 - 71	Water heaters n.e.s.	No.	42700-1 44300-1	44524-1 44603-1	Jan/55	5736
653 - 89	Heating equipment n.e.s.	No.	44300-1	44524-1	Jan/64	5723 * 6143 * 5724 *
653 - 92	Hot water storage tanks	No.	44300-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5690 * 6052 *
653 - 94	Parts of water heaters n.e.s.....	-	35200-1 42700-1 44300-1	44315-1 44524-1 44603-1	May/52	5733
653 - 99	Parts of heating equipment n.e.s.	-	35200-1 42700-1 44300-1	44330-1 44524-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5714 * 5725 * 6143 *
<u>FUEL BURNING EQUIPMENT -</u>						
654 - 30	Oil burners, heating type	No.	44300-1		Jan/64	5721 5724 *
654 - 32	Parts of heating type oil burners	-	44300-1		Jan/64	5725 *
654 - 36	Gas burners, heating type, and parts	No.	44300-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5724 * 5725 *
654 - 49	Fuel burning equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	44300-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5714 * 5731 5725 *

- 652 - 12)
) Include warm air furnaces for heating stores, apartments, etc.
652 - 15)
- 652 - 49 Include air registers and grills if specifically described as for warm air heating installations.
Exclude air registers and grills if not more specifically described, or if described as for heating and air conditioning (461-72).
- 653 - 24 Include construction space heaters, oil type.
- 653 - 29 Include portable space heaters, gas type.
Exclude electric heating equipment (653-31, -69, -89).
- 653 - 39 Include only heating equipment specifically described as "unit heaters".
Exclude electric heating equipment (653-31, -69, -89).
- 653 - 94 Some electric water heaters may be described as elements when they are, in fact, complete units.
Coders should check these items carefully to ensure proper classification.
- 654 - 30 Exclude industrial process oil burners (505-95), unit heaters (653-39), range oil burners (654-49).
- 654 - 36 Exclude industrial process gas burners (505-95), unit heaters (653-39).
- 654 - 49 Include flue and stove pipe.
Exclude industrial fuel burning equipment (505-95).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Jan. 1, 1974

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT -</u>						
655 - 06	Air conditioning units, room size	No.	42700-1	44524-1	Jan/64	5590*
655 - 19	Air conditioning units n.e.s.	No.	42700-1 44300-1	69605-1	Jan/64	5582*
655 - 28	Parts of air conditioning units	-	42700-1 44524-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5582* 5590*
655 - 29	Humidifiers and dehumidifiers, and parts	No.	35200-1 35400-1 42700-1	44524-1 44603-1 93907-1	Jan/70	655-99*
655 - 41	Refrigerators, household size, electric	No.	41505-1	41507-1	Jan/72	655-41 655-46
655 - 43	Refrigerators, household size n.e.s.	No.	41505-1	41506-1	Apr/30	9079
655 - 45	Freezers, household size	No.	41505-1		Jan/53	9092
655 - 49	Parts of refrigerators and freezers, household size	-	35400-1 41507-1 42700-1	44524-1 44603-1 93907-1	Jan/70	655-99*
655 - 54	Frozen food cabinets and refrigerated display cases, commercial	No.	41505-1 41506-1	41507-1 42700-1	Jan/64	9078*
655 - 66	Ice makers	No.	42700-1		Jan/64	5537*
655 - 69	Truck refrigeration units	No.	42700-1		Jan/67	655-70*
655 - 70	Commercial refrigeration units n.e.s.	No.	41505-1 42700-1	44022-1 44603-1	Jan/67	655-70*
655 - 82	Refrigeration compressor units and bare compressors	No.	41507-1	42700-1	Jan/64	5537* 5590* 5582* 9091*
655 - 83	Refrigeration condensers	No.	41507-1 42700-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5537* 9091* 5582*
655 - 89	Packaged liquid chillers, centrifugal type	No.	42700-1	69605-1	Jan/55	655-80
655 - 90	Packaged liquid chillers n.e.s.	No.	42700-1	69605-1	Jan/64	5537*
655 - 99	Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	41507-1 41510-1 42700-1	44524-1 44603-1 93907-1	Jan/70	655-99*

Jan. 1, 1974

655 - See M0-5-58/9-65/5 January 1, 1969

655 - 19 Include combination heating and cooling air conditioners.
Exclude unit coolers (655-99), centrifugal refrigeration units (655-89), air conditioning units, auto (589-99) and air conditioning units, R.R. coaches (576-99).

655 - 28 Exclude compressors (655-82), condensers (655-83).

655 - 41 Exclude parts even when imported under T.I. 41507-1 (655-49, -82, -83).

655 - 49 Exclude refrigeration condensers (655-83), compressor units and bare compressors (655-82).

655 - 54 Exclude parts even when imported under T.I. 41507-1 (655-49, -82, -83).

655 - 70 Include i.a. refrigeration units for transportation equipment (except trucks: 655-69), office-type water coolers.
Exclude ice boxes (655-99).

655 - 83 Include i.a. evaporative condensers.

655 - 99 Include i.a. unit coolers, cooling towers, cabinets for industrial refrigerators and parts n.e.s. for non domestic refrigerator and freezer equipment, air diffusers and grills if specifically described as for air conditioning installations.
Exclude i.a. air diffusers and grills if not more specifically described, or if described as for heating and air conditioning (461-72), evaporative condensers (655-83), nameplates and escutcheons imported separately (949-29), rotors and stators for refrigeration compressors (503-75).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>ELECTRIC APPLIANCES FOR COOKING AND WARMING FOOD -</u>						
661 - 15	Cooking stoves, ranges and ovens, electric, domestic	No.	44300-1		Jan/64	5716* 5723*
661 - 59	Toasters and waffle irons, electric	No.	44300-1 44524-1	69605-1	Jan/64	5723*
661 - 89	Electric appliances for cooking or warming food n.e.s.	No.	44300-1	44524-1	Jan/64	5723* 6143*
661 - 95	Heating elements for electric cooking appliances	-	44300-1	44524-1	Jan/64	5725* 6143*
661 - 99	Parts of electric appliances for cooking and warming food n.e.s.	-	44300-1	44524-1	Jan/64	5725*
<u>NON-ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT FOR COOKING AND WARMING FOOD -</u>						
662 - 11	Cooking stoves, ranges and ovens, gas, domestic	No.	44300-1		Jan/64	5717*
662 - 19	Cooking stoves and ranges, domestic n.e.s., and combination heating and cooking stoves.....	No.	44300-1		Jan/64	5715 5718
662 - 89	Non-electric equipment for cooking and warming food n.e.s.	-	44300-1		Jan/64	5717* 5724*
662 - 99	Parts of non-electric equipment for cooking and warming food	-	44300-1	44310-1	Jan/64	5725* 5727
<u>PLUMBING FIXTURES AND SANITARY WARE -</u>						
671 - 09	Bath tubs	No.	28900-2	43300-1	Jan/62	6409
671 - 29	Sinks, except service sinks	No.	28900-1 28900-2	43300-1	Jan/62	6429
671 - 60	Wash basins (fixtures)	No.	28900-1 36215-1	43300-1	Jan/62	6460
671 - 64	Toilet seats	No.	28900-1	93907-1	Jan/62	6464
671 - 68	Toilet bowls and combinations	No.	28900-1		Jan/62	6468
671 - 78	Wash fountains, industrial	No.	28900-1	43300-1	Jan/67	671-99*
671 - 99	Plumbing fixtures and sanitary ware n.e.s.	-	28900-1 28900-2 36215-1	43300-1 44603-1 93907-1	Jan/67	671-73 671-99*
<u>PLUMBERS' BRASS GOODS (except valves, pipes and fittings) -</u>						
672 - 19	Faucets, tub-fillers, showers and combinations..	-	35200-1 36215-1	44603-1	Jan/62	6519
672 - 99	Plumbers' brass goods and bathroom accessories n.e.s.	-	35200-1 36215-1	44603-1 93907-1	Jan/62	6599

661 - 15 Include counter-top units, electric (code value but not number), built-in or wall ovens, electric (code both value and number).
Exclude electric domestic rangettes (661-89).

661 - 99 Exclude i.a. timing devices (653-99).

662 - 11 Include counter-top units, gas (code value but not number), built-in or wall ovens, gas (code both value and number).
Exclude gas hot plates (662-89), portable gas stoves and rangettes, and appliances (662-19).

662 - 99 Exclude i.a. timing devices (653-99).

671 - 09 Exclude baby baths or bathinettes, portable (867-99).

671 - 29 Exclude service sinks (671-99).

671 - 60 Exclude wash basins, portable, (671-99) and industrial wash fountains (671-78), and toilet bowl or water closet-wash basin or lavatory combinations (671-99).

671 - 68 "Combinations" in the sense intended here means toilet bowl-tank or water closet-tank combinations which may be of the close-coupled variety wherein the tank rests on the rear part of the bowl or the wall-hung type wherein the tank is attached to a wall and coupled to the bowl by means of a connecting pipe.

671 - 99 Include sanitary ware n.e.s. for hospitals, etc. (bedpans, etc.).

672 - 19 Include i.a. shower heads and shower and tub-filler combinations.
Exclude shower stalls (671-99).

672 - 99 Include i.a. bath waste and overflows, plumbing fixture trim and fittings (except pipe fittings: 468- or 425-64), soap dishes, stoppers and stopper chains, toilet paper holders, towel bars, clean-out and inspection traps.

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURES AND PORTABLE LAMPS -</u>						
681 - 19	Fluorescent and electric discharge lighting fixtures and portable lamps	-	44500-1	44524-1	Jan/64	6325*
681 - 43	Incandescent lighting fixtures and floor and table lamps	-	44500-1	44524-1	Jan/64	6325*
681 - 47	Christmas tree lighting sets	-	44500-1	44524-1	Jan/70	681-99*
681 - 63	Aircraft lighting fixtures and parts	-	44051-1	44059-1	Jan/64	9180*
681 - 66	Automotive type lighting fixtures and parts	-	43829-1 43842-1 44502-1	95002-1 95006-1	Jan/64	5646* 5650* 6315*
681 - 73	Vehicular incandescent electric lighting fixtures and parts n.e.s.	-	40938-1 44200-1 44500-1	44502-1 44524-1	Jan/64	5358* 6315* 6144* 6325* 6170*
681 - 78	Flashlights, penlights and parts	No.	44502-1		Jan/59	6320
681 - 87	Miners' lights, accessories and parts	No.	41045-1		Apr/36	5467
681 - 91	Globes, reflectors and refractors for lighting fixtures or portable lamps	-	32645-1	44500-1	Jan/66	681-91* 681-99*
681 - 93	Lamp shades, shade holders and parts n.e.s.	-	32645-1 44410-1	44500-1	Jan/66	681-91* 681-93*
681 - 99	Electric lighting fixtures and portable lamps and parts n.e.s.	-	44500-1 44502-1 44504-1	44524-1 44603-1 46305-1	Jan/70	681-99*
<u>ELECTRIC LAMPS (BULBS AND TUBES - EXCEPT PHOTOGRAPHIC) -</u>						
682 - 02	Incandescent lamps, large (32 volts and over) ...	No.	44504-1		Jan/60	6302
682 - 12	Fluorescent lamps (bulbs and tubes)	No.	44504-1		Jan/59	6303
682 - 22	Mercury vapour lamps (bulbs and tubes)	No.	44504-1	44524-1	Jan/60	6304
682 - 32	Vapour lamps n.e.s.	No.	44504-1	44524-1	Jan/60	6306
682 - 42	Sealed beam lamps	No.	43829-1 44504-1	95002-1	Jan/59	6307
682 - 52	Christmas tree and coloured miniature lamps (bulbs)	No.	44504-1		Jan/59	6309
682 - 62	Miniature lamps n.e.s.	No.	43829-1 44059-1	44504-1 95002-1	Jan/60	6310
682 - 90	Parts for electric lamps (bulbs and tubes) n.e.s.	-	31610-1 32651-1 44500-1 44505-1	44524-1 44560-1 95002-1	Jan/70	682-90 707-02*

681 - 19 Include fluorescent-incandescent combination lighting fixtures.

681 - 19)
681 - 43) Exclude parts (681-99).

681 - 73 Exclude flashlight-type bicycle lights (681-78).

681 - 78 Exclude batteries (693-48).

681 - 91 Include globes, reflectors and refractors of any material.

681 - 93 Include shades of the types normally used on floor and table lamps.

* 681 - 99 Include posts (standards) and other equipment for lighting streets, etc, and
 lighting fixture parts.
 Exclude fluorescent-incandescent combination lighting fixtures, "lamp bases" if parts of electric
 light bulbs (682-90), lamp ballasts or transformers (683-26), traffic control light equip-
 ment (720-59), and Christmas tree lighting sets (681-47).

682 - Exclude photoflash lamps (919-08) and other specialized photographic lamps (919-10: see rulings).

682 - 02 Include large incandescent lamps for operation generally at 32 volts or higher and generally with
 a base 3/4 inch in diameter or over.
 Exclude Christmas tree lamps and miniature lamps (682-52, or -62) which can also be operated at
 32 volts or higher, but which have a miniature base.

682 - 22)
) Quartz vapour lamps must be classified by vapour used and not envelope material.
682 - 32)

682 - 52 Include white or coloured bulbs of various designs having miniature, candelabra or intermediate
 bases and intended for decorative use.
 Exclude Christmas tree lighting sets (681-47).

682 - 90 Include cut wire for lamp filaments, and fresnel lenses, lamp parts.
 Exclude wire on spools for manufacturing lamp filaments (tungsten: 459-79; or by material), glass
 bulbs for manufacturing electric light bulbs (473-71), fluorescent lamp ballasts and
 transformers (683-26), fluorescent lamp starters (688-69).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>TRANSFORMERS -</u>						
683 - 26	Fluorescent lamp ballasts and transformers	No.	44500-1 44514-1	44524-1	Jan/64	6165* 6325*
683 - 77	Power transformers, 500 KVA and over	No.	44514-1		Jan/70	683-79*
683 - 79	Transformers n.e.s.	No.	44059-1 44514-1	44524-1 44530-1	Jan/70	683-79*
683 - 95	Transformer equipment and parts	-	44514-1 44524-1	49104-1	Jan/64	6165* 6325*
<u>SWITCHGEAR AND PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT -</u>						
684 - 23	Lightning arresters and parts	-	44524-1	44564-1	Jan/64	6151* 7089*
684 - 26	Circuit breakers and parts	-	44524-1		Jan/70	684-29*
684 - 39	Switches and parts n.e.s.	-	44524-1		Jan/70	684-29*
684 - 49	Fuses, fuse plugs and cutouts, electric, and parts	-	44524-1		Apr/22	6145
684 - 81	Power capacitors (condensers) and parts	-	44524-1		Jan/64	5582* 6170*
684 - 99	Switchgear and protective equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1 44524-1	44524-2 44528-1	Jan/64	6151* 6161* 6156* 6170*
<u>OTHER ELECTRIC LIGHTING, DISTRIBUTION AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT -</u>						
688 - 59	Industrial control equipment and parts	-	42700-1 44516-1 44524-1	44532-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5576* 6161* 5714* 6170* 6156* 6171*
688 - 69	Wiring devices and parts	-	44500-1 44524-1	44533-1 44603-1	Jan/64	6159 6170* 6161* 6325* 6167*
688 - 79	Converter equipment and parts	-	42700-1 44514-1 44516-1	44524-1 44533-1 69605-1	Jan/64	6144* 6170* 6149* 6167*

688 - 79 Exclude rectifier units, converters, etc. for aircraft (605-99).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>AUXILIARY ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES -</u>						
689 - 08	Starter motors and starter motor assemblies	No.	40938-1 43829-1 44059-1	44516-1 95002-1 95006-1	Jan/64	5650* 6160* 9180*
689 - 12	Distributors and distributor assemblies	No.	43829-1 44059-1	95002-1 95006-1	Jan/64	5650* 6160*
689 - 16	Generators and alternators, internal combustion engine type	No.	40938-1 43829-1 44059-1	44514-1 95002-1 95006-1	Jan/64	5650* 6144* 9180*
689 - 24	Spark plugs	No.	42805-1 43829-1	44059-1 95002-1	Jan/64	6160* 9180*
689 - 89	Auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines n.e.s.	-	43806-1 43807-1 43829-1	44524-1 95002-1 95006-1	Jan/64	5650* 6170* 6160* 9180*
689 - 95	Parts of auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines	-	40938-1 43806-1 43807-1	43829-1 44524-1 95002-1	Jan/64	5650* 6170* 6160* 9180*
<u>ELECTRIC CLEANING EQUIPMENT, FLOOR POLISHERS AND SANDERS -</u>						
692 - 09	Vacuum cleaners, electric, domestic types	No.	41500-1		Jan/64	5442*
692 - 15	Cleaning equipment, electric n.e.s.	No.	41500-1 42700-1	69605-1	Jan/64	5442* 5576* 5443*
692 - 19	Parts and attachments for electric cleaning equipment	-	19300-1 41500-1	42700-1	Jan/64	4241* 5443*
692 - 29	Floor polishers, electric, and parts	No.	42700-1	44524-1	Jan/63	5579
692 - 32	Floor sanders, electric, and parts	No.	42700-1		Jan/64	5576*
<u>BATTERIES -</u>						
693 - 27	Nickel cadmium and alkaline batteries	No.	43710-1 44059-1	44512-1	Jan/68	693-29*
693 - 29	Wet cell storage batteries n.e.s.	No.	43710-1 44059-1 44512-1	44526-1 95002-1 95006-1	Jan/68	693-29*
693 - 48	Dry cell flashlight batteries	No.	44512-1		Jan/64	6139*
693 - 52	Dry cell hearing aid batteries	No.	48200-1		Jan/64	6140*
693 - 59	Batteries n.e.s.	No.	44512-1	47830-1	Jan/64	6141*
693 - 95	Parts and supplies for batteries n.e.s.	-	44512-1 44643-1 48200-1	48500-1 77100-1 95002-1	Jan/64	6141* 6221 6142* 9199*

- 689 - Internal combustion engines shall include all engines except nuclear and steam engines.
- 689 - 08 Include combination starter generator units and assemblies.
Exclude non-electric starter motors and starter motor assemblies, (classify as parts according to type of motor or equipment).
- 689 - 16 Include electrical generators for internal combustion engines where the prime purpose of the internal combustion engine is not the generation of electrical power.
- 689 - 89 Exclude switches clearly identified as ignition switches (689-95).
- 689 - 95 Exclude ceramic insulator spark plug cores (495-05), carbon brushes (477-20).
- 692 - 09 Exclude hand vacuum cleaners (692-15).
- 692 - 15 Include hand vacuum cleaners, commercial and industrial vacuum cleaners, stationary vacuum systems for buildings, electric brooms, floor scrubbers.
- 692 - 32 Include floor edge sanders.
- 693 - See MO-5-69/3 December 28, 1967.
- 693 - 95 Include plates for cadmium-type batteries.
Exclude rubber parts (325-09), lead plates (453-49), carbons (477-16), anodes, cathodes and acid (all by material).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES -</u>						
697 - 04	Food mixers, juicers and blenders, electric, and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1	44524-1	Jan/64	5576*
697 - 19	Food preparation appliances, electric, and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1	44524-1	Jan/64	5576*
697 - 54	Dishwashers, electric, domestic	No.	41515-1	42700-1	Jan/65	697-54*
697 - 55	Parts of domestic electric dishwashers	-	41515-1	42700-1	Jan/65	697-54*
697 - 58	Garbage disposal units, electric, domestic, and parts	No.	42700-1		Jan/64	5576*
697 - 62	Fans and air circulators, electric, portable, and parts	No.	42700-1	44524-1	Jan/64	5582*
697 - 69	Fans, unit ventilators and roof ventilators, electric, and parts n.e.s.	No.	35400-1 42700-1	44524-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5582* 5714*
697 - 71	Electric blankets and parts	No.	44524-1	53405-1	Jan/64	6143* 6156*
697 - 81	Electric hair styling equipment, domestic, and parts	-	42700-1	44524-1	Jan/70	697-99*
697 - 85	Electric can openers and parts	No.	42700-1	44524-1	Jan/70	697-99*
697 - 99	Electrical equipment, appliances and parts n.e.s	-	42700-1 44522-1 44524-1	44562-1 44603-1 62300-1	July/70	697-72 697-99
<u>LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC -</u>						
698 - 05	Washing machines, electric, automatic, domestic sizes	No.	41515-1 41545-1	42700-1	Jan/62	5432
698 - 09	Washing machines, electric, domestic sizes n.e.s.	No.	41515-1	41545-1	Jan/62	5433
698 - 19	Parts of washing machines, electric, domestic sizes	-	41515-1 41520-1	41540-1 41545-1	Jan/62	5434
698 - 35	Flat irons, electric, and parts	No.	44520-1	44524-1	Apr/30	5436
698 - 55	Clothes dryers, electric, domestic sizes	No.	41540-1		Jan/65	698-29*
698 - 56	Clothes dryers, gas, domestic sizes	No.	41540-1		Jan/65	698-56*
698 - 57	Parts of domestic clothes dryers	-	41540-1		Jan/65	698-29* 698-56*
698 - 75	Ironing boards and parts	No.	44603-1 50600-1	52305-1 54305-1	Jan/62	5437
698 - 99	Laundry equipment, domestic, and parts n.e.s. ..	-	41515-1 42700-1	43300-1 50605-1	Jan/64	5439*

697 - 04)

)

Exclude industrial food products machinery and equipment (528-).

697 - 19)

697 - 54 Exclude commercial dishwashers and parts (730-79).

697 - 62 Exclude exhaust fans and other fans for permanent installation (697-69).

697 - 69 Exclude industrial fans for permanent installations (507-99).

697 - 81 Include electric hair dryers and electric combs (household type)
Exclude beauty parlor hair dryers and electric combs (730 - 59).

697 - 85 Include combination can opener and knife sharpeners.
Exclude knife sharpeners (697 - 99).

697 - 99 Include electric shavers and parts

698 - 05 Include all domestic size automatic electric washers, whether or not coin-operated. See
MO-5-69/8-05, -09, February 9, 1968.
Exclude washer-dryer combinations (698-09).

698 - 09 See MO-5-69/8-05, -09, February 9, 1968.

698 - 99 Include i.a. clothes pins, curtain stretchers, domestic clothes wringers (except electric: 698-19),
domestic ironers, domestic washing machines (except electric: 698-05 or -09), portable
laundry tubs and wash boilers, washboards.
Exclude clothesline (classify by material), clothesline hardware (465-99).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES MEASURING INSTRUMENTS -</u>						
702 - 04	Ammeters, voltmeters, ohmmeters, panel type and parts	No.	44524-1 44532-1	69605-1	Jan/68	709-27* 709-28*
702 - 17	Electrical properties measuring instruments and parts	-	44524-1 44532-1	69605-1	Jan/68	709-27* 709-28*
702 - 18	Oscilloscopes, oscillographs, accessories and parts	No.	44524-1 44532-1	69605-1	Jan/68	709-27*
702 - 22	Electrical properties recording instruments, accessories and parts	No.	44524-1 44532-1	44557-1 69605-1	Jan/68	709-27* 709-28*
702 - 41	Signal generators and test oscillators	-	44524-1 44532-1	69605-1	Jan/71	702-90*
702 - 90	Electrical and electronic properties measuring and testing instruments, accessories and parts n.e.s.	-	44524-1 44532-1	69605-1	Jan/71	702-90*
<u>MISCELLANEOUS MEASURING AND MEASURING-CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS -</u>						
703 - 25	Thermometers	No.	46200-1 47600-1	69605-1	Jan/49	9129
703 - 28	Thermostats	No.	35200-1	44524-1	Jan/64	5725* 6156* 6035*
703 - 42	Gas meters and parts	No.	44400-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5714* 6333
703 - 44	Fluid flow and liquid level measuring and controlling instruments and parts	No.	35200-1 43145-1 44524-1	44532-1 44603-1 46200-1	Jan/64	5576* 6035* 5581* 6171* 5714* 9146*
703 - 48	Mechanical motion and rotation measuring and controlling instruments and parts	No.	44514-1 44524-1	44532-1 46200-1	Jan/64	5576* 9138 6171* 9146*
703 - 62	Meteorological instruments, apparatus and parts.	-	43130-1 46200-1	61800-1 69605-1	Jan/64	1720* 9146* 9141*
703 - 71	Thermal measuring and controlling instruments n.e.s.	-	44524-1 44532-1	46200-1 69605-1	Jan/69	703-90*
703 - 73	Humidity measuring and controlling instruments.	-	44524-1 44532-1	46200-1 69605-1	Jan/69	703-90*
703 - 75	Pressure and vacuum measuring and controlling instruments	-	44524-1 44532-1	46200-1 69605-1	Jan/69	703-90*
703 - 77	Instruments for measuring and controlling ph, (acidity and alkalinity) density and constituents of gases	-	44524-1 44532-1	46200-1 69605-1	Jan/69	703-90*
703 - 78	Process control and multi-function controlling machinery and apparatus	-	44524-1 44532-1	46200-1 69605-1	Jan/69	703-90*
703 - 79	Measuring and measuring-controlling instruments n.e.s.	-	35200-1 44524-1 44532-1	44603-1 46200-1 69605-1	Jan/69	703-90*
703 - 95	Parts of measuring and measuring-controlling instruments n.e.s.	-	35200-1 44524-1 44532-1	44603-1 46200-1 69605-1	Jan/64	5468* 6156* 5714* 6170* 6143* 6171*

Jan. 1, 1974

- 702 - Include instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking (testing) electrical quantities e.g. voltages, currents, resistances, capacitances, etc. See MO-5-70/2. October 1, 1968 (rev.).
- 703 - See MO-5-70/3 January 1, 1969.
- 703 - 25 Exclude thermometers specially designed as integral parts of stoves, motor vehicles etc. (classify as parts), thermometer parts (703-95).
- 703 - 28 Exclude only thermostats for vehicles (classify as parts of vehicles), thermostat parts (703-95).
- 703 - 44 Include i.a. computers for gasoline dispensing pumps.
Exclude boilerhouse equipment (501-49); meters, gauges and controls for vehicles (classify as parts); gasoline dispensing pumps and parts other than computers (730-63).
- 703 - 48 Exclude instruments for land vehicles (classify as parts).
- 703 - 62 Include i.a. meteorological balloons, barometers.
- 703 - 71 Exclude only instruments and parts for vehicles (classify as parts of vehicles). See also group
to 709- for other measuring, testing and controlling instruments and parts.
703 - 95
- 703 - 75 Exclude hydraulic equipment (504-81 to 504-99).

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS EXC. MEASURING AND OPTICAL -</u>						
705 - 04	Laboratory plastic ware	-	69605-1	93907-1	Jan/71	705-08* 705-90*
705 - 08	Laboratory glassware and ceramic ware and parts n.e.s.	-	32615-1 32648-1	47605-1 69605-1	Jan/71	705-08*
705 - 31	Gas chromatography equipment and accessories ..	-	42700-1	44532-1	Jan/71	705-90*
705 - 90	Laboratory instruments and apparatus and parts n.e.s.	-	40959-1 42700-1 44524-1	44532-1 47600-1 69605-1	Jan/71	705-90*
<u>MEDICAL AND RELATED INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT -</u>						
706 - 09	Physiological monitoring and recording equip- ment, systems, accessories and parts	-	47600-1 47605-1	69605-1	Jan/70	706-13* 706-45*
706 - 19	Electro-medical and electro-surgical equipment, apparatus and parts n.e.s.	-	47600-1 47605-1	69605-1	Jan/70	706-13* 706-45*
706 - 31	Surgical instruments of steel, accessories and parts	-	47600-1	69605-1	Jan/72	706-31*
706 - 39	Medical diagnostic instruments n.e.s.	-	47600-1	69605-1	Jan/70	706-13*
706 - 51	Dental instruments, equipment, accessories and parts	-	42300-1 42700-1	44603-1 47600-1	Jan/64	706-24
706 - 69	Ophthalmic equipment, apparatus, accessories and parts	-	42700-1 44524-1	44603-1 69605-1	Jan/70	706-49*
706 - 79	Physiotherapy and veterinary instruments, equipment and parts	-	42700-1 44524-1 44603-1	47600-1 69605-1 69635-1	Jan/70	706-49*
706 - 81	Sterilizers, autoclaves and parts (except industrial)	-	42700-1 44524-1 47600-1	47605-1 69605-1	Jan/70	706-45*
706 - 83	Anaesthetic, and oxygen administering equipment, accessories and parts	-	47600-1	69605-1	Jan/70	706-45*
706 - 89	Medical and hospital equipment and parts n.e.s..	-	20630-1 47600-1 47605-1	47835-1 69605-1 93907-1	Jan/70	706-45*

705- See M0-5-70/5 January 1, 1969.

705-04 Include plastic tubing entering under T.I. 69605-1.

705-08 Include porcelain ware.

706- Exclude all furniture (740-), medical dental supplies such as gauze, and bandages, (881-) dental burrs and filling materials (882-99). See M0-5-70/6 January 1, 1970.

706 - 51 Include dental chairs and cuspidors.

706 - 83 Include gas administering equipment.

706 - 89 Exclude sanitary ware for hospitals (e.g. bedpans: 671-99), hospital furniture (740-35).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>OPTICAL APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS -</u>						
707 - 08	Binoculars and parts (except lenses)	No.	46200-1	62300-1	Jan/64	9146*
707 - 10	Optical microscopes and parts (except lenses) ..	No.	46200-1	47600-1	Jan/64	9147*
707 - 15	Spectrophotometers, colorimeters and parts	-	44524-1 44532-1	69605-1	Jan/69	709-54*
707 - 29	Optical apparatus and instruments and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1 44125-1 44603-1	46200-1 47600-1 69605-1	Jan/70	707-02* 707-29
<u>SCALES AND BALANCES -</u>						
708 - 20	Household and person weighing scales and parts .	No.	46105-1	46110-1	Jan/57	709-82
708 - 90	Scales and balances and parts n.e.s.	No.	42700-1 46105-1	46110-1 46115-1	Jan/71	705-16 708-90
<u>OTHER MEASURING, TESTING AND CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT -</u>						
709 - 09	X-ray and related equipment and parts	-	47600-1	69605-1	Jan/64	6171* 9130
709 - 19	Navigation instruments and apparatus and parts .	-	44022-1 44028-1	44051-1 44059-1	Jan/64	5510* 6232* 6228* 9180*
709 - 49	Physical properties testing and inspection equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1 43125-1 44524-1	44532-1 44603-1 69605-1	Jan/64	5576* 6171* 5629* 9141* 6170*
709 - 90	Surveying levels	No.	43130-1		Jan/67	709-93*
709 - 91	Surveying transits (theodolites)	No.	43130-1		Jan/67	709-93*
709 - 93	Surveying instruments and parts n.e.s.	-	43130-1 43132-1	43155-1 44532-1	Jan/67	709-93*
709 - 94	Geophysical and mineral prospecting equipment and parts	-	43150-1 49102-1	69605-1 83600-1	Jan/69	709-96*
709 - 95	Nuclear radiation, detection and measuring equipment and parts	-	43150-1 49102-1	69605-1	Jan/69	709-96*
709 - 97	Technical models for demonstration and instruction, accessories and parts	-	46200-1 47830-1 69400-1	69605-1 69615-1	Jan/69	709-98 709-99*
709 - 99	Scientific instruments, apparatus, equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1 44524-1 44532-1	47600-1 69605-1	Jan/69	709-54* 709-99*

707 - See M0-5-70/7 January 1, 1969

707 - 08 Exclude binocular cases imported separately (707-29), optical lenses, ground (707-29).

707 - 10 Include microscopes with an entry value of \$15.00 and over.
Exclude glass slides for microscopes (705-08), optical lenses, ground (707-29),
electron and proton microscopes (709-99), and microscopes with a unit value
under \$15.00 (707-29), toy microscope sets (837-89).

707 - 29 Exclude spectacle lenses, ground (883-99),.

709 - See M0-5-70/9 January 1, 1969

709 - 09 Exclude X-ray film (915-23, 918-39), X-ray plates (915-28, 918-39).

709 - 19 Include automatic pilots, compasses, speed indicators and other navigational instruments.
Exclude radio-navigation instruments (634-99), sonar (634-35), radar navigation instruments (634-39).

709 - 90 Include builder's and contractor's levels with telescope.
Exclude builder's, carpenter's and mason's levels of aluminum, wood, etc. (754-49), tripods
imported separately (709-93).

709 - 97 Exclude mathematical sets (902-99).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Jan. 1, 1974

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>SAFETY AND SANITATION EQUIPMENT -</u>						
720 - 39	Safety and life saving equipment n.e.s.....	-	41035-1 41040-1 44002-1	44603-1 61800-1 93907-1	Jan/64	5714* 9157* 9207
720 - 44	Hand fire extinguishers and parts	No.	35200-1 42405-1	44051-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5534* 6035* 5714*
720 - 49	Fire fighting equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	35200-1 35400-1 42400-1	42405-1 42700-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5254 5714* 5534* 6035* 5558*
720 - 54	Railway and transit signal systems and safety control equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	43705-1 43715-1	44524-1	Jan/64	6170*
720 - 59	Alarm and signal systems and parts n.e.s.	-	35200-1 41035-1 42700-1	44031-1 44524-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5714* 6170* 6156* 6223*
720 - 69	Water and sewage treatment equipment and parts..	-	42700-1 44524-1	44603-1 93907-1	Jan/64	5576* 6035* 5714* 8450*
<u>SERVICE INDUSTRY EQUIPMENT -</u>						
730 - 19	Commercial laundry equipment and parts	-	42700-1 44524-1	44603-1 69605-1	Jan/64	5576*
730 - 29	Commercial dry cleaning equipment and parts	-	42700-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5576*
730 - 40	Coin control devices, coin operated locks, and parts	No.	44524-1 44603-1	44603-3	Jan/64	5576*
730 - 44	Hot beverage vending machines and parts	No.	42700-1	44603-1	Jan/70	730-43*
730 - 45	Cold beverage vending machines and parts	No.	42700-1	44603-1	Jan/70	730-43*
730 - 49	Vending machines and parts n.e.s.	No.	42700-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5576*
730 - 59	Beauty and barber shop equipment and parts	-	42700-1 44524-1	44603-1 93907-1	Jan/64	5576* 8450* 5714*
730 - 63	Measuring-dispensing pump assemblies (service station type) and parts	No.	42700-1		Jan/64	5576*
730 - 69	Motor vehicle and aircraft maintenance, servicing and repair equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1 44524-1 44532-1	44603-1 46200-1 69605-1	Jan/64	5576* 6170* 5714* 6171* 6144* 9146*
730 - 79	Commercial dishwashers and parts	No.	42700-1	44603-1	Jan/68	730-99*
730 - 99	Service industry equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1 44603-1	93907-1	Jan/68	730-99*

Jan. 1, 1974

- 720 - 39 Include i.a. life rafts, safety belts (except automobile).
 Exclude i.a. lifeboats (591-99), automobile safety belts (589-99), safety clothing (788-),
 safety footwear (798-99), sports goggles (832-89).
- 720 - 44 Exclude hand operated fire extinguishers mounted on wheels (720-49).
- 720 - 49 Include i.a. fire trucks, fire hose nozzles, fire pumps.
 Exclude i.a. fire boats (591-99), chassis for fire trucks (583-29), fire hose (493-16).
- 720 - 59 Include i.a. door bells and door chimes.
 Exclude i.a. beacon or flasher lights for vehicles (681-63 to -73), horns or sirens for vehicles
 (classify as parts).
- 720 - 69 Exclude sewer cleaning machines (730-99).
- 730 - 19 Exclude coin-operated washing machines, domestic sizes (698-05), clothes pressing machinery (730-29).
- 730 - 29 Exclude shirt finishing equipment (730-19), clothes ironing machinery (730-19; except domestic:
 698-99).
- 730 - 40 Include all coin control devices etc. imported separately.
 Exclude such devices when incorporated in machines or equipment (include value with machine etc.),
 coin-changing machines (771-32).
- 730 - 44) Include only coin-operated equipment.
) Exclude beverage dispensers for restaurants and soda fountains which are not coin-operated: heating
730 - 45) type (661-89 or 662-89), cooling type (655-70), other (740-44).
- 730 - 45 Include combination hot and cold beverage vending machines.
- 730 - 59 Exclude hair dryers, household type (697-81), hair curlers, home type (865-36).
- 730 - 63 Include measuring-dispensing pumps for fuel oil delivery trucks.
 Exclude computers for pumps (703-44).
- 730 - 69 Exclude tire building and tire rebuilding machinery and equipment (529-04).
- 730 - 79 Include commercial pot and pan washers.

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
FURNITURE AND FIXTURES -						
740 - 12	Wooden household furniture, not upholstered	-	51901-1		Jan/64	9223*
740 - 14	Metal household furniture, not upholstered	-	44603-1	51902-1	Jan/64	9221*
740 - 16	Upholstered household furniture	-	51901-1	51902-1	Jan/64	9221* 9223*
740 - 19	Furniture frames and household furniture n.e.s...	-	44603-1 51901-1	51902-1 93907-1	Jan/64	9221* 9223*
740 - 29	Office furniture and visible record equipment ...	-	42700-1 44603-1	51901-1 51902-1	Jan/64	4157* 9221* 5714* 9223*
740 - 32	Camp, lawn and veranda furniture	-	44603-1 51901-1	51902-1 62900-1	Jan/64	9221* 9223*
740 - 35	Hospital furniture	-	44603-1 47835-1	51901-1 51902-1	Jan/67	740-39*
740 - 38	Blackboards	-	31105-1	44603-1	May/36	9240
740 - 39	Special purpose furniture n.e.s.	-	44603-1 51901-1	51902-1 69605-1	Jan/67	740-39*
740 - 42	Show cases and parts	-	51500-1	51902-1	(1919)	9225
740 - 44	Beverage dispensers, not refrigerated, and parts.	-	42700-1	44603-1	Jan/67	740-49*
740 - 49	Hotel, restaurant, store and office fixtures and parts n.e.s.	-	36215-1 42700-1 44603-1	51901-1 51902-1	Jan/67	740-49*
740 - 59	Fire-resistant and burglary-resistant safes and enclosures and components	-	44603-1	46105-1	Jan/64	5423* 5714* 5706 6035*
740 - 69	Shelving and lockers	-	44603-1	51902-1	Jan/64	5714* 9221*
740 - 72	Mattresses	No.	47835-1	58000-1	(1919)	9075
740 - 74	Window shades and blinds	-	50600-1 51600-1 51600-2	57600-1 93907-1	Jan/64	4157* 9057 8450*
740 - 76	Picture and photograph frames	No.	50600-1	51200-1	Jan/64	9076*
740 - 99	Furniture and fixtures n.e.s.	-	35400-1 44603-1	51901-1 51902-1	Jan/64	5714* 9221* 6015* 9223*

- 740 - Generally, fixtures, as the name implies, are normally intended to remain in a fixed location whereas furniture maybe moved or relocated at will. Examples of fixtures are: built-in or wall-hung kitchen or medicine cabinets, counters, liquor or soda bars, restaurant booths or cubicles, some types of stands such as displays, etc. Include assembled and knocked-down furniture. Parts should be classified in Section IV unless otherwise indicated below.
- 740 - 12 Include head boards.
Exclude cane and wicker furniture (740-19).
- 740 - 14 Include i.a. chrome kitchen sets, metal card tables and chairs even if padded, head boards.
- 740 - 19 Include table tops and furniture frames.
- 740 - 29 Include i.a. all office desks, draughting or drawing boards and tables, typewriter stands.
Exclude household desks (wood: 740 - 12, metal: 740 - 14, other: 740 - 19), school desks (740 - 39), antiques (946 - 30).
- 740 - 35 Include hospital beds.
Exclude operating room equipment (706 - 89).
- 740 - 44 Exclude coin-operated beverage dispensers (730 - 44, -45), cooling type (655 - 70), heating type (661 - 89 or 662 - 89).
- 740 - 49 Exclude furniture (740 - 29 Or -39), fixtures employing heat (group 661- or group 662-) or refrigeration (group 655-).
- 740 - 59 Include safe parts and locks.
- 740 - 72 Include air mattresses.
- 740 - 76 Include bare frames and frames containing copies of photographs or pictures to aid in the display of frames.
Exclude framed pictures (949-95), photo mounts (919-99).
- 740 - 99 Include bed springs.

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>POWER DRIVEN HAND TOOLS -</u>						
751 - 02	Power driven hand drills and tappers	No.	42700-1		Jan/64	5619*
751 - 16	Power driven hand wrenches	No.	42700-1		Jan/64	5619*
751 - 22	Power driven hand saws	No.	42700-1		Jan/64	5619*
751 - 90	Power driven hand tools n.e.s.	No.	42700-1	44524-1	Jan/64	5619*
751 - 98	Parts of power driven hand tools	-	35400-1 42700-1	44524-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5619*
<u>EDGE TOOLS, HAND -</u>						
752 - 04	Files and rasps	No.	43140-1		(1919)	5624
752 - 24	Hack saw blades	No.	43120-1	44603-1	Apr/32	5625
752 - 29	Hand saws, saw blades and saw parts n.e.s.	-	43115-1 43120-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5626* 5630* 6082*
752 - 52	Axes and hatchets	No.	43105-1	43120-1	Jan/64	5623 5628*
752 - 56	Augers, bits, braces, hand drills and gimlets ..	-	36215-1 43120-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5622* 5630*
752 - 99	Edge tools, hand, and parts n.e.s.	-	36215-1 42906-1	43120-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5375* 5628* 5622* 5630*
<u>MECHANICS' MEASURING TOOLS -</u>						
754 - 08	Mechanics' gauges	-	43125-1 44603-1	46200-1	Jan/64	5629* 5714* 5630* 9146*
754 - 25	Metal rules, scales, precision tapes and parts..	-	36215-1 43125-1	43135-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5629* 9267* 5714*
754 - 49	Mechanics' measuring tools and parts n.e.s.	-	43125-1 43130-1	46200-1	Jan/64	5629* 9146*
<u>OTHER HAND TOOLS -</u>						
755 - 10	Garden rakes	No.	40930-1	43110-1	(1919)	5308
755 - 16	Spades, shovels and scoops	No.	43105-1	44603-1	(1919)	5353
755 - 19	Garden tools n.e.s.	-	40904-1 40930-1	43110-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5301* 5363* 5321* 5630* 5325
755 - 32	Anvils, vises and parts	-	43120-1	44603-1	(1919)	5621
755 - 36	Wrenches and parts	-	36215-1 43120-1	44603-1 46200-1	Jan/64	5627 6082* 5630*

- 751 - 02 Include kits or sets.
- 751 - 16 Exclude manual torque wrenches and torqu-o-meter entered under T.I. 46200-1, (755-36).
- 751 - 22 Exclude portable concrete or masonry saw machines (522-99), portable bench saws (524-25)
 rail saws (523-91).
- 751 - 90 Exclude powder actuated hand tools (755-89).
- 751 - 98 Exclude drill bits (523-86), saw blades (752-29).
- 752 - 04 Include files with or without handles (code both quantity and value in either case). If file
 handles and files imported on same entry code as separate lines with no quantity shown
 for handles.
 Exclude file handles imported separately (wood: 339-11; plastic: 425-99), manicure files (758-66),
 machine files (523-85 or 523-96).
- 752 - 24 Exclude power hack saw blades (523-91).
- 752 - 29 Include frames for hack saws and coping saws.
 Exclude metal sawing machines and blades (523-91), blades for sawmill machinery (524-25),
 butchers' saws (758-99).
- 752 - 52 Include axe heads and hatchet heads (code both quantity and value)
 Exclude axe and hatchet handles imported separately (wood: 339 - 11;
 metal: 469 - 99).
- 752 - 56 Exclude all twist drill bits (523 - 86), tungsten carbide tipped bits for metalworking
 machinery (523 - 85), rock drill bits (521 - 07 or -12), taps and reamers
 (hand type: 752 - 99; machine type: 523 - 86).
- 754 - 08 Exclude micrometers (754-49), dial indicator gauges (709-49).
- 754 - 25 Exclude draughtsmans scales and rules (902-73), office rules (902-99), carpenters wood rules (755-89).
- 755 - 10 Include rake heads (code both quantity and value).
 Exclude rake handles imported separately (wood: 339-11).
- 755 - 16 Include shovel blades if fully formed (code both quantity and value).
 Exclude shovel handles imported separately (wood: 339-11).
- 755 - 32 Exclude vises imported under T.I. 43125-1 (754-49).
- 755 - 36 Include sets of wrenches.
 Exclude power driven hand wrenches (751-16).

Jan. 1, 1974

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>OTHER HAND TOOLS (Concluded) -</u>						
755 - 52	Hammers, hand	No.	43120-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5628*
755 - 54	Pliers	No.	36215-1 43120-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5630* 6082* 6077*
755 - 56	Screwdrivers, hand	-	43120-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5628*
755 - 89	Hand tools and parts n.e.s.	-	35200-1 36215-1 42700-1	43120-1 44524-1 44603-1	Jan/66	755-89*
755 - 95	Chests, kits and sets of a variety of types of hand tools	-	36215-1 43120-1 44603-1	61300-1 62200-1	Jan/64	5630* 5714*
<u>OTHER CUTLERY -</u>						
758 - 17	Razors, non-electric, and parts	No.	42907-1	42907-2	Apr/19	5373
758 - 20	Safety razor blades	Gross	42908-1		Apr/25	5374
758 - 22	Pocket knives	No.	42903-1		(1919)	5372
758 - 23	Hunting knives	No.	42903-1	42904-1	Jan/64	5376*
758 - 65	Scissors, shears and trimmers	No.	42906-1		Jan/64	5375*
758 - 66	Manicure and pedicure implements	-	36215-1 43140-1	62300-1 71100-1	Jan/64	5631 9086* 6082*
758 - 99	Cutlery n.e.s.	-	36215-1 42904-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5376* 5630* 5378* 5714* 5628* 6082*
<u>BROOMS, BRUSHES AND MOPS -</u>						
761 - 13	Brooms and whisks	Doz.	51000-1		(1919)	9061
761 - 24	Paint and varnish brushes	Doz.	65300-1		Jan/70	761-49*
761 - 29	Brushes, manual n.e.s., and mops	Doz.	52305-1	65300-1	Jan/72	761-49*
761 - 50	Brushes, mechanical	-	65300-1		Jan/72	761-49*
<u>OTHER EQUIPMENT, HOME, GARDEN AND PARK</u>						
763 - 01	Power lawn mowers, riding type	No.	42505-1		Jan/69	763-03*
763 - 03	Power lawn mowers n.e.s.	No.	42505-1		Jan/69	763-03*
763 - 06	Parts, attachments and accessories for power lawn mowers	-	42520-1		Jan/64	5538* 5714* 5576*
763 - 07	Garden tillers and parts	No.	40904-1		Jan/71	541-38*
763 - 08	Lawn mowers and parts n.e.s.	No.	42510-1	42515-1	Jan/64	5538* 5714* 5539
763 - 37	Rotary snow removal equipment and parts, domestic	No.	42700-1	44603-1	Jan/69	763-99*
763 - 89	Non-electric cleaning equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	36215-1 41535-1 43200-1	44603-1 93907-1	Jan/64	3097* 5714* 5441* 6082* 5605* 8450*
763 - 99	Other equipment, home, garden and park and parts n.e.s.	-	34600-1 35200-1 35400-1	42700-1 44603-1 93907-1	Jan/69	763-99*

- 755 - 52 Include hammer heads (code both quantity and value).
 Exclude hammer handles imported separately (wood: 339-11; metal: 469-99), sledge hammers (755-89).
- 755 - 56 Include screwdriver blades and sets.
 Exclude screwdriver bits for power screwdrivers or hand drills and braces (752-56).
- 755 - 89 Exclude wire stitchers or staplers (industrial: 509-91; office type: 904-89).
- 755 - 95 Include empty tool boxes of any material.
- 758 - 17 Include cases for razors when imported on the same entry and in the same number as razors (code cases and razors as separate lines with no quantity shown for the cases).
 Exclude razor cases imported separately (950-), hair shapers (758-99).
- 758 - 20 Exclude hair shaper blades (758-99).
- 758 - 23 Include all types of sheath knife, sheaths when imported on the same entry and in the same number as knives (code sheaths and knives as separate lines with no quantity shown for sheaths).
- 758 - 65 Exclude metal-cutting shears and snips (752-99), pruning shears and similar agricultural edge tools (546-25), surgical, veterinary scissors and shears (706-31).
- 758 - 66 Include manicure sets.
 Exclude manicure scissors imported separately (758-65).
- 761 - 29 Exclude artists' brushes (905-04); tooth brushes (865-04); hair brushes, shaving brushes, and other brushes for personal use (865-20).
- 761 - 50 Exclude electric tooth brushes (697-99).
- 763 - 06 Exclude general purpose engines and general purpose engine parts (502-23, -25, -29) or electric motors (503-66, -67, -69, -79).
- 763 - 07 Include motor tillers, rotary tillers, roto-spaders, roto-tillers; domestic and horticultural type.
 Exclude attachments for lawn and garden tractors (551-07), attachments for farm tractors (Division 54).
- 763 - 37 Include snow blowers, snow throwers, snow casters whether or not self propelled and hand held.
 Exclude snow blower, thrower and caster attachments for lawn and garden tractors (551-07).
- 763 - 89 Exclude dust cloths (849-99), wiping cloths or wipers, industrial (496-44), wiping waste (291-19).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
OFFICE MACHINES AND EQUIPMENT -						
771 - 04	Accounting and bookkeeping machines and parts n.e.s.	No.	41415-1 41445-1	42700-1	Jan/64	5501*
771 - 08	Adding machines and parts	No.	41420-1	41425-1	Apr/39	5500
771 - 12	Addressing and mail handling machines and parts.	No.	41205-1 42700-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5515*
771 - 15	Calculating machines and parts	No.	41415-1	69605-1	Jan/64	5501*
771 - 20	Card punching, sorting and tabulating machines and parts	-	41415-1 42700-1	44524-1	Jan/64	5576*
771 - 22	Electronic computers and parts	-	41405-1 41415-1 42700-1	44524-1 69605-1	Jan/64	5510*
771 - 26	Cash registers	No.	41430-1		Nov/31	5502
771 - 28	Parts, attachments and accessories for cash registers	-	41435-1	44603-1	Nov/31	5503
771 - 32	Coin, currency, cheque handling and related machines and parts	No.	42700-1	44524-1	Jan/64	5515* 5576*
771 - 36	Dictating, transcribing and record obliterating machines and parts and accessories	-	41410-1 44524-1	44538-1	Jan/64	5504 6178*
771 - 40	Duplicating machines and parts	No.	69605-1		Jan/64	5515* 9128*
771 - 48	Typewriters, electric	No.	41400-1		Jan/61	5507
771 - 52	Typewriters, portable	No.	41400-1	62300-1	Jan/61	5508
771 - 56	Typewriters, standard, non-electric	No.	41400-1		Jan/61	5509
771 - 60	Parts, attachments and accessories for typewriters	-	41405-1	44603-1	May/23	5506
771 - 99	Office machines, equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1 43130-1	44603-1 69800-1	Jan/64	5576* 5629* 5714*

- 771 - All pocket-size adding and calculating devices should be included in class 771-99.
- 771 - 04 Include typewriters with calculating mechanisms.
- 771 - 12 Include plates for addressing machines. See MO-5-77/1-12, -40 January 1, 1970.
- 771 - 20 See MO-5-77/1-20-22. January 1, 1970.
- 771 - 22 Include both digital and analog computers, whether for data processing or industrial control.
Exclude computer tape (634-78), gasoline pump computers (703-44), computers integrated with apparatus (code to type and end-use of apparatus, e.g. computers for weighing scales when imported as integral parts of scales: 708-90). See MO-5-77/1-20, - 22. January 1, 1970.
- 771 - 26 Exclude autographic registers (771-99).
- 771 - 32 Include ticket issuing machines.
- 771 - 36 Include cylinders and belts for dictating machines.
Exclude magnetic tape (634-79).
- 771 - 40 Exclude Xerox duplicators (919-47). See MO-5-77/1-12, -40 January 1, 1970.
- 771 - 52 Include cases imported on the same entry and in the same number as portable typewriters (code cases and typewriters as separate lines with no quantity shown for cases).
Exclude electric portable typewriters (771-48).
- 771 - 60 Include typewriter cases imported separately.
- 771 - 99 Include i.a. typewriters for special purposes (e.g. automatic, braille, fanfold, multitype, music, shorthand, stationary-platen and stenographic typewriters).
Exclude teletypewriters (634-29), typewriter units for electronic computers (771-22), office furniture and visible record equipment (740-29).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>UNDERWEAR AND SLEEPWEAR -</u>						
781 - 19	Underwear made from woven fabrics	No.	52305-1	56300-1	Jan/61	3900
781 - 49	Underwear n.e.s.	No.	56805-1	93907-1	Jan/61	3906
781 - 93	Pyjamas (sleepwear) men's and boys'	No.	52305-1 56300-1	56805-1	Jan/70	781-92*
781 - 95	Pyjamas (sleepwear) women's and girls'	No.	52305-1 56300-1	56805-1	Jan/70	781-92*
781 - 99	Sleepwear n.e.s.	No.	52305-1 56300-1	56805-1	Jan/67	781-99*
<u>OUTERWEAR (except knitted or made from knitted fabric)-</u>						
783 - 04	Bathing suits, except knitted	No.	52305-1	56300-1	Jan/61	3910
783 - 09	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and housecoats	No.	52305-1 53305-1	55303-1 56300-1	Jan/67	783-99*
783 - 12	Blouses, cotton, except knitted	No.	52305-1		Jan/61	3911
783 - 14	Blouses, except knitted n.e.s.	No.	54305-1 55303-1	56300-1	Jan/61	3912
783 - 16	Outdoor jackets, men's and boys'	No.	52305-1 53305-1 54305-1	56300-1 61120-1	Jan/71	783-17*
783 - 17	Outdoor jackets n.e.s.	No.	52305-1 53305-1 54305-1	56300-1 61120-1 93907-1	Jan/71	783-17*
783 - 20	Overcoats and topcoats men's and boys'	No.	52305-1 53305-1 54305-1	56300-1 61120-1	Jan/70	783-18*
783 - 21	Overcoats and topcoats women's and girls'	No.	52305-1 53305-1 54305-1	56300-1 61120-1	Jan/70	783-18*
783 - 22	Overcoats and topcoats n.e.s.	No.	52305-1 53305-1 54305-1	56300-1 61120-1	Jan/70	783-18*
783 - 23	Dresses and jumpers, cotton, except knitted ...	No.	52305-1		Jan/61	3914
783 - 24	Dresses and jumpers, man-made fibres, except knitted	No.	56300-1		Jan/61	3915
783 - 25	Dresses and jumpers, except knitted n.e.s.	No.	53305-1 54305-1	55303-1	Jan/61	3916
783 - 28	Sports coats and blazers	No.	52305-1 53305-1	56300-1	Jan/61	3917

Division 78

1. This division include only apparel for humans. Animal garments should be classified (961 - 59).
2. Throughout this division, the classes include men's, women's, children's and infants clothing unless otherwise specified. Where children's clothing is separately specified it includes sizes 1 to 6x only; larger sizes are classified as "men's and boys" or "women's and girls".
3. Before coding shipments of "gowns" verify whether these are night gowns (781 - 99), dressing gowns (783 - 09), bridal, wedding or evening gowns (783 - 23 to -25), etc.

781 - 93)
) Exclude beach pyjamas, lounging pyjamas (if not knitted, 783 - 99;
 781 - 95) if knitted, 784 - 99).

781 - 99 Include children's and infants' pyjamas.

783 - Include regular work clothing made of ordinary textile fabrics.
Exclude specialized work clothing made of heavy rubberized fabrics
(commercial fishermen's suits, miners' suits, etc. : 788 - 99).

783 - 09 Include i.a. bedjackets, ladies' dusters and housecoats, kimonos, negligees (except knitted: 784 -).

783 - 16) Include i.a. windbreakers (T. N.).
783 - 17) Exclude rubberized or waterproof coats, parkas and jackets (783 - 36).

783 - 20) Include showerproof coats such as gabardine topcoats and trench coats.
783 - 21) Exclude rubberized or waterproof coats (783 - 36).
783 - 22)

783 - 23)
) Garments described as "jumpers" imported from the United Kingdom are often sweaters,
 783 - 24) especially if knitted or made from knitted fabric. The term "jumpers" as used in
) Canada refers to a tunic-type garment.
)
 783 - 25)

783 - 28 Exclude parkas, ski jackets and windbreakers (783 - 16 & -17), barber coats, overall jackets, surgical gowns (783 - 31), waterproof jackets (generally 783 - 36), bed jackets (783 - 09), smoking jackets, uniform jackets (783 - 99).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
OUTERWEAR (except knitted or made from knitted fabric) Concluded -						
783 - 31	Overalls	No.	52305-1	56300-1	Jan/61	3918
783 - 36	Raincoats, textile, coated or impregnated	No.	56300-1	61905-1	Jan/61	3922
783 - 37	Raincoats n.e.s.	No.	61905-1	93907-1	Jan/61	3923
783 - 41	Shirts, cotton, except knitted	No.	52305-1		Jan/61	3924
783 - 44	Shirts, polyester-cotton blends, except knitted..	No.	54305-1	56300-1	Jan/69	783-42* 783-43*
783 - 45	Shirts, man-made fibres, except knitted n.e.s....	No.	56300-1		Jan/69	783-42*
783 - 47	Shirts, except knitted n.e.s.	No.	53305-1 54305-1	55303-1	Jan/69	783-43*
783 - 49	Skirts, except knitted	No.	52305-1 53305-1	56300-1	Jan/61	3928
783 - 51	Shorts, outerwear, except knitted	No.	52305-1 54305-1	56300-1	Jan/61	783-46
783 - 54	Pants and slacks, children's, except knitted	No.	52305-1 53305-1	54305-1 56300-1	Jan/71	783-52*
783 - 56	Pants and slacks, women's and girls', cotton	No.	52305-1		Jan/71	783-52*
783 - 57	Pants and slacks, women's and girls', man-made fibres	No.	56300-1		Jan/71	783-52*
783 - 58	Pants and slacks, women's and girls', except knitted n.e.s.	No.	53305-1	54305-1	Jan/71	783-52*
783 - 69	Suits, fine, slack and sport, except knitted	No.	52305-1 53305-1	56300-1	Jan/61	3929
783 - 72	Pants, men's and boys', wool	No.	53305-1		Jan/61	783-32
783 - 73	Pants, men's and boys', cotton	No.	52305-1		Jan/61	783-33
783 - 75	Pants, men's and boys', polyester-cotton blends..	No.	54305-1	56300-1	Jan/69	783-34
783 - 77	Pants, men's and boys', man-made fibres	No.	56300-1		Jan/71	783-35*
783 - 79	Pants, men's and boys' n.e.s.	No.	54305-1		Jan/71	783-35*
783 - 90	Scarves, shawls and stoles, woven or made from woven fabric	No.	53305-1 55302-1	56300-1	Jan/62	3932
783 - 95	Outerwear sets, women's and girls', except knitted	No.	52305-1 53305-1	54305-1 56300-1	Jan/61	3930
783 - 97	Outerwear, children's and infants', except knitted n.e.s.	No.	52305-1 53305-1 54305-1	56300-1 61120-1 61905-1	Jan/71	783-99*
783 - 99	Outerwear, except knitted n.e.s.	No.	52305-1 53305-1 54305-1	56300-1 61120-1 61905-1	Jan/71	783-99*

- 783 - 31 Include barber coats, clinical coats, shop coats, surgical gowns and similar work clothing worn over ordinary clothing.
Exclude work pants (783 - 72 to -79), work shirts (783 - 41 to -47), children's overalls (783 - 97), welder's safety overalls and specialized work clothing made of heavy rubberized fabrics, etc. (788 - 99).
- 783 - 36) Exclude specialized work clothing made of heavy rubberized fabrics
(commercial fishermen's suits, miners' suits etc.: 788 - 99).
- 783 - 37)
- 783 - 41 to -47 Include work shirts and women's shirts which are made in the same style as men's shirts.

- 783 - 54 to -58 Include capri pants, dungarees, jeans, jodhpurs, pedal pushers, ski slacks, slim jims, etc. (except knitted: 784 - 52).
Exclude leotards, stretch tights (784 - 99), pantie hose (785 - 37).

- 783 - 72 to -79 Verify boy's sizes; sizes up to 6x are children's sizes (783 - 54). Include breaches.

- 783 - 90 Include rectangular (not square) scarves and stoles (note that shawls may be square but if so will be larger than 36" x 36").
Exclude headsquares and kerchiefs (786 - 39), prayer shawls under T - I 56400-1 (788 - 99), fur stoles (788 - 09), fitted stoles (if any: 789 - 99), dresser scarves, table scarves and similar scarf sets used as household articles (847 - 39).
- 783 - 95 The unit of quantity "No." refers to "number of sets" not "number of garments"
Include blouse, skirt and short sets, blouse and pant sets, coat and dress sets, dress and jumper sets, skirt and blouse sets, etc.
Exclude sizes 1 - 6x (invoices from Japan may call these "girls" sizes - they are children's: 783 - 97).
- 783 - 97 Include children's overalls, children's playsuits, children's snowsuits, children's sun suits.
- 783 - 99 Include i.a. aprons, smoking jackets, uniforms, kilts.
Exclude dressing gowns (783 - 09), children's overalls, children's playsuits, children's snowsuits (783 - 97).

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
OUTERWEAR, KNITTED OR MADE FROM KNITTED FABRIC -						
784 - 04	Bathing suits, knitted	No.	56805-1	56810-1	Jan/67	784-99*
784 - 14	Blouses, knitted (including shells and tops) ...	No.	56805-1	56810-1	Jan/67	784-99*
784 - 40	Sweaters and cardigans, men's and boys', knitted, wool	No.	56805-1		Jan/62	784-70
784 - 41	Sweaters and cardigans, women's and girls', knitted, wool	No.	56805-1	56810-1	Jan/62	784-71
784 - 42	Sweaters and cardigans, children's and infants', knitted, wool	No.	56805-1		Jan/62	784-72
784 - 43	Sweaters and cardigans, men's and boys', knitted, acrylic	No.	56805-1		Jan/71	784-75*
784 - 44	Sweaters and cardigans, women's and girls', knitted, acrylic	No.	56805-1		Jan/71	784-76*
784 - 45	Sweaters and cardigans, children's and infants', knitted, acrylic	No.	56805-1		Jan/71	784-77*
784 - 46	Sweaters and cardigans, men's and boys', knitted, man-made fibres n.e.s.	No.	56805-1		Jan/71	784-75*
784 - 47	Sweaters and cardigans, women's and girls', knitted, man-made fibres n.e.s.	No.	56805-1		Jan/71	784-76*
784 - 48	Sweaters and cardigans, children's and infants', knitted, man-made fibres n.e.s.	No.	56805-1		Jan/71	784-77*
784 - 49	Sweaters and cardigans, knitted n.e.s.	No.	56805-1		Jan/61	784-79
784 - 51	Shorts, outerwear, knitted	No.	56805-1		Jan/71	784-99*
784 - 52	Pants and slacks, women's, girls' and children's, knitted	No.	56805-1	56810-1	Jan/67	784-99*
784 - 64	Suits, knitted	No.	56805-1	56810-1	Jan/71	784-65*
784 - 66	Dresses, knitted, wool	No.	56805-1	56810-1	Jan/71	784-65*
784 - 68	Dresses, knitted n.e.s.	No.	56805-1		Jan/71	784-65*
784 - 73	Pants and slacks, men's, double-knit	No.	56805-1		Jan/73	784-99*
784 - 74	Pants and slacks, boys', double-knit	No.	56805-1		Jan/73	784-99*
784 - 80	Pants and slacks, men's, knitted n.e.s.	No.	56805-1		Jan/73	784-99*
784 - 81	Pants and slacks, boys', knitted n.e.s.	No.	56805-1		Jan/73	784-99*
784 - 82	T-shirts, knitted, cotton	No.	56805-1		Jan/67	784-85*
784 - 85	Shirts and sweatshirts, knitted, cotton n.e.s. .	No.	56805-1		Jan/67	784-85*
784 - 89	Shirts and sweatshirts, knitted n.e.s.	No.	56805-1		Jan/62	3948
784 - 93	Shorts sets, outerwear, women's and girls', knitted	No.	56805-1		Jan/71	784-99*
784 - 97	Outerwear, children's and infants', knitted n.e.s.	No.	56805-1		Jan/71	784-99*
784 - 99	Outerwear, knitted n.e.s.	No.	56805-1	56810-1	Jan/71	784-99*

784 - 14 Include shells and tops, knitted.

784 - 41 to 49 Knitted garments described as "jumpers" imported from the
United Kingdom are often sweaters (784 - 40 to -49). If
tunic-type garments (Canadian usage) code 784 - 66 or -68.

784 - 52 Include knitted capri pants, ski slacks, slim jims etc.
Exclude leotards, stretch tights (784-99).

784 - 64 Include pant suits.

784 - 66)
) Include coat and dress sets.
784 - 68)

784 - 99 Exclude pantie hose (785 - 37).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>HOSIERY -</u>						
785 - 22	Hosiery, men's and boys', wool	Doz.Pr.	56820-1		Jan/61	3950
785 - 24	Hosiery, men's and boys', man-made fibres	Doz.Pr.	56821-1		Jan/61	3951
785 - 25	Hosiery, men's and boys' n.e.s.	Doz.Pr.	56821-1		Jan/61	3952
785 - 35	Women's full length hosiery, seamless or full- fashioned	Doz.Pr.	56821-1		Jan/61	3953
785 - 37	Pantie hose	Doz.Pr.	56805-1	56821-1	Jan/71	785-39*
785 - 39	Hosiery, women's and girls' n.e.s.	Doz.Pr.	56820-1	56821-1	Jan/71	785-39*
785 - 49	Hosiery, children's and infants'	Doz.Pr.	56821-1		Jan/61	3959
<u>HEADWEAR, GLOVES AND MITTENS -</u>						
786 - 18	Hats, women's	Doz.	56905-1 56910-1	56915-1	Jan/61	3960
786 - 35	Hats, men's	Doz.	56905-1	56915-1	Jan/66	786-35 786-49*
786 - 39	Headsquares and kerchiefs	Doz.	53305-1 55302-1	56300-1	Jan/62	3968
786 - 49	Headwear n.e.s.....	Doz.	56910-1 56915-1	61800-1 93907-1	Jan/66	786-49*
786 - 70	Gloves and mittens, cotton	Doz.Pr.	56830-1		Jan/67	786-51* -65*
786 - 74	Gloves and mittens, man-made fibres	Doz.Pr.	56830-1		Jan/67	786-51* -64*
786 - 76	Gloves and mittens, wool	Doz.Pr.	56830-1		Jan/67	786-51* -65*
786 - 79	Gloves and mittens, textile n.e.s.	Doz.Pr.	56830-1		Jan/67	786-51* -65* -64*
786 - 80	Gloves and mittens, leather	Doz.Pr.	56825-1	56830-1	Jan/61	3973
786 - 83	Gloves and mittens, plastic	Doz.Pr.	56830-1		Jan/67	786-89*
786 - 85	Gloves, rubber	Doz.Pr.	56830-1		Jan/61	3974
786 - 89	Gloves, work and special purpose n.e.s.	Doz.Pr.	56830-1		Jan/67	786-89*
<u>MISCELLANEOUS APPAREL -</u>						
788 - 09	Fur goods, apparel	No.	62500-1		Jan/61	3980
788 - 76	Safety helmets	No.	56940-1	93907-1	Jan/61	3987
788 - 77	Parts of safety helmets	-	56300-1	56940-1	Jan/61	3988
788 - 99	Miscellaneous apparel n.e.s.	-	52305-1 56300-1	56400-1 61905-1	Jan/61	3989

785 - Exclude elastic orthopaedic or surgical hosiery (885-54), but not support hosiery.

785 - 35 Include women's and girls' Supp (support) hose; girls' full length, seamless or full-fashioned hosiery.

786 - 18 to -49 Exclude hoods and shapes for hats (389- or 496-01).

786 - 39 Headsquares and kerchiefs should be square and generally will not be larger than 36" x 36". Quantities are often stated on invoices as singles, not dozens, and should be checked carefully.

786 - 49 Include caps (except fur caps: 788-09; and women's caps: 786-18), berets, sun helmets, uniform headwear, bridal and hat veils, children's headwear.
Exclude athletic protective headgear (832-69), fur hats (788-09), safety helmets (788-76), veils except bridal and hat veils (789-99).

786 - 70)

786 - 74)

786 - 76)

786 - 79)

Exclude work and special purpose gloves and mittens (786-83 to -89), and athletic gloves (832-69).

786 - 80 Include fur-lined gloves with leather exterior.
Exclude textile gloves with leather palm (786-70, -74, -76, -79), work gloves (786-89), fur gloves, fur exterior (788-09), athletic gloves (832-69).

786 - 83 Include disposable plastic gloves and other special purpose plastic gloves.
Exclude textile gloves with plastic palm (786-70, -74, -76, -79).

786 - 85 Include all rubber or rubberized gloves even if for work or special purpose.

786 - 89 Exclude asbestos and other safety gloves (788-99), rubber gloves (786-85).

788 - 09 Include i.a. fur gloves and fur hats.

788 - 76 Include car racing and motorcycle helmets.
Exclude athletic protective headgear (832-69), toy helmets (837-89).

788 - 99 Include ecclesiastical vestments; diving suits; theatrical and masquerade costumes; electrically heated clothing; safety clothing such as X-ray operators gloves and clothing, welders safety jackets and overalls, fire-fighters suits (heat-resistant), etc.; specialized work clothing of heavy rubberized fabrics such as commercial fishermen's suits, miners' suits, etc.
Exclude i.a. safety belts (automobile: 589-99; other: 720-39).

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>APPAREL ACCESSORIES -</u>						
789 - 02	Handkerchiefs, cotton	Doz.	52310-1		Jan/61	3990
789 - 04	Handkerchiefs, textile n.e.s.	Doz.	54320-1	55301-1	Jan/61	3991
789 - 12	Neckties	Doz.	53305-1 55303-1	56300-1 56805-1	Jan/67	789-99*
789 - 21	Foundation garments	Doz.	52305-1 54305-1	56300-1 56805-1	Jan/61	3992
789 - 52	Women's handbags and purses	Doz.	62300-1	62305-1	Jan/62	3995
789 - 59	Billfolds, wallets and coin purses	Doz.	62300-1		Jan/62	3996
789 - 75	Umbrellas, parasols and parts	Doz.	62900-1 80205-1	80210-1	Jan/61	3994
789 - 85	Watch straps	-	56300-1	61300-1	Jan/67	789-99*
789 - 99	Apparel accessories n.e.s.	-	51125-1 52305-1 56300-1	57800-1 62300-1 62800-1	Jan/67	789-99*
<u>BOOTS AND SHOES</u>						
791 - 01	Boots and shoes, work, men's and boys', leather...	Pair	61105-1		Jan/72	790-03*
791 - 03	Boots and shoes, dress and casual, men's and boys', leather	Pair	61105-1		Jan/72	790-03*
791 - 05	Boots and shoes, work, men's and boys' n.e.s. ...	Pair	61105-1		Jan/72	790-13*
791 - 07	Boots and shoes, dress and casual, men's and boys' n.e.s.	Pair	61105-1		Jan/72	790-13*
791 - 51	Boots and shoes, dress and casual, women's and girls', leather, cemented	Pair	61105-1		Jan/72	790-05*
791 - 53	Boots and shoes, dress and casual, women's and girls', leather n.e.s.	Pair	61105-1		Jan/72	790-05*
791 - 55	Boots and shoes, dress and casual, women's and girls', cemented n.e.s.	Pair	61105-1		Jan/72	790-15*
791 - 57	Boots and shoes, dress and casual, women's and girls' n.e.s.	Pair	61105-1		Jan/72	790-15*
791 - 72	Boots and shoes, children's and infants', leather	Pair	61105-1		Jan/71	790-07
791 - 79	Boots and shoes, children's and infants' n.e.s...	Pair	61105-1		Jan/71	790-17
<u>SANDALS</u>						
792 - 02	Sandals, men's and boys', except beach type	Pair	61105-1		Jan/71	790-23
792 - 51	Sandals, women's and girls', leather, cemented, except beach type	Pair	61105-1		Jan/72	790-25*
792 - 53	Sandals, women's and girls', leather n.e.s., except beach type	Pair	61105-1		Jan/72	790-25*
792 - 55	Sandals, women's and girls', plastic, except beach type	Pair	61105-1		Jan/72	790-25*
792 - 57	Sandals, women's and girls' n.e.s., except beach type	Pair	61105-1		Jan/72	790-25*
792 - 71	Sandals, children's and infants', except beach type	Pair	61105-1		Jan/71	790-27
792 - 90	Sandals, beach type	Pair	61105-1		Jan/71	790-29
<u>SLIPPERS AND HOUSE FOOTWEAR</u>						
793 - 90	Slippers and house footwear	Pair	61105-1	61110-1	Jan/62	790-39

Jan. 1, 1974

789 - 04 Exclude paper handkerchiefs (789-99).

789 - 12 Include bow ties.
Exclude tie and handkerchief sets (789-99).

789 - 21 Exclude garter belts and sanitary belts (789-99).

789 - 75 Exclude garden umbrellas (740-32), metal ribs, rods and stretchers for garden umbrellas (469-99).

789 - 85 Exclude metal watch bracelets (810-17 or -27).

789 - 99 Include i.a. handkerchiefs and facial tissues of paper, belts, shoe and similar laces, neckerchiefs, suspenders, braces and garters, diapers, veils (except hat veils: 786-49), ear muffs, bibs, hand fans, walking sticks and canes, armbands, key, ticket or card cases.
Exclude i.a. safety belts (automobile: 589-99; other: 720-39).

Div. 79 Children's and infants sizes are in the range from 00 to 12.

791 - 01) Include only boots and shoes with leather uppers, regardless
) of sole and heel composition.

791 - 03) Exclude sandals (792-02) and cowboy boots (798-91).

791 - 05 Include garagemen's or mechanics' vinyl oxfords or boots.
Exclude rubber workmen's boots and similar waterproof rubber footwear (794-81),
waterproof plastic footwear (794-83).

791 - 51) Include only boots and shoes with leather uppers, regardless of
) sole and heel composition.

791 - 53) Exclude sandals (792-51 and 792-53) and cowboy boots (798-91).

791 - 72 Include only boots and shoes with leather uppers, regardless of
sole and heel composition.

Exclude sandals (792-71) and cowboy boots (798-91).

792 - 90 Include thongs, zori sandals and similar beach type sandals.
Exclude i.a. leather and vinyl sandals (792-02, -51, -53, -55, -57 and -71)
and wooden sandals (798-96).

793 - 90 Include slipper-sox.

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>RUBBER AND PLASTIC WATERPROOF FOOTWEAR -</u>						
794 - 80	Snowmobile boots	Pair	61105-1	61700-1	Jan/73	794-81*
794 - 81	Waterproof rubber footwear n.e.s.	Pair	61105-1	61700-1	Jan/73	794-81*
794 - 83	Waterproof plastic footwear	Pair	61105-1		Jan/61	790-43
<u>OTHER FOOTWEAR -</u>						
798 - 91	Cowboy boots	Pair	61105-1		Jan/71	790-59
798 - 93	Ski boots	Pair	61105-1		Jan/68	790-81
798 - 95	Athletic footwear n.e.s.	Pair	61105-1		Jan/71	790-89
798 - 96	Wooden footwear	Pair	61105-1		Jan/71	790-91
798 - 97	Utility footwear, fabric tops	Pair	61105-1	61110-1	Jan/62	790-46
798 - 99	Footwear n.e.s.	Pair	61105-1 61110-1	61700-1	Jan/72	790-49 790-99
<u>TOILETRIES, CLEANING PREPARATIONS AND HOUSEHOLD CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES-</u>						
800 - 19	Perfumes, toilet waters and colognes	-	16001-1 16002-1	16101-1 16102-1	Jan/62	8231
800 - 49	Toilet preparations and cosmetics n.e.s.	-	16101-1 16102-1 22800-1	23400-1 23405-1 93819-1	Jan/62	8233
800 - 61	Toilet soap	Lb.	22800-1	23000-1	Jan/62	8241
800 - 63	Soap powders and flakes	Lb.	22800-1	22900-1	Jan/62	8242
800 - 65	Liquid soap	Lb.	22800-1		Jan/62	8243
800 - 67	Soap n.e.s.	Lb.	22700-1 22800-1	22900-1	Jan/62	8244
800 - 68	Detergents, powder or liquid	Lb.	22800-1 93402-1	93819-1	Jan/62	8245
800 - 73	Washing and cleaning preparations n.e.s.	-	22800-1 25200-1	93402-1 93819-1	Jan/62	8246
800 - 77	Boot and shoe polishes and dressings	-	25200-1	71100-1	Jan/62	8247
800 - 79	Polishes, waxes and related preparations n.e.s.	-	25200-1 25200-2	71100-1 93819-1	Jan/62	8248
800 - 89	Household chemical specialties n.e.s.	-	71100-1 93209-1 93402-1	93811-1 93811-2 93819-1	Jan/62	8249

- 794 - Include felt liners for footwear when included in equal quantity in shipments of footwear in which to be used; disregard quantity and include volume with that of the particular type of footwear concerned.
- 794 - 80 Exclude felt liners for boots and shoes if shipped separately (798-99).
- 794 - 81 Include rubber waders, overshoes and galoshes of rubber or of rubber with cloth uppers, leather top and rubber bottom boots, rubber workmen's boots.
- 798 - 91 Exclude children's imitation cowboy boots, leather (791-72), rubber (794-81) and plastic (794-83), snowmobile boots (794-80).
- 798 - 95 Exclude utility footwear, fabric tops (798-97), even when described as basketball and tennis boots and shoes etc.
- 798 - 96 Include clogs, "sabot", and wooden sandals.
- 798 - 97 Include footwear with rubber soles bonded to fabric uppers, i.a. basketball shoes, running shoes, sneakers, tennis shoes etc.
Exclude house footwear (793-90), waterproof footwear (794-81 or -83).
- 798 - 99 Include i.a. orthopaedic and safety footwear, felt boots, disposable slippers, rope-soled shoes, moccasins, scuffs, pacs, bathing shoes and similar footwear of rubber or plastic materials.
Exclude moccasin type house slippers which are often called moccasins (793-90), basketball and tennis boots and shoes (798-97), ski boots (798-93) and athletic footwear n.e.s. (798-95)
- 800 - 67 Exclude shaving soap (800-49).
- 800 - 73 Include household and car shampoos (cleaners), except personal (800-49).
Exclude industrial metal cleaning compounds (429-52), household bleaching compounds (800-89).
- 800 - 89 Include i.a. household deodorants (but not personal: 800-49), household disinfectants, drain pipe cleaners, household dyes (packaged), fly papers, javelle water, laundry blueing, moth balls, sulphur candles and wicks.

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>JEWELLERY AND SILVERWARE -</u>						
810 - 17	Jewellery of precious metals or otherwise valuable	-	36200-1 64700-1	65100-1 69105-1	Jan/64	9065* 9244* 9073*
810 - 22	Rosaries, crosses and other religious costume jewellery	-	69105-1		Jan/64	9244*
810 - 27	Costume jewellery n.e.s.	-	36215-1 44603-1	64700-1 65100-1	Jan/64	9065* 9073*
810 - 33	Pearls, strung or pierced, except necklaces	-	64800-1		Jan/64	9262*
810 - 49	Silverware and goldware n.e.s.	-	36200-1 36210-1	36505-1 69105-1	Jan/66	469-28* 810-49
<u>WATCHES AND CLOCKS -</u>						
820 - 04	Wrist watches	No.	36600-1 36605-1	36700-1	Jan/68	820-08*
820 - 08	Watches n.e.s.	No.	36600-1 36605-1	36700-1	Jan/68	820-08*
820 - 12	Watch cases and parts	-	36700-1		(1919)	6136
820 - 15	Watch movements	No.	36605-1		Jan/66	820-14 820-16
820 - 18	Parts of watches n.e.s.	-	36610-1	93907-1	(1919)	6138
820 - 21	Electric clocks	No.	36800-1		Jan/64	6131* 6135*
820 - 22	Travel alarm clocks	No.	36800-1		Jan/67	820-23*
820 - 23	Alarm clocks n.e.s.	No.	36800-1		Jan/67	820-23*
820 - 25	Clocks n.e.s.	No.	36800-1 36800-2	95002-1	Jan/64	6131*
820 - 27	Clock movements and clockwork mechanisms.....	No.	36800-1		Jan/71	820-27*
820 - 28	Parts of clocks and clockwork mechanisms n.e.s....	-	36900-1 44603-1	93907-1 95002-1	Jan/71	820-27* 820-28
820 - 89	Chronometers and special time recorders and parts	No.	36600-1 36800-1 44524-1	44532-1 69605-1	Jan/64	6131* 6156* 6133* 6170* 6134 6171*

- 810 - 17 Include only articles for personal adornment.
Exclude i.a. cigarette boxes, ash trays, toilet articles, trophies, trays, etc. of precious metal (810-49; S.C.C. class 811-90 is included in M.C.C. 810-49).
- 810 - 22 Exclude these articles if of precious metal or containing precious stones (810-17).
- 810 - 27 Exclude watch bracelets of precious metal (810-17).
- 810 - 33 Include both natural and cultured pearls.
Exclude pearls not pierced (478-25), pearl necklaces (810-17), artificial or simulated pearls (not strung 478-25; made-up articles 810-27).
- 810 - 49 Include jewellers' findings of precious metals.
Exclude metal parts for jewellery if of any base metal (469-28).
- 820 - 12) Exclude cases and movements imported on the same entry in the same number (code cases and movements as separate lines to class 820-04 or 820-08, with no quantity shown for cases).
- 820 - 15)
- 820 - 21 Exclude clocks for vehicles (820-25), secondary clocks for electric time systems (820-89).
- 820 - 23 Exclude electric alarm clocks (820-21).
- 820 - 27 Exclude clock cases (820-28).
- 820 - 89 Code quantity for both master and secondary clocks for electric time systems.

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
SPORTING AND RECREATION EQUIPMENT -						
832 - 15	Billiard equipment and parts	-	51805-1		Jan/64	7243* 9002 9001*
832 - 24	Golf balls	Doz.	51100-1		Apr/25	1707
832 - 25	Golf clubs and finished parts	-	51100-1	51103-1	Jan/64	9014*
832 - 26	Other golf equipment and parts	-	43910-1 44603-1 51100-1	62200-1 62300-1 93907-1	Jan/64	2241* 9087* 9000* 9168* 9014*
832 - 37	Skis	Pair	51110-1		Jan/64	4154*
832 - 38	Ski bindings and fittings	-	51115-1		Jan/73	832-39*
832 - 39	Skiing equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	32700-1 51115-1	51120-1	Jan/73	832-39*
832 - 43	Tennis balls	Doz.	51100-1		Apr/35	9004
832 - 47	Tennis and badminton equipment and parts n.e.s...	-	51100-1 51100-7 54305-1	56300-1 63400-1 71100-1	Jan/66	832-46 832-47
832 - 62	Balls for sports and games n.e.s.	-	51100-1	51105-1	Jan/64	9005*
832 - 69	Gloves and protective headgear, athletic n.e.s...	-	56830-1 56910-1	93907-1	Jan/64	9000*
832 - 80	Underwater diving and swimming equipment and parts (except diving suits).....	-	36215-1 44603-1	61800-1 93907-1	Jan/71	832-89*
832 - 81	Gymnasium, exercising and health studio equipment and parts	-	36215-1 42700-1	44603-1	Jan/71	832-89*
832 - 82	Ice hockey equipment and parts (except gloves and protective headgear)	-	45005-1 50603-1	61800-1	Jan/71	832-89*
832 - 84	Fishing rods and parts	No.	44034-1	93901-81	(1919)	9013
832 - 85	Fishing tackle and parts n.e.s.,for sportsmen's use	-	44034-1 44034-2	44603-1 93907-1	Jan/64	5714* 9019
832 - 87	Swimming and wading pools, for above ground use..	-	35400-1 44603-1	93907-1	Jan/71	832-89*
832 - 88	Hunting equipment (except firearms and ammunition) and parts	-	35400-1 44100-1	44603-1 93907-1	Jan/64	5714* 9007 6015*
832 - 89	Sporting and recreation equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1 44603-1 50600-1	51100-1 71100-1 93907-1	Jan/72	832-55 832-89
832 - 92	Coin operated amusement machines and parts	No.	42700-1	51800-1	Jan/64	5576* 9001*
832 - 99	Playground equipment, amusement park equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5576* 5714*

- 832-24 Exclude practice balls (832-26).
- 832-25 Exclude golf club grips (832-26).
- 832-37 Exclude ski blanks (496-99), water skis (832-89), ski fittings (832-38), ski poles unless value included with value of skis (832-39), ski parts (if any: 832-39).
- 832-47 Exclude table tennis equipment (832-89).
- 832-62 Exclude children's play balls (837-89), billiard balls (832-15), golf balls (832-24), golf practice balls (832-26), tennis balls (832-43), table tennis balls (832-89).
- 832-69 Exclude golf gloves (832-26), ski gloves (786-).
- 832-80 Exclude diving suits (788-99).
- 832-82 Include ice skates with boots attached.
Exclude gloves and protective headgear (832-69), boots with skates not attached (790-89).
- 832-84 Include fishing rod blanks.
- 832-85 Exclude commercial fishing equipment (529-91), commercial fishing nets (961-51) and fish netting (381-56).
- * 832-87 Include parts and accessories for above the ground swimming and wading pools.
Exclude swimming pool kits for in the ground installation (941-49).
- 832-88 Exclude firearms and ammunition (930-).
- 832-92 Exclude coin control devices, etc. when imported separately (730-40).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>GAMES, TOYS AND CHILDREN'S VEHICLES -</u>						
837 - 01	Playing cards in packs	Pack	19400-1		Jan/62	4297
837 - 09	Games and entertainment equipment n.e.s.	-	19900-1 35200-1 50600-1	51800-1 62410-1 93907-1	Jan/64	4157 * 8450 * 4256 * 9001 * 5714 * 9018 *
837 - 11	Dolls	-	62405-1	62410-1	Apr/19	9009
837 - 15	Dolls' clothing and doll parts	-	44603-1 56300-1	62410-1 93907-1	Jan/64	6116 * 9018 * 8450 *
837 - 16	Stuffed animals	-	62410-1	62410-4	Jan/64	9018 *
837 - 20	Construction toys and parts	-	62410-1 62420-1	62421-1 93907-1	Jan/64	9017 9018 *
837 - 33	Mechanical toys and parts	-	62410-1	62415-1	Jan/64	9016 * 9018 *
837 - 36	Electric toys and parts	-	44516-1 44524-1	62415-1 62425-1	Jan/64	5714 * 9016 * 9018 *
837 - 39	Toy vehicles n.e.s.	-	62410-1	93907-1	Jan/64	9018 *
837 - 42	Model building kits	-	50600-1 62410-1	93907-1	Jan/64	8450 * 9018 *
837 - 48	Toy furniture and household equipment	-	62410-1		Jan/64	9018*
837 - 89	Toys and parts n.e.s.	-	44603-1 50600-1 62410-1	71100-1 93907-1	Jan/64	8450 * 9016 * 9018 *
837 - 92	Tricycles and parts	No.	43900-1 43905-1	61800-1	Jan/45	5664
837 - 99	Children's vehicles and parts n.e.s.	-	43905-1 43930-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5652 * 9164

- 837 - Shipments of toy parts which are not specifically described as to type should be classified to 837-89.
- 837 - 01 Exclude playing cards in sheets (895-32).
- 837 - 20 Include i.a. sets of blocks or bricks (rubber, plastic, etc.), interlocking building sets (wood, plastic, etc.), metal nut-and-bolt assembly building sets, etc.
- 837 - 33 Exclude toy guns (837-89).
- 837 - 36 Include transformers for electric toys.
- 837 - 39 Exclude battery-operated toy vehicles (837-36), clockwork and friction motor vehicles (837-33).
- 837 - 42 Include chiefly kits assembled with glue, etc., to form one model only.
Exclude construction sets which can be put together in many forms and taken apart (837-20).
- 837 - 89 Include rubber tires for toys when type is not specified. If type of toy specified, classify as parts accordingly e.g. TOY MECHANICAL VEHICLE (837-33), TOY ELECTRIC VEHICLES (837-36).
Exclude all air guns and air rifles which fire pellets, even when described on invoice as toys (930-16).
- 837 - 92 Exclude commercial delivery tricycles (611-99), tiring for tricycles (625-39).
- 837 - 99 Include i.a. children's bicycles with wheels under 14" in diameter.
Exclude full-size bicycles (611-08).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>CARPETS, MATS AND OTHER FLOOR COVERING -</u>						
844 - 12	Axminster carpets in rolls	Sq.Yd.	57200-1		Jan/69	844-12 844-62*
844 - 17	Axminster rugs, mats and runners	Sq.Yd.	57200-1		Jan/69	844-22 844-69*
844 - 23	Wilton carpets in rolls	Sq.Yd.	57200-1		Jan/69	844-18 844-62*
844 - 27	Wilton rugs, mats and runners	Sq.Yd.	57200-1		Jan/69	844-28 844-69*
844 - 32	Oriental rugs, genuine	Sq.Yd.	57200-1	57210-1	(1919)	3832
844 - 46	Tapestry and velvet carpets, rugs, mats and runners	Sq.Yd.	57200-1		Jan/69	844-36 844-62* 844-69*
844 - 51	Tufted carpets in rolls, polypropylene	Sq.Yd.	57200-1		Jan/69	844-62*
844 - 53	Tufted carpets in rolls, nylon	Sq.Yd.	57200-1		Jan/69	844-62*
844 - 55	Tufted carpets in rolls n.e.s.	Sq.Yd.	57200-1		Jan/69	844-62*
844 - 59	Tufted rugs, mats and runners	Sq.Yd.	57200-1		Jan/69	844-39* 844-69*
844 - 75	Braided rugs and mats	Sq.Yd.	56300-1	57200-1	Jan/66	844-05
844 - 83	Hemp, jute and sisal mats and matting	Sq.Yd.	57005-1 57005-3	57015-1 57205-1	Jan/62	3883
844 - 85	Coconut fibre and coir mats and matting	Sq.Yd.	57105-1	57110-1	Jan/62	3885
844 - 92	Rubber mats and matting	-	61800-1	61900-1	(1919)	3892
844 - 95	Plastic mats and matting	-	93907-1		Jan/72	844-99*
844 - 99	Carpets, rugs, mats and runners n.e.s.	-	56300-1 57005-1 57005-2	57015-1 57200-1 57305-1	Jan/72	844-99*
<u>CURTAINS AND DRAPERIES -</u>						
845 - 01	Curtains, cotton	Lb.	52305-1		Apr/29	3087
845 - 03	Curtains, man-made textile fibre	Lb.	56300-1	56805-1	Apr/39	3390
845 - 05	Curtains n.e.s.	Lb.	54305-1 56805-1	93907-1	Jan/64	3557 8450*
845 - 10	Draperies and tapestries except rugs	Lb.	52305-1 54305-1 56300-1	69525-1 69526-1 93907-1	Jan/64	3097* 3345* 3180* 3392*

844 - In this classification the terms "carpets in rolls" or "carpets" refer to carpeting which has not been cut to rug sizes (usually over 50' in length). The terms "rugs", "mats" and "runners" refer to carpeting which has been cut to rug sizes or was made in rug sizes (e.g. 3' x 5', 9' x 12'). Note that rugs, mats and runners may be shipped on a roll for convenience in transport. Exclude tiling, flooring and wall covering materials covered by group 494- .

844 - 12)
)
) Include Axminster carpets in rolls and rugs, mats and runners regardless of fibre.
844 - 17)

844 - 23)
)
) Include Wilton carpets in rolls and rugs, mats and runners regardless of fibre.
844 - 27)

844 - 75 Include all braided rugs and mats regardless of fibre. These are often described as "tube mats".

844 - 83 Exclude straw or grass mats (844-99).

844 - 92 Include rubber stair treads, rubber bath mats.
Exclude automobile floor mats (961-27), rubber counter and sink mats (961-29), and sponge rubber carpet undercushion, underlay and underpadding (323-13).

844 - 95 Include vinyl mats, matting and runners.

844 - 99 Include needle punched carpets.
Exclude felt carpet linings (360-89), stair pads (961-59).

845 - Include shower bath curtains.

845 - 05)
)
) Exclude bamboo "curtains" or "draperies" (740-74), bedspread and drapery sets (846-01; count
) quantity as 1 per set).

845 - 10)

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>BEDDING -</u>						
846 - 01	Bedspreads, textile	No.	52305-1 54305-1	56300-1	Jan/61	3577
846 - 33	Blankets of cotton	No.	52305-1		Apr/19	3084
846 - 39	Blankets n.e.s.	No.	53405-1	53405-2	Apr/22	3342
846 - 43	Sheets, bed, cotton	No.	52305-1		Jan/70	846-45*
846 - 45	Sheets, bed n.e.s., except rubber	No.	54305-1 54320-1	56300-1	Jan/70	846-45*
846 - 53	Pillow cases, cotton	No.	52305-1		Jan/70	846-50*
846 - 59	Pillow cases, textile n.e.s.	No.	54305-1 54320-1	56300-1	Jan/70	846-50*
846 - 99	Bedding, textile n.e.s.	-	52305-1	56300-1	Jan/64	1720* 3180* 3094 3392* 3097*
<u>TABLECLOTHS, NAPKINS AND RELATED ARTICLES -</u>						
847 - 11	Tablecloths	Lb.	52305-1 54305-1 54310-1	54320-1 56300-1 93907-1	Jan/64	3088* 3180* 3177* 3392* 3178* 8450*
847 - 15	Table napkins, textile	Lb.	52305-1 54310-1	54320-1 56300-1	Jan/64	3088* 3178*
847 - 20	Table napkins, paper	Lb.	19900-1		Jan/72	847-20*
847 - 28	Table sets	Lb.	52305-1 54305-1	54310-1 54320-1	Jan/64	3088* 3180* 3178* 3392*
847 - 39	Table and dresser covers, scarfs, mats, doilies, napkins and similar articles n.e.s.	Lb.	19900-1 52305-1 54305-1	54320-1 56300-1 93907-1	Jan/72	847-20* 847-39
<u>TOWELS, WASHCLOTHS, BATH MATS AND RELATED ARTICLES -</u>						
848 - 03	Towels, cotton terry	Lb.	52305-1		Jan/69	848-05*
848 - 05	Towels, cotton n.e.s.	Lb.	52305-1		Jan/69	848-05*
848 - 07	Towels, linen	Lb.	54310-1	54320-1	Jan/64	3177* 3178*
848 - 10	Towels n.e.s.	Lb.	19700-1 19900-1	54305-1	Jan/64	3180* 4230* 3392*
848 - 25	Washcloths, towel and washcloth sets, cotton terry	Lb.	52305-1		Jan/72	848-39*
848 - 35	Bath mats and bath mat sets, cotton terry	Lb.	52305-1	57200-1	Jan/72	848-39*
848 - 39	Washcloths, towel and washcloth sets, bath mats and bath mat sets n.e.s., except rubber	Lb.	52305-1 54305-1	56300-1 57200-1	Jan/72	848-39*
<u>OTHER HOUSE FURNISHINGS AND SUPPLIES -</u>						
849 - 09	Furniture covers, textile	-	52305-1	56805-1	Jan/67	849-99*
849 - 16	Cushion covers, textile	-	52305-1 54305-1	56300-1	Jan/67	849-99*
849 - 24	Toilet paper, packaged	Lb.	19700-1		Jan/72	849-99*
849 - 99	House furnishings and supplies n.e.s.	-	19700-1 52305-1 54305-1	56300-1 56805-1 93907-1	Jan/72	849-99*

- 846 - 33)
) Count one pair of blankets as two for quantity.
846 - 39)
846 - 39 Exclude electric blankets (697-71), motor and steamer rugs (961-54).
846 - 45 Exclude rubber bed sheets (961-29), bed sheet and pillow case sets (846-99).
- 846 - 99 Exclude mattresses (740-72), cushions (849-99).
- 847 - 11 Exclude bridge sets, luncheon sets, etc. (847-28).
- 847 - 28 Include only tablecloth and napkin sets described as "sets" or for which only a combined value appears on invoice.
847 - 39 Exclude tablecloths (847-11) which may be described on customs documents as table covers. The table covers to be included here are card table covers, silence cloths (for under-tablecloth use), etc.
- 848 - 03 Include jacquard and beach towels.
848 - 03)
)
to) Include dish towels.
) Exclude dish cloths (849-99), towallette wash-n-dry (961-49).
)
848 - 10)
- 848 - 39 Exclude rubber safety mats and rubber bath mats (844-92)
- 849 - 09 Include slipcovers and throws for couch, chair and sofa, or sets of same.
Exclude mattress covers of textile (846-99), tablecloths (847-11), table and dresser covers (847-39).
849 - 16 Include bolster cases and cushion tops.
Exclude pillow cases (846-53 or -59), pillow covers and pillow protectors of textile (846-99).
849 - 99 Exclude bed pillows (846-99).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class	
<u>KITCHEN UTENSILS, CUTLERY AND TABLEWARE (except silverware) -</u>							
850 - 07	Cooking utensils, aluminum, and parts	-	35400-1	35405-1	Jan/64	6014*	6015*
850 - 11	Cooking utensils, stainless steel, and parts ...	-	43200-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5605*	5714*
850 - 13	Cooking utensils, vitreous enamel, and parts ...	-	43210-1		Jan/64	5604*	
850 - 15	Cooking utensils, glass, and parts	-	32648-1	32657-1	Jan/64	7089*	
850 - 19	Cooking utensils and parts n.e.s.	-	35200-1 36215-1 43200-1	43220-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5605* 5607*	5714* 6082*
850 - 24	Sieves, sifters and colanders (food preparation)	-	35400-1 36215-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5714* 6015*	6082* 8450*
850 - 34	Bread boxes, canisters and cookie jars	-	28800-1 35405-1 36215-1	43200-1 43220-1	Jan/64	5605* 6014*	6082* 8450*
850 - 39	Food preparation and storage utensils n.e.s. ...	-	32648-1 35400-1 43200-1	44603-1 50600-1 93907-1	Jan/64	5605* 6014*	6082* 8450*
850 - 44	Food choppers, cutters and slicers, hand operated and parts	-	44603-1	93907-1	Jan/64	5630* 6082*	8450*
850 - 46	Can openers, hand operated	-	34600-1 36215-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5630* 6077*	6082* 6116*
850 - 49	Kitchen tools and hand operated appliances and parts n.e.s.	-	35400-1 36215-1	44603-1 93907-1	Jan/64	4157* 5630*	6082* 8450*
850 - 52	Table knives, forks and spoons, stainless steel	Doz.	42902-1		Jan/64	5371*	5377*
850 - 59	Kitchen and table cutlery n.e.s.	-	42902-1 42904-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5371* 5377*	5378* 5630*
850 - 62	Tableware, ceramic	-	28700-1 28710-1	28715-1 28800-1	Jan/66	850-61 850-62	
850 - 63	Tumblers and stemware, glass or crystal	-	32603-1 32606-1	32612-1	Jan/64	7079* 7083*	7127*
850 - 64	Tableware, glass n.e.s.	-	32603-1 32606-1	32612-1 32648-1	Jan/64	7079* 7082*	7083* 7089*
850 - 66	Tableware, paper	-	19900-1		Jan/64	4254*	
850 - 68	Tableware, plastic	-	93907-1		Jan/64	8450*	
850 - 69	Tableware n.e.s.	-	36215-1 43200-1	50600-1	Jan/64	4157* 4158*	5605* 6082*

- 850 - 07 to - 19 Include i.a. pots and pans for cooking food, tea kettles (except electric: 661-89).
 Exclude i.a. sets of kitchen tools (850-49), teapots (850-62, -64, -69), bowls (850-39),
 wooden and plastic handles and knobs (339-19 or 425-62), baking pans for
 commercial bakeries (528-19).
- 850 - 34 Include canister sets even when these sets include step-on garbage cans.
 Exclude step-on garbage cans imported separately (867-16).
- 850 - 39 Include bowls and sets of bowls unless china or porcelain (850-62) or ornamental (867-28 to -32).
- 850 - 44 Include hand-operated mincers, french fry cutters.
 Exclude cutlery (850-59).
- 850 - 49 Exclude electric kitchen tools and appliances (697-).
- 850 - 52 To determine quantity for sets count number of dozen pieces: e.g. 1 dozen five piece sets equals
 5 dozen pieces (code 5 as quantity).
 Exclude cutlery blanks (469-10).
- 850 - 59 Exclude cutlery blanks (469-10).
- 850 - 62 Exclude articles whose usefulness is clearly subordinate to their ornamental character i.e. art and
to - 69 decorative ware e.g. vases, flower bowls, figurines (867-28 to -32) ash trays (866-40).
850 - 62 Include aluminum covers for teapots if imported with teapots, unfinished tableware to be decorated
 and glazed in Canada.
850 - 63 Include all sizes of glasses, whether or not with stems.
 Exclude blanks and unfinished articles for cutting, mounting or plating (473-62).
- 850 - 64 Exclude blanks and unfinished articles for cutting, mounting or plating (473-62).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>DOMESTIC SEWING MACHINES -</u>						
862 - 09	Sewing machines, domestic	No.	41525-1		Jan/55	5445
862 - 12	Attachments for domestic sewing machines	-	41530-1		Jan/55	5446
862 - 16	Parts of domestic sewing machines	-	41525-1	41527-1	(1919)	5447
862 - 19	Needles for domestic sewing machines	M.	45110-1		Jan/64	5402*
<u>LUGGAGE -</u>						
864 - 04	Suitcases and travelling bags	No.	62200-1	62300-1	Jan/64	9077* 9087*
864 - 99	Luggage n.e.s.	No.	62200-1	62300-1	Jan/64	9067* 9087* 9077*
<u>TOILET BRUSHES AND ARTICLES (EXCEPT SILVER PLATED TOILETWARE) -</u>						
865 - 04	Tooth brushes	Doz.	65300-1		Apr/28	9023
865 - 20	Toilet and cosmetic brushes n.e.s.	-	65300-1		(1919)	9024
865 - 32	Combs	-	65200-1		(1919)	9069
865 - 36	Hairpins, bobby pins and similar hairdressing accessories	-	36215-1 45116-1	56300-1 93907-1	Jan/64	3392* 6077* 5403* 8450* 6015*
865 - 49	Toilet and dresser articles and sets and parts n.e.s.	-	36215-1 62300-1	71100-1 93907-1	Jan/64	6035* 9067* 7085* 9077* 8450* 9086*

Jan. 1, 1974

862 - 09 Include sewing machine heads, domestic (code number and value).

862 - 16 Include cases for portable sewing machines.

862 - 19 Exclude needles for industrial sewing machines (527-60).

864 - 04 Include in general those items described or referred to as flight bags (other than those imported by airlines or of the type imported by airlines (864-), pullman, short trip, two-suiter, train set, vanity, wardrobe, weekend etc.
Exclude kit bags and beach bags (864-99).

865 - 04 Exclude electric tooth brushes (697-99).

865 - 36 Include hair nets, hair curlers, and barrettes.
Exclude hair ornaments (usually 810-27).

865 - 49 Exclude manicure sets (758-66).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>MATCHES AND SMOKERS' SUPPLIES (except tobacco and jewellery) -</u>						
866 - 04	Book matches	-	19900-2		Jan/56	4260
866 - 08	Matches except book matches	-	50600-1	50600-2	Jan/64	4152 9271*
866 - 12	Smokers' pipes	Doz.	65605-1		Jan/68	866-40*
866 - 25	Cigarette lighters and lighter-case combinations, butane fuel	Doz.	36215-1	36220-1	Jan/67	866-26*
866 - 26	Cigarette lighters and lighter-case combinations n.e.s.	Doz.	36215-1	36220-1	Jan/67	866-26*
866 - 27	Parts of cigarette lighters and lighter-case combinations	-	35245-1	36215-1	Jan/64	5714* 6035* 6015* 6082*
866 - 32	Cigarette-paper books and tubes	-	19920-1		Apr/22	4215
866 - 40	Smokers' accessories n.e.s.	-	27502-1 28800-1	32615-1 36215-1	Jan/68	866-40*
<u>MISCELLANEOUS HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT -</u>						
867 - 12	Trays	-	35400-1 36215-1 43200-1	44603-1 93907-1	Jan/64	4158* 5714* 5605* 8450*
867 - 16	Household baskets, boxes, cans and bags n.e.s.	-	44603-1 62200-1	62300-1 93907-1	Jan/64	5605* 9067* 5714* 9077* 8450* 9243
867 - 20	Curtain and drapery poles, rods, cranes and decorative accessories	-	35400-1 36215-1 44603-1	50600-1 93907-1	Jan/64	5422* 6077* 5714* 8450*
867 - 24	Fireplace fixtures, equipment and parts	-	35200-1 36215-1 44300-1	44524-1 44603-1 51700-1	Jan/64	5714* 6035* 5958*
867 - 28	Art and decorative ware, china and porcelain .	-	28800-1 62400-1	62430-1	Jan/64	7043 9255* 9184*
867 - 30	Art and decorative ware, glass, including cut glass	-	32603-1 32606-1	32612-1 32615-1	Jan/64	7083* 7127*
867 - 32	Art and decorative ware, other, except silverware	-	28800-1 35200-1 62400-1	62430-1 69105-1 93907-1	Jan/64	7047* 9184* 8450* 9244* 9183* 9255*
867 - 39	Wardrobe accessories, including garment bags and covers	-	36215-1 44603-1	50600-1 93907-1	Jan/64	4157* 8450* 5714* 9221* 6082*
867 - 90	Baby carriages, strollers, sulkies and go-carts, and parts	No.	43930-1		(1919)	9163
867 - 92	Cages, animal and bird, and parts	-	44603-1 46800-1	69605-1	Jan/64	6227 8450*
867 - 99	Household and personal equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	32603-1 36215-1 44603-1	50600-1 71100-1 93907-1	Jan/64	4157* 7082* 5714* 8450*

866 - 08 Include wax matches.

866 - 25) Exclude cigarette lighters for automobiles (589-), lighters of precious metal or jewelled (810-49),
) cigarette cases without lighters (866-40).
866 - 26)

867 - 12 Exclude tableware-type trays (china: 850-62; cut glass: 850-64; silver: 810-49), ash trays (866-40),
 trays for packaging (950-).

867 - 16 Include i.a. garbage bags, shopping bags.
 Exclude i.a. vacuum cleaner bags (692-19), garment bags and covers (867-39).

867 - 24 Include i.a. andirons, fire baskets, fire screens, fireplace sets, Heatilator (TN) fireplace
 units and similar equipment.
 Exclude electric fireplace units (653-89).

867 - 28) Include decorative bowls, figurines, vases, wall plaques and similar ornaments.
) Exclude tableware (850- or 810-49), candlesticks (949-66 or 810-49), paintings, sculptures and
867 - 30) antiques (946-).
)
)
867 - 32)

867 - 39 Exclude dry cleaner type garment bags (paper, 950-49; plastic, 950-79).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS -</u>						
871 - 20	Blood and blood fractions	-	20605-1	20615-1	Jan/64	8075* 9242* 8415*
871 - 34	Cortical hormones	-	22001-1	92939-1	Jan/64	8074* 8415* 8075*
871 - 60	Sex hormones	-	22001-1	92939-1	Jan/64	8074* 8415*
871 - 65	Bacteriological products (sera, vaccines) for human use n.e.s.	-	20605-1 22001-1	69605-1	Jan/64	8074* 9242* 8075*
871 - 99	Biological products for human use n.e.s.	-	20605-1 22001-1 69605-1	92939-1 92940-1	Jan/64	8074* 8415* 9242*
<u>ANTIBIOTICS AND PREPARATIONS -</u>						
872 - 23	Penicillin	-	22001-1	92944-1	Jan/64	8083*
872 - 51	Streptomycin and dihydrostreptomycin	Kg.	92944-1		Jan/64	8084*
872 - 99	Antibiotics n.e.s.	-	22001-1 92944-1	92944-4	Jan/64	8086*
<u>VITAMINS -</u>						
874 - 05	Ascorbic acid (vitamin C) and salts	-	92938-1		Jan/44	8024
874 - 22	Niacin (nicotinic acid) and niacinamide (nicotinamide)	-	21950-1	92938-1	Jan/64	8010 8415*
874 - 25	Riboflavin (vitamin B-2)	-	21940-1 21950-1	92938-1	Jan/66	874-25 878-89*
874 - 35	Vitamin A	-	92938-1		Jan/64	8415*
874 - 48	Vitamin B-12	-	22001-1	92938-1	Jan/64	8074* 8415*
874 - 55	Vitamin E, tocopherol	-	21950-1	92938-1	Jan/64	8415*
874 - 99	Vitamins and preparations n.e.s.	-	22001-1	92938-1	Jan/64	8074* 8319* 8075* 8415*

871 - Exclude veterinary bacteriological and biological products (878-).

871 - 65 Exclude blood grouping serum (871-99).

872 - Include pure forms of antibiotics even if identified as "animal grade" and also formulations of the specified antibiotics for human use.
Exclude antibiotic preparations clearly identified as veterinary preparations (878-14) or prepared feed supplements (878-89).

872 - 99 Include combinations of penicillin or streptomycin with other antibiotics or with other drugs.

874- Include pure forms of vitamins even if identified as "animal grade" and also formulations of vitamins for human use.
Exclude vitamin preparations clearly identified as prepared feed supplements (878-89).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>VETERINARY MEDICINES AND FEED SUPPLEMENTS -</u>						
878 - 12	Veterinary biological products (sera, vaccines)	-	20610-1		Jan/64	9242*
878 - 14	Veterinary antibiotic preparations	-	22001-1 71100-1	92944-1	Jan/64	8083* 8086* 8084*
878 - 49	Veterinary medicines n.e.s.	-	21950-1	22001-1	Jan/64	8074* 8085* 8075* 8415*
* 878 - 89	Antibiotics and vitamins for use in feed supplements	-	71100-1	92938-1	Jan/66	878-89*
* 878 - 99	Other veterinary medicines, for use in feed supplements.....	-	21950-1	22001-1	Jan/66	878-93 878-99
<u>OTHER MEDICINAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS -</u>						
879 - 30	Narcotics	Oz.	22001-1 22100-1	22200-1 92942-1	Jan/64	8053 8056 8054
879 - 50	Sulfonamides and their salts	-	22001-1 22001-2	92936-1	Jan/64	8085* 8415*
879 - 60	Barbiturates and amphetamines	-	22001-1 92922-1	92925-1	Jan/64	8074* 8415* 8366*
879 - 72	Caffeine and salts	Lb.	92942-1	92942-4	Apr/19	8052
879 - 91	Fish liver and visceral oils, pharmaceutical grade	-	26505-1 26510-1	26515-1 83000-1	Jan/64	2294* 2300
879 - 93	Papain	-	92940-2		(1919)	8079
879 - 99	Medicinal and pharmaceutical products n.e.s. ..	-	20625-1 22001-1 92942-1 to -3	92941-1	Jan/64	8074* 9238* 8075* 8415*

878 - Exclude pure forms of antibiotics (872-) and pure forms of vitamins (874-).

* 878 - 89 Exclude antibiotics and vitamins on a feed carrier (157-99).

* 878 - 99 Exclude feed supplements on a feed carrier (157-99).

879 - Exclude veterinary medicines (878-).

879 - 30 Include i.a. cocaine, codeine, morphine, opium, ethylmorphine, narceine and their derivatives.
Exclude preparations containing less than 1/9 of a grain by dose of narcotics (usually 879-99).

879 - 50 Exclude sulfonamides combined with antibiotics (872-99).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>SURGICAL AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES -</u> (including veterinary and hospital)						
881 - 13	Bandages, surgical gauze, absorbent cotton and dressings	-	22001-1 23600-1 52202-1	52305-1 54305-1 93907-1	Jan/70	880-10 880-19*
881 - 20	Sutures, suture needles and sutures with needles	-	47600-1	47615-1	Jan/64	880-12
881 - 31	Blood handling, analysing, collecting and processing supplies	-	20630-1	93907-1	Jan/72	881-97* 881-99*
881 - 41	Urinary and ostomy appliances, supplies and parts	-	47810-1		Jan/72	881-97* 881-99* 885-99*
881 - 51	Catheters, bougies, drains and sondes	-	47600-1	69605-1	Jan/72	706-31* 881-97*
881 - 71	Hospital supplies of chemical origin	-	22001-1 71100-1	93819-1	Jan/72	881-99*
881 - 81	Surgical implants	-	47600-1	47810-1	Jan/71	881-99*
881 - 94	Disposable syringes, syringe needles and parts...	-	47600-1 47900-1	69605-1 93907-1	Jan/70	880-19*
881 - 97	Disposable medical and surgical instruments and kits n.e.s.	-	47600-1 47605-1	71100-1 93907-1	Jan/72	881-97*
881 - 99	Medical, surgical and hospital supplies n.e.s. ..	-	19900-1 47600-1 47605-1	47900-1 69605-1 93907-1	Jan/72	881-99*
<u>DENTAL SUPPLIES -</u>						
882 - 04	Artificial teeth, dentures and parts	-	68800-1		(1919)	880-24
882 - 99	Dental supplies n.e.s.	-	35900-1 36500-1 47600-1	71100-1 93819-1 93907-1	Jan/64	880-27
<u>OPHTHALMIC GOODS -</u>						
883 - 12	Spectacle and eyeglass frames	No.	32800-1		Jan/64	880-32
883 - 14	Sunglasses, complete with lenses	No.	32700-1		Jan/72	883-16*
883 - 16	Spectacles and eyeglasses complete with lenses n.e.s.	No.	32700-1		Jan/72	883-16*
883 - 19	Parts for spectacle and eyeglass frames	-	32800-1	32805-1	Jan/64	880-34
883 - 99	Ophthalmic goods n.e.s.	-	32615-1 32618-1 32700-1	32705-1 62300-1 93907-1	Jan/64	880-39
<u>HEARING AIDS -</u>						
884 - 99	Hearing aids and parts	-	48200-1	48205-1	Jan/49	880-49
<u>ORTHOPAEDIC APPLIANCES -</u>						
885 - 52	Artificial limbs (prosthetic) and parts	-	47805-1		(1919)	880-52
885 - 54	Elastic hosiery	No.	56821-1		Jan/61	880-54
885 - 71	Wheel chairs, invalid chairs and parts	No.	47825-1	47826-1	Jan/72	611-99*
885 - 99	Orthopaedic appliances and parts n.e.s.	-	47805-1 47810-1 47820-1	47825-1 47830-1 47835-1	Jan/72	885-99*

Div. 88 See MO-5-88 January 1, 1970.

881 - 20 Include sutures which may be described as "surgical gut".

881 - 51 Exclude catheters for use with pacemakers (706-09).

881 - 81 Exclude pacemakers (706-09).

882 - 04 Include artificial teeth, mounted.

882 - 99 Include dental gold.

883 - 12 Include frames for sunglasses.

883 - 16 Exclude hearing aid-glasses combination(884-99), sunglasses (883-14).

883 - 99 Include semi-finished ophthalmic lenses and sunglass lenses.
Exclude lens blanks (glass 473-77: plastic 425-99).

884 - 99 Exclude batteries for hearing aids (693-52).

885 - 54 Exclude women's and girls' Supp. (support) hose (785-35).

885 - 99 Exclude orthopaedic footwear (798-99).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES AND PERIODICALS -</u>						
891 - 04	Newspaper supplements, sections and printed parts	-	18305-1	18310-1	Sept/31	4266
891 - 08	Newspapers, unbound n.e.s.	-	18400-1		Jan/64	4267*
891 - 29	Magazines and periodicals n.e.s.	-	17000-1 17100-1 17200-1	18400-1 18405-1 69605-1	Jan/64	4267* 4310* 4311*
<u>BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS -</u>						
893 - 04	Religious books and pamphlets	-	17000-1 17200-1	17210-1	Jan/64	4301* 4307*
893 - 25	Books and pamphlets published by any government abroad, the United Nations or N.A.T.O.	-	17200-1 70805-1	70810-1	Jan/64	4308*
893 - 29	Dictionaries, encyclopaedias and atlases	-	17000-1 17100-1 17200-1	17305-1 17315-1	Jan/64	4305* 4307* 4310*
893 - 41	Books and pamphlets n.e.s. in any other than the English language	-	17000-1 17200-1 17305-1	17315-1 17325-1 17335-1	Jan/66	893-33* 893-37* 893-41
893 - 45	Novels and works of fiction n.e.s.	-	16900-1 17100-1 17305-1	17315-1 17335-1	Jan/66	893-33* 893-37* 893-45
893 - 49	Books and pamphlets n.e.s.	-	17100-1 17200-1 17305-1	17310-1 17315-1 17325-1	Jan/66	893-33* 893-37* 893-49*
<u>MAPS, PICTURES, GREETING CARDS AND MUSIC -</u>						
894 - 03	Globes, geographical, topographical and astronomical, and parts	No.	69700-1		(1919)	9139
894 - 09	Charts and maps	-	18030-1 18100-1	69605-1 69615-1	Jan/64	4262* 4263*
894 - 17	Photographs	-	18000-1	18020-1	Jan/64	4268
894 - 24	Greeting cards	-	18105-1		Jan/62	4299
894 - 32	Pictorial post cards	-	18105-1		Jan/62	4300
894 - 39	Picture reproductions n.e.s.	-	17200-1 17210-1	18000-1 18020-1	Jan/64	4269* 4301*
894 - 40	Music, printed	-	17200-1	18200-1	Apr/19	4265
894 - 90	Children's picture books	-	17100-1	18000-1	Jan/64	4269*

- 891 - 29 Include weeklies (except newspapers), monthlies, quarterlies, etc.
Exclude annual publications (893-), periodicals published by governments, the United Nations or N.A.T.O. (893-25), Readers' Digest condensed books (893-45 or -49).
- 893 - Badly mixed invoices should be coded according to their principal constituent.
- 893 - 04 Include i.a. Torah scrolls.
Exclude periodicals (891-29), novels (893-41 or -45), textbooks (893-41 to -49), religious pictures (894-39).
- 893 - 41 Exclude books covered by classes 893-04 to -29.
- 893 - 45 Exclude all works of fiction in languages other than English (893-41).
- 893 - 49 Include i.a. cook books, do-it-yourself books, telephone books and other directories if in English.
Exclude all books in languages other than English (893-04 to -41), periodicals (891-29 or 893-25), works of fiction (893-41 or -45), trade catalogues, freight rates, etc. (895-99), children's picture books and cut-out-books (894-90).
- 894 - 09 Include anatomical, astronomical, geographical, history, hydrographic, marine or nautical, medical, photographic survey, record, relief, road, schematic, topographical and wall maps and charts.
Exclude atlases (893-29).
- 894 - 24 Include greeting card blanks.
Exclude chromos for greeting cards (894-39).
- 894 - 39 Include religious pictures.
Exclude Sunday school pamphlets, etc. (893-04).
- 894 - 90 Include colouring books, cut-out books.

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>OTHER PRINTED MATTER -</u>						
895 - 20	Labels, tags and wrappers of paper	-	17900-1 18100-1	19900-1	Jan/64	4252* 4295* 4292*
895 - 24	Blueprints, plans and designs	-	18000-1 18020-1 18025-1	18030-1 69510-1	Jan/64	4263* 4269*
895 - 28	Decalcomania transfers	-	18010-1	18015-1	Jan/53	4272
895 - 32	Playing cards in sheets	Pack	19400-1	19405-1	Jan/62	4298
895 - 36	Paper patterns, printed	-	19900-1		Jan/64	4257*
895 - 81	Tourist literature	-	17205-1		Jan/64	4308*
895 - 89	Advertising matter, printed n.e.s.	-	17800-1	18100-1	Jan/70	895-89 895-99*
895 - 99	Printed matter n.e.s.	-	17200-1 18000-1 18100-1	19900-1 69615-1	Jan/70	895-99*
<u>STATIONERY AND PAPER OFFICE SUPPLIES -</u>						
901 - 01	Notebooks, scribblers, exercise books and pads	-	19700-1 19800-1	19900-1	Jan/72	901-19*
901 - 09	Correspondence paper and cut paper n.e.s.	-	19700-1 19800-1	19900-1	Jan/72	901-19*
901 - 24	Envelopes, not printed	M.	19900-1		Jan/64	4202*
901 - 28	Filing accessories n.e.s.	-	19900-1		Jan/64	4252*
901 - 36	Carbon paper	Lb.	19800-1		Apr/38	4188
901 - 49	Stationery and paper office supplies n.e.s. ...	-	19700-1 19800-1	19900-1	Jan/64	4238 5629* 4252*

- 895 - 20 Include labels and tags made of paper and paperboard reinforced with metal or plastic.
 Exclude gift wraps and packaged wrapping tissue (901-49), labels and tags made of metal (961-69), and
 labels and tags made of plastic (961-99).
- 895 - 24 Include commercial art work.
 Exclude printed patterns (895-36).
- 895 - 32 Exclude playing cards in decks or packs (837-01).
- 895 - 36 Exclude paper patterns other than printed (961-49).
- 895 - 89 Exclude trade catalogues and price lists (895-99), advertising displays (949-29), printed paper
 signs (895-99).
- 895 - 99 Include manuscripts (except collectors' items: 946-40), printed envelopes and mass cards.
 Exclude advertising matter imported under T.I. 17800-1 (895-89).
- * 901 - 09 Exclude paper in sheets 17" x 22" or larger (Division 35), business machine paper supplies (901-49),
 index cards etc. (901-28) and paper, photocopy, treated, in rolls (901-49).
- 901 - 24 Exclude envelopes described as printed (895-99), seed envelopes and seed packets, printed or
 unprinted (950-44).
- 901 - 28 Exclude filing accessories of materials other than paper (904-99).
- * 901 - 49 Include paper, photocopy, (coated and prepared for use) in rolls.
 Exclude printed forms, receipt books etc. (895-99), graph paper and recording paper in sheets
 (901-09), special sensitized photocopy paper, coated or prepared for use (915-64),
 photocopy paper, not sensitized, coated or prepared for use, in sheets (901-09).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>WRITING AND DRAUGHTING INSTRUMENTS -</u>						
902 - 04	Ball point pens	Doz.	65500-1		Jan/63	9254
902 - 22	Fountain pens, mechanical pencils and sets	-	65500-1	65505-1	Jan/69	902-12 902-40 902-99*
902 - 39	Marking pens, felt fibre or synthetic tipped and parts	Doz.	56315-1 65500-1	71100-1 93907-1	Jan/73	902-99*
902 - 44	Refills for ball point pens	M.	35200-1	93907-1	Jan/65	902-45*
902 - 45	Parts and accessories for ball point pens, fountain pens and mechanical pencils n.e.s.	-	35200-1 36215-1	44603-1 93907-1	Jan/65	902-45*
902 - 53	Pencils, black or coloured n.e.s.	Gross	65505-1		Apr/33	9257
902 - 73	Draughting instruments	-	43130-1	46200-1	Jan/64	5629* 9146*
902 - 80	Pencil leads	-	31400-1 31400-2	31410-1	Jan/64	7133* 7301*
902 - 99	Writing instruments, parts and accessories n.e.s.	-	44603-1 56315-1 62300-1	65500-1 71100-1 93907-1	Jan/73	902-99*
<u>OTHER STATIONERS' AND OFFICE SUPPLIES -</u>						
904 - 04	Inks, except printing inks	-	93213-1		Jan/64	8405* 8407
904 - 23	Metal parts for loose-leaf binders	-	36205-1 44649-1	44650-1	Apr/34	5701
904 - 24	Loose-leaf binders and similar covers and parts n.e.s.	-	17100-1 19900-1 36215-1	54305-1 93907-1	Jan/64	3180* 6015* 4252* 6082* 4310* 8450*
904 - 32	Duplicating machine stencils	-	18110-1 19900-1	19915-1	Jan/64	4231 4290*
904 - 89	Desk accessories and office devices and parts .	-	35200-1 35400-1 36215-1	42615-1 44603-1 93907-1	Jan/64	5574* 6082* 5630* 5714*
904 - 99	Stationers' and office supplies n.e.s.	-	19900-1 36215-1 44603-1	56300-1 61800-1 93907-1	Jan/64	1720* 4252* 3487 5714* 4217* 8450*
<u>OTHER ARTISTS' MATERIALS -</u>						
905 - 04	Artists' brushes and hair pencils	Doz.	24710-1	65300-1	June/35	9021
905 - 08	Artists' and students' paints, oils and varnishes	-	93210-1	93210-2	Apr/26	8211
905 - 19	Crayon, pastel crayons, and artists' charcoal .	-	24710-1 65505-1	65510-1	Apr/33	7285
905 - 49	Artists' materials n.e.s.	-	24710-1 50600-1	71100-1	Jan/64	3475* 4252* 4157* 6015*

902 - 04 Exclude pen and mechanical pencil sets and desk sets which include writing instruments (902-22),
desk sets which do not include writing instruments (904-89).

902 - 80 Include leads for both wooden pencils and mechanical pencils, and mathematical sets.

904 - 04 Exclude printing ink (429-66), rotogravure ink (429-68), carbonizing ink (429-99).

904 - 89 Exclude desk sets which include writing instruments (902-22).

904 - 99 Include i.a. masking tape and pressure-sensitive tape of any material in retail packages
(except adhesive tape for bandages etc.: 881-13).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>PHOTOGRAPHIC CAMERAS -</u>						
911 - 11	Cameras, still picture	No.	41205-1 46205-1	46210-1 46215-1	Jan/64	5511* 9134*
* 911 - 18	Cameras, motion picture, cinemotographic	No.	46210-1	46220-1	Jan/64	9134* 9149
911 - 39	Parts of cameras (except lenses)	-	46205-1 46210-1 46215-1	46220-1 46225-1	Jan/64	9128* 9134*
911 - 49	Camera accessories n.e.s.	-	44603-1 46200-1 46210-1	46235-1 46255-1 62300-1	Jan/64	9077* 9128* 9134*
<u>PROJECTION APPARATUS, AND ACCESSORIES -</u>						
912 - 02	Projectors, overhead type	No.	46300-1		Jan/71	912-19*
912 - 04	Projectors, still picture (domestic type).....	No.	46300-1	69605-1	Jan/64	5702*
912 - 08	Projectors, motion picture	No.	46305-1	69605-1	Jan/64	5551*
912 - 19	Projection apparatus, accessories and parts n.e.s.	-	44603-1 46200-1 46305-1	46315-1 46325-1 47835-1	Jan/71	912-19*
<u>UNEXPOSED PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM, PLATES, PAPER AND CLOTH -</u>						
915 - 13	Motion picture film, unexposed	Ft.	18700-1 18710-1	18725-1 18745-1	Jan/64	9010* 9020
915 - 23	X-ray film, exposed	-	47600-1		Jan/44	9006
915 - 28	Photographic plates, unexposed	-	18715-1 18730-1	69605-1	(1919)	7125
915 - 39	Unexposed photographic film n.e.s.	-	18700-1 18702-1 18705-1	18735-1 41205-1	Jan/64	9010* 9012
915 - 64	Sensitized photocopy, blueprint and whiteprint paper	-	18700-1	19800-1	Jan/64	4211*
915 - 69	Sensitized photographic paper and cloth n.e.s. .	-	18700-1 18720-1	18735-1 43150-1	Jan/64	4211*
<u>EXPOSED PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM -</u>						
918 - 13	Motion picture film sold to consignee, exposed	Ft.	65705-1 65706-1 65805-1	69605-1 69615-1	Jan/64	9011 9148*
918 - 39	Photographic film and plates sold to consignee, exposed n.e.s.	-	41235-1 41245-1 46300-1	65815-1 69605-1 69615-1	Jan/64	5702* 9148*

911 - 11 Exclude X-ray cameras (709-09).

911 - 18 Exclude T.V. cameras (634-95).

911 - 39 Exclude lenses (919-39), unfinished parts of cameras (496-99).

912 - 04 Exclude microfilm projectors (919-48).

912 - 19 Exclude i.a. microfilm cameras, and viewers (919-48)

915 - 23 Exclude X-ray plates, unexposed (915-28).

915 - 39 Include film imported in sheets, rolls for still picture cameras, film packs, rolls of less than 50' in length but not specifically described as motion picture film, microfilm.

915 - 64 Exclude polaroid film (Land camera film TN: 915-69).
Exclude photocopy paper, cut to size but not sensitized (901-09).

918 - 13)
)
) Exclude film imported for processing and re-export, for exhibition and re-export, or returned to
) Canada after exhibition or processing outside Canada (995-85 or -89), leader strips
) (425-99), video tape (634-77).

918 - 39)

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>OTHER PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES -</u>						
919 - 08	Photoflash lamps (bulbs)	No.	44504-1	44524-1	Jan/59	6311
919 - 10	Photographic lamps (bulbs) n.e.s.	No.	44504-1		Jan/60	6312
919 - 39	Camera and projection lenses, including mounts	-	46200-1 46210-1	46225-1 46320-1	Jan/64	9127 9134* 9128* 9136
919 - 45	Still and motion picture processing and finishing equipment and parts	-	41205-1 46200-1	46240-1 46245-1	Jan/64	5511* 9128*
919 - 47	Photocopy and similar machines, office type, and parts	No.	42700-1 46240-1	69605-1 71100-1	Jan/66	919-49*
919 - 48	Microfilm equipment and parts	-	46241-1		Jan/70	919-49*
919 - 49	Blueprint and whiteprint processing equipment and parts	-	46240-1	69605-1	Jan/70	919-49*
919 - 79	Photographic chemicals n.e.s.	-	93708-1		Jan/64	8415*
919 - 99	Photographic equipment and supplies n.e.s.	-	19900-1 44603-1 46200-1	46240-1 62300-1 93907-1	Jan/64	4252* 9146* 5576* 9128*
<u>MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS -</u>						
921 - 24	Pianos	No.	59705-1	59735-1	(1919)	9098
921 - 34	Parts for pianos (including strings)	-	59600-1 59605-1	59720-1	Jan/62	9099
921 - 40	Organs, electronic	No.	59705-1	59707-1	Jan/62	9100
921 - 49	Organs and parts n.e.s.	No.	59600-1 59705-1	59715-1 59720-1	Jan/62	9102
921 - 52	Wind instruments and parts n.e.s.	No.	59725-1 59725-2	59755-1 59805-1	Jan/62	9104
921 - 64	Strings for musical instruments n.e.s.	-	59750-1	59755-1	Jan/62	9107
921 - 65	Stringed instruments and parts n.e.s.	No.	59725-1	59755-1	Jan/62	9108
921 - 76	Accordions, concertinas and parts	No.	59725-1	59745-1	Jan/49	9110
921 - 99	Musical instruments, parts and accessories n.e.s.	-	36215-1 50600-1 59725-1	59805-1 62300-1 62300-2	Jan/62	9112

919 - 08 When coding "Flashcubes" multiply quantity by 4.

919 - 39 Include X-ray camera lenses imported separately.

*.919 - 45 Include enlargers.
Exclude slide trays (912-19), film slitting equipment (529-99).

919 - 47 Include i.a. photocopy, heat transfer, Xerox and similar equipment.
Exclude spirit duplicators, hectograph, mimeograph and stencil-type duplicating machines (771-40).

919 - 48 Include microfilm cameras and viewers.

919 - 99 Include i.a. photographic and motion picture studio equipment n.e.s., cardboard photo mounts.

921 - Exclude toy musical instruments (837-89).

921 - 24 Exclude electronic and electrically operated instruments with key boards that do not employ percussion activated strings or that are hand held and parts (921-99); organs (921-40, -49).

921 - 40 Include "electric" organs, only non-wind instruments that are not hand held, that are instruments which duplicate organ sounds.

921 - 49 Include only wind instruments, whether or not incorporating electrical or electronic supplemental systems.

921 - 52 Include "whistles" only if clearly identified as musical instruments (e.g.: slide whistles).
Exclude ordinary athletic, police or toy whistles (949-99).

921 - 64 Exclude strings for pianos (921-34).

921 - 99 Include i.a. bows for stringed instruments, metronomes, musical instrument cases, music stands, mutes, tuning forks.
Exclude phonograph record players (634-49 or 637-59, -69), phonograph records (637-90).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>FIREARMS, AMMUNITION, WEAPONS AND FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT -</u>						
930 - 01	Shotguns	No.	44100-1	44125-1	Jan/62	5741
930 - 06	Rifles, centrefire, non-military	No.	44100-1	44125-1	Jan/62	5746
930 - 07	Rifles, rimfire, non-military	No.	44100-1	44125-1	Jan/62	5747
930 - 12	Pistols and revolvers, non-military	No.	44100-1	44125-1	Jan/62	5752
930 - 16	Firearms, non-military n.e.s.; parts and accessories for non-military firearms	No.	44100-1 44125-1	44603-1	Jan/62	5756
930 - 21	Shotshells	-	44100-1		Jan/70	930-19*
930 - 26	Centrefire metallic cartridges, non-military ..	-	44100-1		Jan/70	930-19*
930 - 29	Ammunition n.e.s., non-military	-	44100-1		Jan/70	930-19*
930 - 39	Ammunition parts, non-military	-	44100-1		Jan/70	930-19*
930 - 99	Fire control equipment, and military weapons, ammunition and ordnance and parts n.e.s. .	-	42700-1 44100-1	44524-1 44603-1	Jan/62	5769
<u>PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES -</u>						
* 941 - 29	Prefabricated and ready-cut buildings and parts	-	35400-1 40960-1	44603-1 50600-1	Jan/64	949-11
* 941 - 49	Prefabricated structures and parts n.e.s.	-	35400-1 42700-1	44603-1 93907-1	Jan/64	949-15
<u>BUTTONS, NEEDLES, PINS AND MISCELLANEOUS NOTIONS -</u>						
944 - 18	Buttons, plastic	Gross	65100-1		Jan/64	9066*
944 - 45	Buttons n.e.s., button backs and button parts .	Gross	44603-1 45300-1	65100-1	Jan/64	5714* 9066* 6234*
944 - 55	Needles, except machine needles	-	45110-1		Jan/64	5400 5402*
944 - 58	Pins	-	45115-1	45116-1	Jan/64	5403* 5404
944 - 69	Slide, hookless or zipper fasteners and parts	-	34600-1 36215-1	44603-1 45130-1	Jan/64	5714* 6082* 6035* 6116* 6077* 6225
944 - 72	Snap fasteners, hooks and eyes	-	36215-1	45100-1	Jan/64	6082* 6226*
944 - 99	Sewing accessories and notions n.e.s.	-	36215-1 44603-1	45100-1 93907-1	Jan/64	5714* 8450* 6226* 9202

- 930 - Classify imports by the Canadian Armed Forces or the Department of National Defence to 930-99.
- 930 - 01 Exclude rifle-shotgun combinations (930-16).
- 930 - 06)
930 - 07) Exclude air guns and air rifles (930-16).
- 930 - 12 Include imports by police forces.
Exclude imports by Department of National Defence (930-99), starter pistols (832-89).
- 930 - 16 Exclude telescopic sights for rifles (707-29), gun cases (832-88).
- 930 - 21 to 39) Exclude military ammunition and parts (930-99).
- 930 - 21 Include shotgun cartridges and shotgun shells; all loaded ammunition designated as 12, 16, 20, 28 and .410 gauge.
- 930 - 26 Include loaded metallic cartridge ammunition, non-military, of .222 calibre and larger.
Exclude loaded ammunition of .22 and less (930-29). This is usually rimfire ammunition.
- 930 - 29 Include i.a. air rifle shot, CO₂ cartridges for use as propellant in guns, loaded rimfire ammunition, pellets for use with air or gas-operated guns, power cartridges for tools, poison cartridges for the extermination of animals etc.
Exclude loaded centrefire ammunition, non-military (930-26), loaded shotshells (930-21).
- 930 - 39 Include i.a. bullets, cartridge blanks, empty cartridge cases, gun wads, percussion caps, primers for ammunition, shotgun shell shot.
Exclude air gun pellets or shot (930-29), industrial blasting caps, igniters and detonating caps (415-69).
- * 941 - Exclude prefabricated parts for ordinary (conventional) buildings (e.g. windows and shutters: metal 461-29, wood 336-35; metal roof deck, safety ladders: 461-99; etc.).
- * 941 - 29 Include i.a. prefabricated partitions for buildings.
- * 941 - 49 Include i.a. swimming pool kits.
- 944 - 18)
944 - 45) Exclude button blanks (496-32), shoe buttons (492-72).
- 944 - 55 Exclude sewing machine needles (domestic: 862-19; industrial: 527-60), knitting machine needles (527-36).
- 944 - 69 See MO-5-94/4-69, May 15, 1970.
- 944 - 99 Exclude dress forms (949-99).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>WORKS OF ART AND COLLECTORS' ITEMS -</u>						
946 - 04	Drawings, etchings and engravings, original ...	No.	18000-1 69510-1	69520-1	Jan/64	4269* 9137* 4294 9182*
946 - 08	Paintings and pastels, executed by hand	No.	69520-1		Jan/64	9181 9182*
946 - 20	Sculptures and statues, original	No.	34805-1 69305-1 69505-1	69515-1 69516-1 69520-1	Jan/64	9137* 9244* 9182*
946 - 30	Antiques (articles at least 100 years old) n.e.s.	-	51901-1 51902-1	69310-1 69315-1	Jan/64	9137*
946 - 40	Collections and collector's items n.e.s.	-	69200-1 69305-1	69900-1	Jan/64	2344* 9133 9132 9137*
<u>MISCELLANEOUS END PRODUCTS -</u>						
949 - 28	Letters and numerals, other than paper	-	46500-1	95002-1	Jan/64	9266*
949 - 29	Signs and advertising displays n.e.s.	-	44603-1 46500-1 51901-1	51902-1 93907-1 95002-1	Jan/64	4291* 9221* 6175* 9223* 8450* 9266*
949 - 33	Caskets and coffins	No.	51400-1		Jan/64	4142*
949 - 39	Morticians' goods n.e.s.	-	35200-1 42700-1	44603-1 93907-1	Jan/64	5576* 9150* 8415*
949 - 52	Artificial and ornamental flowers, foliage, fruits and feathers	-	62400-1 63400-1	63400-2 93907-1	Jan/64	4256* 9204 8450* 9255*
949 - 54	Christmas decorations, except lights	-	62400-1	93907-1	Jan/64	7127* 8450* 9255*
949 - 56	Pyrotechnic articles and fireworks n.e.s.	-	66500-1		(1919)	8135
949 - 58	Vacuum bottles and jugs and parts	No.	32603-1 44603-1	93907-1	Jan/61	7118
949 - 62	Candles	Lb.	22600-1		Jan/62	2303
949 - 66	Non-electric lighting fixtures, supplies and parts n.e.s.	-	32615-1 35200-1	44405-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5714* 7080 6331 7127*
949 - 68	Jewellery cases	No.	62300-1		Jan/64	9067* 9077*
949 - 75	Wigs, hair falls and similar hair products	-	53305-1	56300-1	Jan/70	949-99*
949 - 95	Novelties and art goods n.e.s.	-	19900-1 36215-1 51200-1	62400-1 62400-2 93907-1	Jan/64	4157* 6035* 4256* 8450* 5714* 9255*
949 - 99	Miscellaneous end products n.e.s.	-	53305-1 56300-1 57800-1	61300-1 71100-1 93907-1	Jan/70	949-99*

946 - Exclude those items imported for exhibition purposes and intended to be re-exported (995-83).

946 - 04 Exclude commercial art work and designs (895-24).

946 - 20 Exclude statuettes, etc. (867-28 to -32), large size reproductions (961-).

949 - 29 Include i.a. display mannequins, nameplates and escutcheons for machines and appliances when imported separately.
Exclude i.a. dress forms (949-99).

949 - 33 Exclude casket hardware (metal parts: 465-82).

949 - 39 Include i.a. grave markers, urns, embalming instruments and chemicals.
Exclude monuments (961-89), memorial tablets (according to material).

949 - 52 Include ornamental wreaths and corsages even if made of natural flowers.
Exclude natural cut flowers (213-99).

949 - 54 Exclude natural Christmas trees (238-99), artificial Christmas trees (949-99) and other Christmas items such as: candles (949-62), crackers (949-95), lighting sets (681-47), Christmas tree lamps (bulbs: 682-52), paper bells (961-49), tree stands (867-99), wreaths (949-52).

949 - 56 Exclude Christmas and party crackers (949-95).

949 - 66 Include candlesticks (except silverware and goldware: 810-49).

949 - 99 Include only those commodities reasonably considered to be end products Not Elsewhere Specified.
Generally, this class will include end products N.E.S. of mixed composition in which no one material predominates.

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>CONTAINERS AND CLOSURES -</u>						
950 - 07	Cans, metal	-	43215-1 43220-1	43235-1 44603-1	Jan/66	950-05 950-29*
950 - 19	Barrels, drums and casings, metal, and parts ...	No.	35400-1	44603-1	Jan/64	5690* 5714*
950 - 24	Gas cylinders, metal, and parts	No.	44603-1 44612-1	44658-1 47600-1	Oct/32	5686
950 - 29	Shipping and distribution containers, metal and parts n.e.s.	-	35200-1 35400-1 43220-1	43235-1 44603-1 85005-1	Jan/66	950-15 950-29*
950 - 32	Bottles for alcoholic beverages, glass	Gross	32603-1		Jan/64	7082*
950 - 36	Shipping and distribution containers, glass, and parts n.e.s.	-	20625-1 32603-1 32648-1	47700-1 85005-1	Jan/64	7082* 7089* 7085* 9212*
950 - 41	Egg cartons and trays, paperboard and pulpboard.	-	19900-1	19910-1	Jan/69	950-40* 950-49*
950 - 42	Sanitary food containers, paper and paperboard .	-	19900-1	19910-1	Jan/69	950-40* 950-49*
950 - 43	Milk and ice cream containers, paper and paper- board	-	19910-1		Jan/69	950-40* 950-49*
950 - 44	Paper bags and multiwall sacks	-	19300-1	19900-1	Jan/64	4241*
950 - 45	Boxes and cartons, shipping and distribution, fibreboard and paperboard and parts	-	19900-1 19910-1	19911-1	Jan/69	950-40* 950-49*
950 - 46	Tubes and cartridges, paper and paperboard	-	19910-1	85005-1	Jan/69	950-40* 950-49*
950 - 47	Paper cores	M.	18900-1	19900-1	Jan/64	4245 4253
950 - 48	Drums, cans and cannisters, paper and paperboard	-	19910-1	19911-1	Jan/69	950-40* 950-49*
950 - 49	Shipping and distribution containers, paper and paperboard and parts n.e.s.	-	19800-1 19900-1 19910-1	19945-1 19946-1 19947-1	Jan/69	950-40* 950-49*

- 950 - Include containers imported empty for use in Canada, containers and packing material used on imported goods if reusable and sufficiently described to permit classification by commodity (except when in shuttle service: do not code). See MO-5-97.
Exclude empty beer bottles, barrels and kegs entered as Canadian goods returned (970-30), reusable packing which is not sufficiently described to permit classification by commodity (970-10), non-reusable packing (code to the same class as the contents). See MO-5-97.
- 950 - 07 Include can parts (rip can closures, can ends, lids).
Exclude dairy cream or milk metal cans (950-29), metal ends for fibre and paper cans and drums (950-29) and caps (950-96).
- 950 - 29 Exclude aerosol valve assemblies imported separately (950-96), aluminum foil containers (950-99), metal cans (950-07), pipe thread protectors of metal (469-63).
- 950 - 42 Include food containers generally used for take-out food.
Exclude paper drinking cups even when included in shipments of take-out food containers (850-66).
- 950 - 43 Include cardboard cone bottles and fruit juice cartons.
- 950 - 44 Include i.a. seed envelopes, and seed packets printed or unprinted, grocery bags.
Exclude i.a. shopping bags, garbage bags (867-16), vacuum cleaner bags (692-19).
- 950 - 45 Include all paperboard and fibreboard boxes whether set-up or flat boxes for cosmetics and pharmaceutical supplies, poultry boxes.
- 950 - 46 Include mailing tubes and cartridges for caulking compounds and grease gun refills.
Exclude paper cores (950-47).
- 950 - 48 Include paper and fibre cans even with metal ends.
- 950 - 49 Include record envelopes and sleeves shipped separately, packaging or produce trays and odd-shaped cartons like heart-shaped candy boxes, factory hampers, candy and baking cups, cotton candy cones.
Exclude i.a. paper tableware (cups, plates, etc. 850-66), jewellery boxes and cases when entered under T.I. 62300-1 (949-68) paper boxes even if fancy (950-45), paper bags even if insulated or padded (950-44), paper milk bottle caps (950-89), paper cup lids (950-96).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
CONTAINERS AND CLOSURES -						
950 - 55	Barrels and kegs, wooden	No.	50600-1		(1919)	4091
950 - 66	Shipping and distribution containers, wooden, and parts n.e.s.	-	50600-1	62200-1	Jan/64	4141* 4157* 4156*
950 - 75	Shipping and distribution containers, textile .	-	52305-1 54305-1	54325-1 56300-1	Jan/66	950-72 950-75
950 - 78	Plastic bottles, vials and ampoules	-	47700-1 85005-1	93907-1	Jan/64	8450* 9212*
950 - 79	Shipping and distribution containers, plastic, and parts n.e.s.	-	62300-1 85005-1	93907-1	Jan/64	8450* 9067*
950 - 88	Bottle caps, plastic	M.	93907-1		Jan/64	8450*
950 - 89	Bottle caps n.e.s.	-	19900-1 33905-1	35400-1 43220-1	Jan/64	5607* 6065 6015*
950 - 96	Accessories for containers, except bottle caps	-	35400-1 43220-1 43240-1	47700-1 61800-1 93907-1	Jan/64	4252* 8450* 5607* 5714*
950 - 99	Containers, closures, and parts n.e.s.	-	35400-1 43220-1	61800-1 93907-1	Jan/64	1720* 7082* 6015*

950 - 66 Exclude bobbins and reels for textile machinery (527-99).

950 - 79 Exclude pipe thread protectors of plastic (425-99).

950 - 88) Include screw-on caps.

950 - 89) Exclude caps and discs for nursing bottles (867-99), aerosol valves, brush-on caps, roll-on devices (950-96).

950 - 96 Include i.a. aerosol valve assemblies, bottle bands, bottle seals and stoppers (rubber, wood and plastic, etc., but not bottle caps), brush-on caps, can keys, collapsible paperboard partitions, container caps (exc. bottle caps), paper cup lids, roll-on devices, shaker-type can tops, spouts.

950 - 99 Exclude i.a. corks (339-48), jar lids and sealing rings for home canning (950-99).
Include i.a. aluminum foil containers; jars, jar lids and jar rings for home canning, rubber shipping and distribution containers.

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>OTHER END PRODUCTS, CLASSIFIED BY MATERIAL -</u>						
961 - 04	Saddlery, harness, whips and parts	-	61200-1 61205-1	61300-1 61500-1	Jan/58	2238
961 - 09	Leather end products n.e.s.	-	61300-1		Jan/64	2241* 2245
961 - 18	Druggists' sundries, rubber	-	61800-1	71100-1	Jan/64	1720* 1723*
961 - 25	Nipples and soothers, rubber	-	61800-1		Jan/64	1723* 1725
961 - 27	Rubber floor mats for automobiles	-	61900-1 95002-1	95006-1	Jan/70	961-29*
961 - 29	Rubber end products n.e.s.	-	61800-1	61900-1	Jan/70	961-29*
961 - 39	Wood end products n.e.s.	-	50600-1		Jan/64	4120 4157*
961 - 49	Paper end products n.e.s.	-	19200-1 19700-1 19800-1	19900-1 19925-1 19940-1	Jan/64	4242 4255* 4252* 4257*
961 - 51	Fish nets	-	68200-1		Jan/64	3460*
961 - 54	Motor and steamer rugs (lap rugs)	No.	53410-1	53410-2	Jan/64	3097* 3344
961 - 55	Sails	-	56700-1		Jan/65	961-57*
961 - 56	Tents	No.	52305-1	54305-1	Jan/65	961-57*
961 - 59	Textile end products n.e.s.	-	52305-1 53305-1 54305-1	56300-1 56611-1 57901-1	Jan/65	961-57* 961-59
961 - 68	Bells, chimes and gongs n.e.s.	-	35200-1 35205-1	35210-1	Jan/64	6222* 6223*
961 - 69	Metal end products n.e.s.	-	35200-1 35400-1 36215-1	43220-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5607* 6015* 5714* 6035*
961 - 74	Glass mirrors	-	32305-1		Jan/64	7114*
961 - 79	Glass end products n.e.s.	-	32603-1	32615-1	Jan/64	7082* 7127*
961 - 88	Chemical stoneware, except laboratory	-	28805-1		Jan/68	709-50 961-89*
961 - 89	Stone, clay and concrete end products n.e.s. ...	-	28205-1 28810-1	30800-1 30805-1	Jan/68	961-89*
961 - 99	Plastic end products n.e.s.	-	93902-81	93907-1	Jan/64	8450*

961 - 04 Exclude harness and saddlery hardware (465-99).

961 - 09 Include i.a. children's harness, leather bottles, leather straps not further described.
Exclude harness straps (961-04), watch straps (789-85), wrist straps (789-99), straps for orthopaedic appliances (885-99).

961 - 27 Include both original equipment and accessory types.

961 - 49 Include i.a. crepe paper, filter paper and litmus paper cut to size, papier-mâché ware n.e.s., patterns (except printed patterns: 895-36), planting pots and similar gardeners' wares, shelf paper and wax paper in consumer rolls or packages, stencils for marking.
Exclude i.a. paper tape (gummed in retail sizes: 901-49, large rolls: 359-69; masking and pressure-sensitive: 904-99), advertising display material (949-29).

961 - 51 Include made-up fish net sections.
Exclude aquarium nets (763-99).

961 - 56 CODE QUANTITY FOR COMPLETE TENTS ONLY.

Include frames, poles, pegs, ropes and add-on enclosures and canopies etc.

961 - 59 Include i.a. automobile seat covers, covers n.e.s., crests, embroideries n.e.s., filter cloth for mining, filter bags (except vacuum cleaner bags: 692-19), flags, hammocks, nets n.e.s., polishing cloths and pads, silk screens, sleeping bags, stencilled fabric for embroideries, web equipment.
Exclude i.a. advertising display material (949-29), adhesive tape (881-13), pressure-sensitive tape n.e.s. (904-99), gummed textile tape (387-95).

961 - 68 Exclude electric and electronic church bells and carillons (634-99), other electric bells (720-59), cycle bells (611-20).

961 - 69 Include i.a. foil wrap in consumer packages, hose and rope reels, metal flag poles, metal seals, statues (except original sculpture: 946-20; metal art goods: 867-32).

961 - 74 Exclude automobile mirrors (589-40).

961 - 88 Exclude laboratory stoneware (705-08).

961 - 99 Include i.a. automobile seat covers, applicator pads (except container accessories: 950-96), covers n.e.s., hammocks, shelf tickets and holders, sponges, strainers (except kitchen: 850-39).
Exclude i.a. artificial Christmas trees (949-99); bottle bands, cap plugs and other accessories for containers (950-96); plastic garment bags (household type: 867-39; dry cleaner type: 950-79); identification tapes (hospital type: 881-99); plastic letters and numerals (949-28); plastic tape (pressure-sensitive: 904-99; video: 634-77 computer tape (634-78), magnetic: 634-79; other: 425-90); religious articles (for personal wear: 810-22; other 867-32).

SECTION VI - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - TRADE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - TRADE -</u>						
970 - 10	Import packing, re-usable but inadequately described	-	44603-1 50600-1 71001-1	71002-1 71005-1	Jan/56	9030
970 - 30	Goods returned within five years after having been exported	-	70905-1	70910-1	(1919)	9195
970 - 75	Shipments valued at less than \$200.00 each	-	any T.I.		Jan/57	9275
970 - 90	Unclassifiable imports	-	71100-1		Jan/64	970-99
970 - 96	Dumping duty	-	C.T.-6		Apr/22	9276

- 970 - 10 Include only re-usable packing material which is not sufficiently described to permit classification by commodity.
 Exclude re-usable packing which is sufficiently described to permit classification by commodity (usually group 950-), packing in shuttle service (do not code). See M0-5-97/0-10 September 1, 1965.
- 970 - 30 Include all goods returned to Canada which were coded to export class 970-20 when exported from Canada (e.g. contractors' equipment, horses returned to Canada from lumbering operations across the border, etc.).
 Exclude personal effects or household effects of former residents of Canada returning to Canada to resume residence in Canada (995-10) except diplomatic or armed forces personnel (995-81).
- 970 - 75 Include all entries with a total value of less than \$200.00, and also all "lines" valued at less than \$50.00 which appear on entries with a total value of \$200.00 or more. See M0-12-1 January 1, 1967 (rev.)
- 970 - 90 This class may not be used without the permission of the Unit Head except as specified in M0-12-2, II-3-b. January 1, 1969.
- 970 - 96 See M0-9-1 January 1, 1964.

SECTION VII - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - NON-TRADE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>GOLD AND CURRENT COIN -</u>						
990 - 05	Gold, unrefined	Tr.Oz.	32900-1	35900-1	Apr/59	9905
990 - 25	Gold, refined	Tr.Oz.	35900-1		Jan/64	9925*
990 - 45	Gold coin	-	36000-1		Apr/59	9945
990 - 65	Current coin n.e.s.	-	36000-1		Apr/59	9965
<u>TOURIST PURCHASES EXEMPT FROM DUTY -</u>						
992 - 10	Footwear imported by tourists .....	-	(		Jan/66	995-14*
992 - 20	Clothing imported by tourists .....	-	(		Jan/66	995-14*
992 - 30	Household furnishings and appliances imported by tourists .....	-	(		Jan/66	995-14*
992 - 40	Miscellaneous imports by tourists n.e.s.	-	(70310-1 70312-1 70311-1 70313-1		Jan/66	995-14*
992 - 50	Cigarettes imported by tourists .....	-	(		Jan/66	995-14*
992 - 60	Cigars imported by tourists .....	-	(		Jan/66	995-14*
992 - 70	Tobacco imported by tourists n.e.s. ....	-	(		Jan/66	995-14*
992 - 80	Alcoholic beverages imported by tourists .....	-	(		Jan/66	995-14*
<u>SPECIAL AND NON-COMMERCIAL IMPORTS -</u>						
995 - 10	Settlers' effects	-	70320-1 70905-1 70505-1		(1919)	9982
995 - 12	Private donations and gifts; bequests; trophies and medals presented from abroad, and war trophies	-	69000-1 69205-1 69005-1 69210-1 69200-1 70405-1		Jan/60	9984
995 - 81	Goods imported for diplomatic representatives or for allied armed forces stationed in Canada	-	70320-1 70800-1 70600-1 70815-1 70700-1 70905-1		Jan/60	9980
995 - 83	Goods imported for exhibition or competition and intended to be re-exported	-	400-1 70905-1 70000-1 70910-1		Jan/60	9988
995 - 85	Motion picture film and video tape not sold to consignee, exposed	Ft.	65705-1 65820-1 65706-1 69605-1 65800-1 69615-1		Jan/47	9990
995 - 89	Photographic film and plates not sold to consignee, exposed n.e.s.	-	65815-1 70910-1 70905-1		Jan/60	9992

- 990 - This group includes all gold and gold products (except dental gold: 882-99) in which the value of the gold metal accounts for 80% or more of the total value, and all gold coin except when imported in a collection of coins (946-40). See MO-5-99/0 April 1, 1972.
- 990 - 45)
) Exclude coin collections (946-40).
990 - 65)
- 992 - Statistics for this group are based on a sample of the declarations filed with Customs by Canadian tourists returning from trips outside Canada which lasted 48 hours or more. The sample size ranges from about 3% of declarations in peak travel months to 10% in the off-season. For any month the class totals and estimates of total purchases in the United States are expected to be subject to a sampling error of the order of 10%. Estimates of total monthly purchases in other countries are subject to sampling errors ranging upwards from about 20% and averaging about 1/3 for most significant countries. Estimates for purchases of particular commodities from particular countries in any month are subject to even greater margins of error. Annual estimates will have smaller margins of error than monthly figures.
- 995 - 10 Include all personal belongings (clothing, furniture, automobile) brought into Canada by persons establishing residence here except for the categories of persons specified in class 995-81. It will also include goods brought into Canada for permanent use by summer residents.
- 995 - 81 Include all goods (personal or otherwise) returned to Canada by Canadian armed forces abroad regardless of whether the goods are of Canadian or foreign origin.
- 995 - 83 Include all goods except photographic film sent from abroad for exhibition or competition in Canada, e.g.: race horses imported for competition in Canada (no change in ownership) but not race horses purchased by a Canadian owner (class 4-19); re-imports of goods which were coded to export class 995-83.
- 995 - 85)
)
) Include film imported for processing and re-export, film imported for exhibition and re-export,
) re-imports of film which was coded to export classes 995-85 or 995-89.
)
995 - 89)

ACCOPRESS
2507

BF - RED	BY - YELLOW
BG - BLACK	BA - TANGERINE
BD - GREY	BB - ROYAL BLUE
BU - BLUE	BX - EXECUTIVE RED
BP - GREEN	

SPECIFY NO. & COLOR CODE

ACCO CANADIAN COMPANY LTD
TORONTO CANADA

